How to Use This Template

Commentaries such as the one you are reading, are defined as hidden text. You may remove them, or keep them in your final document, but don’t forget in the latter case:

to keep the following option unchecked before printing(in the TOOLS menu chose OPTION dialogue, on the PRINT tab, in the “Include with document group” - Hidden Text check box)

to hide all marks if you want to check your pagination (in the TOOLS menu chose OPTION dialogue, on the VIEW tab, in the “Non printing Character” - Nothing should be selected)

FIELDS

You have to fill in some fields:

Title 1: enter the Title of your document

Title 2: enter the subtitle of your document (if any)

Title 3: enter the second subtitle of your document (if any)

Document Id: enter the unique reference of the document

Version: enter the version

Author: enter the name of the Author

Reviewer: enter the name of the Reviewer

Approver: enter the name of the Approver

Last Update: enter the last update date of the document

Confidentiality level

Company

To update these fields:

1. In the FILE menu, choose PROPERTIES
2. On the CUSTOM tab, In the Properties area, select the field you want to modify
3. Modify the value

Some fields (Title1, version,…) are used in the document (in headerand footer, for instance).

To update fields to display the latest information, follow the instructions above:

· - To update a single field, click the field or the field results, and then press F9.

- To update all fields in a document, click Select All on the Edit menu, and then press F9.

Tip: You can update all fields in a document each time you print it. Click Options on the Tools menu, click the Print tab, and then select the Update fields check box.

CHAPTER:

To add a new chapter:

In the INSERT menu chose the INSERT CHAPTER option.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Title: | TICKETING - AMADEUS EDIFACT |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  | CONVENTIONS AND DIRECTORY |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  | PSEUDO EDIFACT AIR - VERSION 204 |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Document Id: | ICDTIRAIR204 |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Version: | 7.16 |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Author: | Helene Corre |
| Reviewer: | Emmanuelle Geoffroy |
| Approver: |  |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Last Update Date: | 11 april 2007 |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Confidentiality Level: | In Commercial Confidence |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Company: | Amadeus SAS |
|  | 485 Route du Pin Montard  Boite postale 69  06902 SOPHIA ANTIPOLIS Cedex  FRANCE |

Document Id.

Version 7.16



Copyright © AMADEUS GLOBAL TRAVEL DISTRIBUTION

All Rights reserved

Published by:

Printing Date

Preface.

Document History.

|  |
| --- |
| **Ver: Prepared By: Reviewed By: Approved By: Date:**    0.1 M.Sumar R.Reed M.Sediri/G.Floyrac 27/04/98  0.2 R.Reed J.Cuvelier M.Sediri/G.Floyrac 02/10/98  0.3 R.Reed J.Cuvelier M.Sediri/G.Floyrac 02/10/98  1.0 R.Reed J.Cuvelier M.Sediri/G.Floyrac 22/10/98  1.1 R.Reed J.Cuvelier M.Sediri 15/11/98  1.2 R.Reed J.Cuvelier M.Sediri 27/11/98  2.1 R.Reed J.Cuvelier M.Sediri 22/01/99  3.1 S.Sauerwein M.Sumar M.Sediri/G.Floyrac 22/01/99  3.2 S.Sauerwein M.Sumar M.Sediri/G.Floyrac 31/03/99  3.3 M.Sumar P.Glories M.Sediri/G.Floyrac 07/04/99  3.4 S.Sauerwein M.Sumar M.Sediri/G.Floyrac 07/04/99  3.5 S.Sauerwein P.Glories M.Sediri/G.Floyrac 07/05/99  3.6 S.Sauerwein P.Glories M.Sediri/G.Floyrac 31/05/99  3.7 M.Sumar R.Reed M.Sediri/G.Floyrac 01/06/99  4.0 S.Sauerwein P.Glories M.Sediri/G.Floyrac 28/06/99  4.1 R.Reed P.Glories M.Sediri/G.Floyrac 12/01/00  4.2 R.Reed P.Glories M.Sediri/G.Floyrac 12/01/00  5.0 R.Reed P.Glories M.Sediri/G.Floyrac 12/01/00  5.0 B.Benhassine R.Reed/P.Glories M.Sediri/G.Floyrac 15/03/00  5.1 B.Benhassine R.Reed/P.Glories M.Sediri/G.Floyrac 27/03/00  6.0 B.Benhassine R.Reed/P.Glories M.Sediri/G.Floyrac 30/03/00  6.1 S.Partington R.Reed M.Sediri/G.Floyrac 03/04/00  6.2 A.Deguignet P.Glories G.Floyrac/P.Glories 17/05/00  7.0 A.Deguignet P.Glories P.Glories/G.Floyrac 17/05/00  7.1 A.Deguignet P.Glories P.Glories/G.Floyrac 25/05/00  7.2 S.Iglesias F.Aubry G.Pettini 16/08/00  7.3 S.Iglesias S.Iglesias G.Pettini 09/11/01  7.4 C.Pellegrini S.Iglesias G.Pettini 03/04/02  7.5 C.Pellegrini B.Benhassine G.Pettini 04/03/03  7.6 E.Geoffroy S.Dauplay G.Pettini 01/03/04  7.7 S. Iglesias S.Iglesias G.Pettini 07/04/04  7.8 B. Benhassine A. Charbey M.Johnson 14/06/04  7.9 A.Charbey E. Geoffroy M.Johnson 14/12/04  7.10 E.Geoffroy L.Bertarini-Maugnie M.Johnson 16/03/05  7.11 E.Geoffroy L.Bertarini-Maugnie M.Johnson 16/03/05  7.12 H.Kamoun E.Geoffroy 06/02/06  7.13 L.Delepine E.Geoffroy 16/03/06  7.14 I.Capella 31/05/06  7.15 L.Delepine 37/09/26  7.16 H.Corre L.Bertarini-Maugnie 30/03/06 |

Summary of the Document Changes.

Version 7 release 16

1. CR02037195 : TKT Airline Ticketing Fees (OB) – DATDW

Version 7 release 15

CR 1233070 : Add Ferry specific lines

Version 7 Release 14

1. CR 1604413 : 3S-Secure for AF: add fields issued from Credit Card secured transactions in FP line and Z-FOP line

Version 7 Release 13

1. CR 1590332 : Add EVN field in AIR
2. CR1528623 : CARLEI A.I.R.enhancements
3. CR1363697 : Promotional code accessible through cryptic and Vista

Version 7 Release 12

1. EMCO Airline Confirmation Number added in field FREE of TMC MCO Number Line
2. EMCO SAC line.

Version 7 Release 11

1. CR1372084 : ATC- line

Change in Mandatory/Conditional values thanks to change in TTP validation process.

Clarifications on currency to be applied to each amount.

Correction in example

1. CR1402949 : AIR: VbyV/SecureCode : authentication result values

Add ECI, CAVV, XID fields to FOP line and Z-FOP line.

Version 7 Release 10

1. CR1372084 : ATC- line : Add new line for Amadeus Ticket Changer specific data
2. CR1065911 : TKT:AIR:INCREASE NUMBER OF TAXES SENT IN A.I.R/IMR\_(TAX60): Upgrade KRF line to 90 items for TAXFLD.

Version 7 Release 9

1. C- line : Add new pricing code W for Bulk Tour

Version 7 Release 8

1. CR 1065911 : TKT:AIR:INCREASE NUMBER OF TAXES SENT IN A.I.R/IMR\_(TAX60)

Version 7 Release 7

1. CR 1127805: 1T CTS:PH1-TKT-EMCO
2. CR 1226767 TKT:AIR:ALLOW ALPHANUMERIC FOR RIZ IN A.I.R.

Version 7 Release 6

1. CR 1203001- TKT:AIR:CHILD CR OF 722511 PRICING 16 SEGMENTS

and CR450236- TKT:INCREASE TOTAL NUMBER OF TAXES FROM 15 TO 60 (TAX60): Expand FARE field in Q-FARE CALCULATION line to 1280 characters (temporarily limited to 1000 characters but Ticket Servers need support 1280 characters)

Version 7 Release 5

1. CR 1042945- TKT : AIR : PSURCHG : new field in the C-Servicing Carrier line

Version 7 Release 4

1. CR 587948 - PTR921970: TKT: AIR : TTP/NF : KNT line missing

Version 7 Release 3

1. CR 828983 TKT:TIR: A.I.R. MODIFICATIONS TO SUPPORT INTERNET BOOKINGS

Version 7 Release 2

1. CR 657981 TKT:AIR:INCLUDE "SSR CLID" IN DBAIR AND TICKETING AIR

Version 7 Release 1

1. Clarification on Back Office AIR for Travel Assistance (insurance) : Diagram

Version 7 Release 0

1. Approved document on 17 May 2000.

Version 6 Release 2

1. CR 657340 INS Provider Contact in AIR.
2. CR 686384 INS Year in date in departure and arrival date.
3. CR 568330 INS Back Office AIR for Travel Assistance (insurance).

Version 6 Release 1

1. CR 494813 Addition of ETKT status indicators in the T-line.

Version 6 Release 0

1. Approved document on 30 March 2000.

Version 5 Release 1

1. CR 635981 Provide information on intraeuropean travel in G-line.

Version 5 Release 0

1. Migration from Pubs to Word on 15 March 2000.
2. Approved document on 12 January 2000.

Version 4 Release 2

1. Inclusion of coupon numbers for Electronic Ticketing in H-Ticketed and H-Opened segments

Version 4 Release 1

1. CR 614077 Changes to seat number 'SEATNBR' in S- line for rail seats

Version 4 Release 0

1. Moved to MPPMST on the 28 June 1999 by MPT025 - Sandra Sauerwein
2. Approved document

Version 3 Release 7

1. CR 521448 Operating carrier information
2. CR 563281 MCO Phase 2 - per redesign of MCO, fields TOINFO and ATINFO on MCO segment have been changed from Mandatory to Conditional.

Version 3 Release 6

1. Corrections to Amadeus Tours product

Version 3 Release 5

1. Corrections to AMS/ABS lines

Version 3 Release 4

1. CR-513682 AIR to National Systems/Ticketing System Providers for Amadeus Tours
2. Corrections to Back Office AIR for Amadeus Tours

Version 3 Release 3

1. CR-515918 Structured Address Fields

Version 3 Release 2

1. CR-308052 Back Office AIR for Amadeus Tours

Version 3 Release 1

1. CR-480445 Expanded AIT Line

Version 2 Release 1

1. CR-424281 Expand monetary amount fields in:
2. Segment Fare Line (N-)
3. Invoice Adjustment Remark (RIA)
4. Invoice Service Fee Remark (RIS)
5. Invoice Total Amount Override Remark (RIT)
6. PTA Fare/Tax/Ticket Total (P-FF/)
7. PTA Tax Data (P-TX/)
8. Amadeus Internal FOP Data (Z-FOP-)
9. CR-485135 Add 2nd BSR field in:
10. PTA Fare/Tax/Ticket Total (P-FF/)
11. CR-485135 Add Transitional Currency Code field in:
12. Fare Data Line (K-)
13. Fare Data Line (KN-)
14. Fare Data Line (KS-)
15. MCO Data Line (MCO)
16. U-MCO Data Line (U-MCO)

PTA Fare/Tax/Ticket Total (P-FF/)

Version 1 Release 2

1. CR409285 - New MCO Line (Ticketing) and child fare elements.

Clarifications

1. FT element (Tour Code) expanded to an..127
2. CR-495247 Supplementary Nego Fare Data Line (SIA)

Version 1 Release 1

1. Inclusion of the ETKT SAC (Settlement Authorisation Code) for ETKT AIRs sent to ticketing system providers:
2. ETKT exchange method 4 (1E/7E/8E)
3. ETKT supplementary AIRs
4. Inclusion of the ETKT SAC (Settlement Authorisation Code) for the TRACK received from ticketing system providers:

ETKT exchange method 3 (1A/7A/8A)

Version 1 Release 0

Approved document

Version 0 Release 3

1. Correction to Number in Party (NBRPTY) in SSR Data Line
2. New pricing code "B" in C- line for manually updated Nego fare

Correction to requirement designator for "/" delimiter (preceding Seat Status) in S- line from conditional to mandatory.

Version 0 Release 2

1. CR-485135 Add 2nd BSR field in Fare Data lines
2. CR-424281 Expand monetary amount fields in Fare Data lines

CR-495247 Supplementary Nego Fare Data Line (SIA)

Version 0 Release 1

New ICD document for AIR version 204 (PSEUDO EDIFACT)

1. CR-454595 Include Canadian Tax in AIR
2. CR-447079 Include AIR data in AIR for Hotel Voucher Print
3. CR-427684 CVD line amendment to match CIR
4. CR-373521 Include RIZ element in AIR

CR-443039 Add current office owner of PNR in AMD- line

Table of contents

1. INTRODUCTION 1-1

1.1. DOCUMENT STRUCTURE 1-1

1.2. EDIFACT Guidelines And Rules 1-1

1.3. AMADEUS Guidelines And Rules 1-2

1.3.1. Character Set 1-2

1.3.2. EDIFACT Separators 1-2

1.3.3. Data Segment Structure 1-2

1.4. Requirement Designator Definitions 1-3

2. MESSAGE RELATIONSHIP 2-1

2.1. AIR TRANSFER 2-1

3. MESSAGE STRUCTURE 3-1

3.1. Amadeus Interface Record Request - AIRRQT 3-1

3.1.1. AIRRQT Message (Segment Map) 3-1

3.2. Amadeus Interface Record Response - AIRRSP 3-11

3.3. Ticket Answer Message - TAMRQT 3-11

4. EDIFACT Segments 4-1

4.1. ACK - AMD ACKNOWLEDGEMENT MESSAGE (ACK) 4-1

4.2. AK - Ticket Acknowledgement Message (TRACK) 4-2

4.3. TR - Ticket Reject Message (TREJ) 4-4

4.4. TAK - Ticket Answer Message (TAK) 4-5

4.4.1. TAK Commission/VAT Data (Amadeus Internal) 4-8

4.5. TAK - Ticket Answer Message (TAK) in TTY Format 4-9

4.6. MAK - Miscellaneous Charges Order (MCO) Answer Message (MAK) 4-12

4.7. AIR Accounting Interface Record Segment (Version 204) 4-14

4.8. AIR Element Index (Version 204) 4-15

4.8.1. Type of AIR 4-17

4.8.2. Notes: 4-33

4.9. BLK - Block Message Header Segment 4-35

4.10. AMD - AIR Record Header 4-37

4.11. Ticketed Segment Data Lines 4-42

4.12. A- Validating Carrier 4-43

4.13. B- Ticketing Input 4-44

4.14. C- Servicing Carrier 4-45

4.15. D- PNR Date 4-47

4.16. G- Sales Indicator, Origin/Destination 4-48

4.17. H- Ticketed Air Segment 4-50

4.18. H- Ticketed Surface Segment 4-53

4.19. H- Ticketed Open Segment 4-55

4.20. H- Ticketed Rail Segment 4-57

4.21. X- Operational Flight Air Segment 4-60

4.22. Y- Operating Carrier Information 4-63

4.23. Unticketed Air/Auxiliary Segment Data 4-65

4.24. U- Unticketed Air Segment 4-66

4.25. U- Unticketed Surface Segment 4-69

4.26. U- Unticketed Open Segment 4-71

4.27. U- Unticketed Rail Segment 4-73

4.28. U- Manual Hotel Segment 4-76

4.29. U- Automated Hotel Segment 4-78

4.30. U- Direct Access Hotel Segment 4-85

4.31. U- Manual Car Segment 4-88

4.32. U- Automated Car Segment 4-90

4.33. U- Ground Transportation Segment 4-96

4.34. U- Ferry Segment 4-98

4.35. U- Manual Tour Segment 4-101

4.36. U- Automated Tour Segment 4-103

4.37. U- Automated Amadeus Tours Segment 4-106

4.38. TRP Tour Transportation Data 4-110

4.39. ACM Tour Accommodation Data 4-112

4.40. U- Air Taxi Segment 4-114

4.41. U- Miscellaneous Segment 4-116

4.42. U- MCO Segment 4-118

4.43. U- Travel Assistance (insurance) 4-122

4.44. Voucher and MCO Data Lines 4-127

4.45. IVD Insurance Voucher Data 4-128

4.46. HVD Hotel Voucher Data 4-133

4.47. CVD Car Voucher Data 4-140

4.48. TVD Tour Voucher Data 4-145

4.49. PFR Ferry Booking and Pricing Line 4-148

4.50. FRH Ferry Hotel Package 4-151

4.51. MCO - MCO Segment 4-153

4.52. Fare Data Lines 4-157

4.53. K- Fare 4-158

4.54. KFT Tax Data 4-160

4.55. KN- Nett Fare Line 4-162

4.56. KNT Nett Tax Data 4-164

4.57. KS- Selling Fare 4-166

4.58. KST Selling Tax Data 4-168

4.59. KRF Refundable Tax Data 4-170

4.60. TAX Preformatted Tax Box Line (Ticket Format) 4-172

4.61. SIA Supplementary Nego Data Line 4-174

4.62. ATC- Amadeus Ticket Changer Data Line 4-175

4.63. L- Payment Restriction 4-177

4.64. M- Fare Basis Codes 4-178

4.65. N- Segment Fare 4-179

4.66. O- Validity Dates 4-180

4.67. Q- Fare Calculation 4-181

4.68. ATF- Airline Ticketing Fees Line 4-182

4.69. SPT Split Party Reference Line 4-184

4.70. Non TST Fare Data Lines 4-185

4.71. PPT Price per Passenger for Tour 4-186

4.72. TOP Total Price 4-188

4.73. Passenger Related Data Lines 4-189

4.74. I- Group Name 4-190

4.75. I- Name 4-191

4.76. FRI Ferry Passenger Informations 4-193

4.77. OSI Other Service Information 4-195

4.78. FQV Frequent Flyer Number 4-197

4.79. FQR Frequent Flyer Number (Redemption Certificates) 4-199

4.80. FQU Frequent Flyer Number - Upgrade 4-201

4.81. FQS Frequent Flyer Number - Special Services 4-203

4.82. FOI Form of Identification - FOID 4-205

4.83. SSR Special Service Request 4-207

4.84. S- Seat Number Data 4-209

4.85. T- Ticket Number 4-211

4.86. TMC MCO Number 4-213

4.87. V- Invoice Number 4-215

4.88. SAC Settlement Authorisation Code (Electronic Ticket or MCO) 4-216

4.89. PPI Passenger data for Travel Assistance (Insurance) 4-217

4.90. PNR Ticketing Element Lines 4-219

4.91. FD Fare Discount Element 4-220

4.92. FH Hand Ticket Number 4-222

4.93. FE Endorsements/Restrictions 4-224

4.94. FM Fare Commission 4-226

4.95. FN Transmission Control Information 4-228

4.96. FO Original Issue/In Exchange For 4-230

4.97. FP Form of Payment 4-232

4.98. FS Miscellaneous Ticket Remarks 4-234

4.99. FT Tour Code 4-236

4.100. FV Ticketing Carrier/Invoice/BP 4-238

4.101. FX Check-in Endorsements 4-240

4.102. FY Fare Print Override 4-242

4.103. FZ Miscellaneous Information 4-244

4.104. MFD MCO Fare Discount Element 4-246

4.105. MFH MCO Hand Ticket Number 4-248

4.106. MFE MCO Endorsements/Restrictions 4-250

4.107. MFM MCO Fare Commission 4-252

4.108. MFN MCO Transmission Control Information 4-254

4.109. MFO MCO Original Issue/In Exchange For 4-256

4.110. MFP MCO Form of Payment 4-258

4.111. MFS MCO Miscellaneous Ticket Remarks 4-260

4.112. MFT MCO Tour Code 4-262

4.113. MFV MCO Ticketing Carrier/Invoice/BP 4-264

4.114. MFY MCO Fare Print Override 4-266

4.115. MFZ MCO Miscellaneous Information 4-268

4.116. AB Client Billing Address 4-270

4.117. ABS Structured Client Billing Address 4-272

4.118. AM Address for Mail 4-274

4.119. AMS Structured Address for Mail 4-276

4.120. AQ Address Verification 4-278

4.121. TK Ticketing Arrangement 4-280

4.122. OPL PNR Remark 4-282

4.123. RM\* PNR Accounting Remarks 4-283

4.124. PNR Itinerary/Invoice Remark 4-285

4.125. AIT Accounting Information Remark 4-286

4.126. AZT Accounting Information - BOS Information 4-288

4.127. RII Invoice/Itinerary Remark 4-290

4.128. RIR Itinerary Remark 4-292

4.129. RIF Invoice Remark 4-294

4.130. RIA Invoice Adjustment Remark 4-296

4.131. RIS Invoice Service Fee Remark 4-298

4.132. RIT Invoice Total Amount Override Remark 4-300

4.133. RIU Invoice Auxiliary Form of Payment Remark 4-302

4.134. RIZ Filler Strip Information Remarks 4-303

4.135. Prepaid Ticket Advice Element Lines 4-304

4.136. P-FO/ PTA/MCO/MPD Document Number 4-305

4.137. P-AP/ Passenger Contact 4-306

4.138. P-FR/ Routing/Fare Basis 4-307

4.139. P-FP/ Form of Payment 4-308

4.140. P-FF/ Fare/Tax/Ticket-Total 4-309

4.141. P-TX/ Tax Data 4-311

4.142. P-FX/ Other Charges 4-312

4.143. P-FY/ PTA Total 4-313

4.144. P-SC/ Service Charge 4-314

4.145. P-AB/ Purchaser's Information 4-315

4.146. P-FE/ Special Instructions/Restrictions 4-316

4.147. P-FM/ Agent Commission 4-317

4.148. P-FS/ Reason for Additional Collection 4-318

4.149. P-IS/ Place and Date of PTA creation 4-319

4.150. END End of AIR Record Line 4-320

4.151. Amadeus Internal AIR Data Lines 4-321

4.152. Z-FOP- FOP Data 4-322

4.153. ZST- SEG Data 4-326

5. Appendix A. IMR CLARIFICATIONS 5-1

6. Appendix B. List of European Union Countries and European Countries 6-1

Table list

Table 1 Additions to the character set. 1-2

Table 2 Terminators used 1-2

Table 3 General non-conforming segment structure 1-2

# INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this document is to describe the usage of the Passenger and Airport Data Interchange Standards Reservations EDIFACT Message Standards.

## DOCUMENT STRUCTURE

This document contains the following sections:

**INTRODUCTION**

Contains an overview and guidelines for use of the document

**MESSAGE STRUCTURE**

Shows in diagrammatic format each IATA EDIFACT message. The diagrams show the construction of the message and the data segments used.

**DATA SEGMENTS**

Lists in alphabetical order all data segments that are part of the messages contained in this document.

**EXAMPLES**

For every function listed there will be at least one example of a query and its appropriate response.

**APPENDICES**

For every function listed there will be at least one example of a query and its appropriate response.

## EDIFACT Guidelines And Rules

The EDIFACT guidelines and rules are described in the following documents:

1. IATA PSS/DA Working Group Final Report / October 1987.
2. ISO 9735-1987 Electronic Data Interchange For Administration. Commerce and Transport.
3. IATA EDIFACT Message Documentation / December 1988.

Hereinafter are described the areas where the EDIFACT guidelines and rules have been disobeyed; below are also described the IATA conventions.

It is assumed that in all the other areas the EDIFACT rules are followed; such rules are not shown in this document and the designers and programmers have to refer to the documents listed above.

## AMADEUS Guidelines And Rules

### Character Set

The character set used is the EDIFACT character set level B plus the characters:

Table 1 Additions to the character set.

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Additional Character** | **ASCII** | **EBCDIC** |
| Carriage Return | 0001101 | 00010101 |
| Line Feed | 0001010 |  |
| End of Message | 0000011 | 00000011 |
| Start of Header | 0000001 | 00000001 |
| Start of Text | 0000010 | 00000010 |

### EDIFACT Separators

The following EDIFACT separators are used:

In examples in the remainder of this document, the separators are displayed by the character in the "Rep" column in the following table.

Table 2 Terminators used

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Use** | **Name** | **Rep** | **ASCII** | **EBCDIC** |
| Segment terminator | IS4 | ' | 0011100 | 00011100 |
| Segment tag terminator and data element separator | IS3 | + | 0011101 | 00011101 |
| Sub-element separator | IS1 | : | 0011111 | 00011111 |

### Data Segment Structure

For those segments that do not fully conform to the EDIFACT standards the following is the general segment structure.

Table 3 General non-conforming segment structure

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Element name** | **Representation** | **Maximum** | **Mandatory / Conditional** |
| Segment identifier | An3 | 1 | M |
| Segment tag terminator | IS3 | 1 | M |
| Data element | An.. | 1 | M |
| Segment terminator | IS4 | 1 | M |

## Requirement Designator Definitions

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **-C Conditional** | This element becomes mandatory under certain circumstances, which have to be specified. The element may be omitted if these circumstances do not prevail. |
| **-M Mandatory** | This element is a fundamental part of a message and must always be included. |

# 

# MESSAGE RELATIONSHIP

This section describes the possible query and response relationship of the messages. The following convention is used to represent the possible relationships between messages.

A solid line indicates the primary relationship

------

A broken line indicates an optional relationship

--------

The message diagram depicts the message relationship by showing the query in the top box and the response in the bottom box.

## AIR TRANSFER

The following messages are used to transfer the Accounting Interface Record to a National System and for the National System to reply.

+--------+

¦ AIRRQT ¦

+--------+

¦

¦

¦

+--------+

¦ AIRRSP ¦

+--------+

# 

# MESSAGE STRUCTURE

This section describes the message structure for the Amadeus PPC/EDIFACT messages, for ticketing.

## Amadeus Interface Record Request - AIRRQT

+------------------------------------+

¦ ¦ ¦ ¦ ¦

+---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+

¦UNH¦ ¦AGT¦ ¦BLK¦ ¦AIR¦ ¦UNT¦

+---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦

¦M 1¦ ¦C 1¦ ¦C 1¦ ¦C 1¦ ¦M 1¦

+---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+

Segments:

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **AGT** | Agent Terminal Information Segment |
| **BLK** | Block Message Header Segment |
| **AIR** | Amadeus Interface Record Segment |

### AIRRQT Message (Segment Map)

Accounting Interface Record message.

This message is used to transfer the AIR to a National System. It contains the following segments.

1. ORG or AGT
2. BLK
3. AMD
4. A-
5. B-
6. C-
7. D-
8. G-
9. H-
10. X-
11. Y-
12. U-
13. X-
14. TRP
15. ACM
16. IVD
17. HVD
18. CVD
19. TVD
20. PFR
21. FRH
22. MCO
23. K-
24. KFT
25. KN-
26. KNT
27. KS-
28. KST
29. KRF
30. TAX
31. SIA
32. ATC-
33. L-
34. M-
35. N-
36. O-
37. Q-
38. ATF-
39. SPT
40. PPT
41. TOP
42. I-GRP
43. I-
44. FRI
45. OSI
46. FQV
47. FQR
48. FQU
49. FQS
50. FOI
51. SSR
52. S-
53. T-
54. TMC-
55. V-
56. SAC
57. PPI
58. FD
59. FH
60. FE
61. FM
62. FN
63. FO
64. FP
65. FS
66. FT
67. FV
68. FX
69. FY
70. FZ
71. MFD
72. MFH
73. MFE
74. MFM
75. MFN
76. MFO
77. MFP
78. MFS
79. MFT
80. MFV
81. MFY
82. MFZ
83. AB
84. ABS
85. AM
86. AMS
87. AQ
88. TK
89. OPL
90. RM\*
91. AIT
92. AZT
93. RII
94. RIR
95. RIF
96. RIA
97. RIS
98. RIT
99. RIU

RIZ

1. P-FO/
2. P-AP/
3. P-FR/
4. P-FP/
5. P-FF/
6. P-TX/
7. P-FX/
8. P-FY/
9. P-SC/
10. P-AB/
11. P-FE/
12. P-FM/
13. P-FS/
14. P-IS/
15. END or ENDX

AIRRQT: Accounting Interface Record. Diagram shows for Ticketing AIR.

-----------------------------------------------------------------------

¦ ¦ ¦ ¦ ¦ ¦ ¦

+---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+

¦UNH¦ ¦ORG¦ ¦BLK¦ ¦AMD¦ ¦GRP¦ ¦END¦ ¦UNT¦

+---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦

¦M 1¦ ¦M 1¦ ¦M 1¦ ¦M 1¦ ¦M 1¦ ¦M 1¦ ¦M 1¦

+---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+

+--------------------------------------------------------------------------?

¦ ¦ ¦ ¦ ¦ ¦

+---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+

¦A- ¦ ¦B- ¦ ¦C- ¦ ¦D- ¦ ¦G- ¦ ¦GRP¦

+---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦

¦M 1¦ ¦M 1¦ ¦M 1¦ ¦M 1¦ ¦C 1¦ ¦C28¦

+---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+

¦

+---------------------------+

+---+ +---+ +---+ +---+

¦H- ¦ ¦H- ¦ ¦H- ¦ ¦H- ¦

Booked +---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦

¦C 1¦ ¦C 1¦ ¦C 1¦ ¦C 1¦

+---+ +---+ +---+ +---+

¦ Surface Open Rail

¦

+---+

¦GRP¦

+---¦

¦C 1¦

+---+

+-------------+

¦ ¦

+---+ +---+

¦X- ¦ ¦Y- ¦

+---¦ +---¦

¦C 6¦ ¦C 6¦

+---+ +---+

¦?¦------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------?

+---+

¦GRP¦

+---¦

¦C99¦

+---+

¦

+---------------------------------------+------------------------------------------------------------+----+

+-№-++-№-+ +-№-+ +-№-+ +-№-+ +-№-+ +-№-+ +-№-+ +-№-+ +-№-+ +-№-+ +-№-+ +-№-+ +-№-+ +-№-++-№-++-№-+

¦U- ¦¦U- ¦ ¦U- ¦ ¦U- ¦ ¦U- ¦ ¦U- ¦ ¦U- ¦ ¦U- ¦ ¦U- ¦ ¦U- ¦ ¦U- ¦ ¦U- ¦ ¦U- ¦ ¦U- ¦ ¦U- ¦¦U- ¦¦U- ¦

+---¦+---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦+---¦+---¦

¦C 1¦¦C 1¦ ¦C 1¦ ¦C 1¦ ¦C 1¦ ¦C 1¦ ¦C 1¦ ¦C 1¦ ¦C 1¦ ¦C 1¦ ¦C 1¦ ¦C 1¦ ¦C 1¦ ¦C 1¦ ¦C 1¦¦C 1¦¦C 1¦

+---++---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---++---++---+

¦ Surface Open Rail Manual Auto D/A Man Auto Ground Man Auto ¦ Air Misc MCO Travel

¦ Hotel Hotel Hotel Car Car Trans Tour Tour ¦ Taxi Assistance

¦ ¦

¦Booked ¦Amadeus

¦ ¦Tours

+---+ +---+

¦GRP¦ ¦GRP¦

+---¦ +---¦

¦C 1¦ ¦C 1¦

+---+ +---+

¦ ¦

¦ +-----¦

+---+ +---+ +---+

¦X- ¦ ¦TRP¦ ¦ACM¦

+---¦ +---¦ +---¦

¦C 6¦ ¦C18¦ ¦C18¦

+---+ +---+ +---+

¦?¦----------------------------------------------------------------------------?

¦ ¦ ¦ ¦ ¦

+---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+

¦IVD¦ ¦HVD¦ ¦CVD¦ ¦TVD¦ ¦MCO¦

+---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦

¦C 1¦ ¦C 1¦ ¦C 1¦ ¦C 1¦ ¦C99¦

+---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+

¦

¦

+---+

¦GRP¦

+---¦

¦C 1¦

+---+

¦

+-----¦

+---+ +---+

¦TRP¦ ¦ACM¦

+---¦ +---¦

¦C18¦ ¦C18¦

+---+ +---+

-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------?

¦ ¦ ¦

+---+ +---+ +---+

¦GRP¦ ¦SPT¦ ¦GRP¦

+---¦ +---¦ +---¦

¦C 1¦ ¦C 1¦ ¦C99¦

+---+ +---+ +---+

¦ ¦

+-----------------------------------------+------------------------------------------------+ +-----+

+-№-+ +-№-+ +-№-+ +-№-+ +-№-+ +-№-+ +-№-+ +-№-+ +-№-+ +-№-+ +-№-+ +-№-+ +-№-+ +-№-+ +-№-+ +-№-+ +-№-+ +-№-+

¦K- ¦ ¦KFT¦ ¦KN-¦ ¦KNT¦ ¦KS-¦ ¦KST¦ ¦KRF¦ ¦TAX¦ ¦SIA¦ ¦ATC¦ ¦L- ¦ ¦M- ¦ ¦N- ¦ ¦O- ¦ ¦Q- ¦ ¦ATC¦ ¦PPT¦ ¦TOP¦

+---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦

¦C 1¦ ¦C 1¦ ¦C 1¦ ¦C 1¦ ¦C 1¦ ¦C 1¦ ¦C 1¦ ¦C 1¦ ¦C 1¦ ¦C 1¦ ¦C 1¦ ¦C 1¦ ¦C 1¦ ¦C 1¦ ¦C 1¦ ¦C99¦ ¦C 9¦ ¦C 1¦

+---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+

¦?¦--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------?

¦

+---+

¦GRP¦

+---¦

¦M 1¦

+---+

¦

+------¦

+---+ +---+

Group ¦I- ¦ ¦GRP¦

Name +---¦ +---¦

¦C 1¦ ¦C99¦

+---+ +---+

¦

+-----------------------------------------+

+-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------+

+-№-+ +-№-+ +-№-+ +-№-+ +-№-+ +-№-+ +-№-+ +-№-+ +-№-+ +-№-+ +-№-+ +-№-+ +-№-+ +-№-+ +-№--+ ¦

¦I- ¦ ¦OSI¦ ¦FQV¦ ¦FQR¦ ¦FQU¦ ¦FQS¦ ¦FOI¦ ¦SSR¦ ¦S- ¦ ¦GRP¦ ¦T- ¦ ¦TMC¦ ¦V- ¦ ¦SAC¦ ¦PPI ¦ ¦

+---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +----¦ ¦

¦C 1¦ ¦C 1¦ ¦C99¦ ¦C99¦ ¦C99¦ ¦C99¦ ¦C99¦ ¦C99¦ ¦C 1¦ ¦C 1¦ ¦C 1¦ ¦C 1¦ ¦C 1¦ ¦C 1¦ ¦C198¦ ¦

+---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +----+ ¦

¦ ¦

+--------------------------------------------------------------+ ¦

+------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------+ ¦

+-№-+ +-№-+ +-№-+ +-№-+ +-№-+ +-№-+ +-№-+ +-№-+ +-№-+ +-№-+ +-№-+ +-№-+ +-№-+ +-№-+ ¦

¦K- ¦ ¦KFT¦ ¦KNL¦ ¦KNT¦ ¦KSL¦ ¦KST¦ ¦KRF¦ ¦TAX¦ ¦SIA¦ ¦L- ¦ ¦M- ¦ ¦N- ¦ ¦O- ¦ ¦Q- ¦ ¦

+---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦ ¦

¦C 1¦ ¦C 1¦ ¦C 1¦ ¦C 1¦ ¦C 1¦ ¦C 1¦ ¦C 1¦ ¦C 1¦ ¦C 1¦ ¦C 1¦ ¦C 1¦ ¦C 1¦ ¦C 1¦ ¦C 1¦ ¦

+---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ ¦

¦

+-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------+

+-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------+

+---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ ¦

¦FD ¦ ¦FH ¦ ¦FE ¦ ¦FM ¦ ¦FN ¦ ¦FO ¦ ¦FP ¦ ¦FS ¦ ¦FT ¦ ¦FV ¦ ¦FX ¦ ¦FY ¦ ¦FZ ¦ ¦

+---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦ ¦

¦C 1¦ ¦C 1¦ ¦C 1¦ ¦C 1¦ ¦C 1¦ ¦C 1¦ ¦C 1¦ ¦C 1¦ ¦C 1¦ ¦C 1¦ ¦C28¦ ¦C 1¦ ¦C 1¦ ¦

+---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ ¦

¦

+-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------+

+-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------+

+---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ ¦

¦MFD¦ ¦MFH¦ ¦MFE¦ ¦MFM¦ ¦MFN¦ ¦MFO¦ ¦MFP¦ ¦MFS¦ ¦MFT¦ ¦MFV¦ ¦MFY¦ ¦MFZ¦ ¦

+---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦ ¦

¦C 1¦ ¦C 1¦ ¦C 1¦ ¦C 1¦ ¦C 1¦ ¦C 1¦ ¦C 1¦ ¦C 1¦ ¦C 1¦ ¦C 1¦ ¦C 1¦ ¦C 1¦ ¦

+---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ ¦

¦

+-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------+

+------------------------------------------------+

+---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+

¦AB ¦ ¦ABS¦ ¦AM ¦ ¦AMS¦ ¦AQ ¦ ¦TK ¦ ¦OPL¦ ¦RM\*¦

+---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦

¦C99¦ ¦C99¦ ¦C99¦ ¦C99¦ ¦C 1¦ ¦C 1¦ ¦C 1¦ ¦C99¦

+---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+

¦?¦--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------?

+---+

¦GRP¦

+---¦

¦C 1¦

+---+

+-------------+

+--------------------------------------------------------------+

+---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+

¦AIT¦ ¦AZT¦ ¦RII¦ ¦RIR¦ ¦RIF¦ ¦RIA¦ ¦RIS¦ ¦RIT¦ ¦RIU¦ ¦RIZ¦

+---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦

¦C99¦ ¦C99¦ ¦C99¦ ¦C99¦ ¦C99¦ ¦C99¦ ¦C99¦ ¦C99¦ ¦C99¦ ¦C99¦

+---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+

¦?¦-------------------------------------------+

¦

+---+

¦GRP¦

+---¦

¦C 1¦

+---+

+-----------------------------------------+

+------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------+

+---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+

¦P- ¦ ¦P- ¦ ¦P- ¦ ¦P- ¦ ¦P- ¦ ¦P- ¦ ¦P- ¦ ¦P- ¦ ¦P- ¦ ¦P- ¦ ¦P- ¦ ¦P- ¦ ¦P- ¦ ¦P- ¦

¦FO/¦ ¦AP/¦ ¦FR/¦ ¦FP/¦ ¦FF/¦ ¦TX/¦ ¦FX/¦ ¦FY/¦ ¦SC/¦ ¦AB/¦ ¦FE/¦ ¦FM/¦ ¦FS/¦ ¦IS/¦

+---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦

¦C 1¦ ¦C 1¦ ¦C 1¦ ¦C 1¦ ¦C 1¦ ¦C 1¦ ¦C 1¦ ¦C 1¦ ¦C 1¦ ¦C 1¦ ¦C 1¦ ¦C 1¦ ¦C 1¦ ¦C 1¦

+---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+

## Amadeus Interface Record Response - AIRRSP

+------------------------------------+

¦ ¦ ¦ ¦ ¦

+---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+

¦UNH¦ ¦TR ¦ ¦ACK¦ ¦AK ¦ ¦UNT¦

+---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦

¦M 1¦ ¦O 1¦ ¦O 1¦ ¦O 1¦ ¦M 1¦

+---+ +---+ +---+ +---+ +---+

Segments :

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **TR** | Ticket Reject Segment |
| **ACK** | Block Acknowledgement Segment |
| **AK** | Ticket Acknowledgement Segment |

An AIRRSP will contain only one segment of either a TR or an ACK or an AK.

## Ticket Answer Message - TAMRQT

+-----------------------+

¦ ¦ ¦ ¦

+---+ +---+ +---+ +---+

¦UNH¦ ¦TAK¦ ¦MAK¦ ¦UNT¦

+---¦ +---¦ +---¦ +---¦

¦M 1¦ ¦O 1¦ ¦O 1¦ ¦M 1¦

+---+ +---+ +---+ +---+

Segment :

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **TAK** | Ticket Answer Segment |
| **MAK** | Miscellaneous Charges Order (MCO) Answer Segment |

A TAMRQT will contain only one segment of either a TAK or a MAK

# EDIFACT Segments

## ACK - AMD ACKNOWLEDGEMENT MESSAGE (ACK)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | ACK |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo message Edifact Segment no separators are used. The "segment" will be terminated by a Carriage Return. |
| **Purpose :** | This message is used to acknowledge an AIR Block when an AIR Record exceeds 3700 characters. |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | a3 | Message Tag (ACK) |
| 2 | TRANNUM | M | n10 | Transmission Number |
| 3 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter  (Constant value of ";") |
| 4 | NETID | M | an2 | Network identifier |
| 5 | ADDR | M | n..8 | Identifier of the terminal generating AIR |
| 6 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter ;p.(Constant value of ";") |
| 7 | BLKNBR | M | an3 | Block Number received |
| 8 | TOTBLK | M | an3 | Total Number of Blocks containing AIR |

An example follows:

ACK1800000091;SK2243841;001002<CR>

## AK - Ticket Acknowledgement Message (TRACK)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | AK |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The "segment" will be terminated by a Carriage return. |
| **Purpose :** | Upon receipt and acceptance of the AIR, from the GC., the NS/NDS sends a Ticket Record Acknowledgement Message (TRACK) to the GC. |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | a2 | TRACK MESSAGE TAG (AK) |
| 2 | DOM | M | n2 | Day of Month Numeric (AIR Creation Date) |
| 3 | AIRSEQ | M | n8 | AIR Sequence Number |
| 4 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ";") |
| 5 | VERNBR | M | an3 | TRACK Version Number |
| 6 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ";") |
| 7 | DATE | M | an5 | Date of creation (DDMMM) |
| 8 | TIME | M | an4 | Time of Creation (24 Hour Clock) |
| 9 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of:) |
| 10 | AIRCDE | M | an3 | Amadeus System Airline Code (Constant value of "1A") |
| 11 | RECLOC | M | an6 | Record Locator of PNR in GC (If temporary ticketing PNR, then constant value of "NOPNR") |
| 12 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ";") |
| 13 | NSAIR | M | an3 | National System Airline Code |
| 14 | NSRECLOC | O | an6 | National System PNR Record Locator |
| 15 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant Value of ";") |
| 16 | FREE1 | O | an..50 | Free Text 1 (To be inserted in the PNR FA Element) |
| 17 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ";") |
| 18 | FREE2 | O | an..50 | Free Text 2 (To be used as response to agent terminal) |
| 19 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant Value of ";") |
| 20 | PNRFLAG | O | an6..8 | Flag PNR Modifications Advice Required |
| 21 | DELIM | C | an1 | Delimiter (Constant Value of ";") |
| 22 | SACNBR | O | an1..20 | Settlement Authorisation Code  **Note:** Included in TRACK response for ETKT exchange method 3 |

Examples follow:

AK1100000089;001;11MAR1407;1A ABCDEF;SK AB123 ;;

TKT(S) ISSUED DKK200;<CR>

AK1100000090;001;11MAR1407;1A ABCDEF;SK AB123 ;;

TKT(S) ISSUED DKK200;<CR>

AK1100000091;001;11MAR1407;1A ABCDEF;SK AB123 ;;

TKT(S) ISSUED DKK200;<CR>

## TR - Ticket Reject Message (TREJ)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | TR |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The "segment" will be terminated by a Carriage Return. |
| **Purpose :** | The Ticket Reject Message (TREJ) is created and generated by the National System to the Global Core, when a discrepancy with an AIR, is detected by the NS/NDS. |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | a2 | TREJ MESSAGE TAG (TR) |
| 2 | DOM | M | n2 | Day of Month Numeric (AIR Creation Date) |
| 3 | AIRSEQ | M | n8 | AIR Sequence Number |
| 4 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ";") |
| 5 | VERNBR | M | an3 | TREJ Version Number |
| 6 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ";") |
| 7 | DATE | M | an5 | Date of Creation (DDMMM) |
| 8 | TIME | M | an4 | Time of creation (24 Hour Clock) |
| 9 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ";") |
| 10 | AIRCDE | M | an3 | Amadeus System Airline Code (Constant value of "1A") |
| 11 | RECLOC | M | an6 | Record Locator of PNR in GC (If temporary ticketing PNR then constant value of "NOPNR") |
| 12 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ";") |
| 13 | NSAIR | M | an3 | National System Airline Code |
| 14 | NSRECLOC | O | an6 | National System PNR Record Locator |
| 15 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ";") |
| 16 | FREE | M | an..50 | Free Text (To be used as response to agent terminal) |

An example follows:

TR1100000089;001;11MAR1405;1A ABCDEF;SK AB123 ; INVALID FORM OF PAYMENT<CR>

## TAK - Ticket Answer Message (TAK)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | TAK |
| **Type :** | In this segment the only element separator will separate the segment identifier and the following data. Subsequent data elements have no EDIFACT element separators. |
| **Purpose :** | The Ticket Answer Message (TAK) is generated from the NS/NDS to the Global Core, to transmit the ticket number(s) of the ticket(s) that have been printed.  TAK messages should be generated if Temporary Ticketing PNR and Ticketing Option "7A".  (i.e. if RECLOC in AMD line = "NOPNR" in corresponding AIR).  (i.e. if AIROPT in BLK line = "7A" in corresponding AIR). |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | an2 | TA MESSAGE TAG (TA) |
| 2 | DOM | M | n2 | Day of Month Numeric (AIR Creation Date) |
| 3 | AIRSEQ | M | n8 | AIR Sequence Number |
| 4 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ";") |
| 5 | VERNBR | M | an3 | TA Version Number |
| 6 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ";") |
| 7 | DATE | M | an5 | Date of creation (DDMMM) |
| 8 | TIME | M | an4 | Time of creation (24 Hour Clock) |
| 9 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ";") |
| 10 | AIRCDE | M | an3 | Amadeus System Airline Code (Constant value of "1A") |
| 11 | RECLOC | M | an6 | Record Locator of PNR in GC |
| 12 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ";") |
| 13 | NSAIR | M | an3 | National System Airline Code |
| 14 | NSRELOC | O | an6 | National System PNR Record Locator |
| 15 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ";") |
| 16 | NUMAIR | M | n3 | Numeric Airline Code (Optional if FLAGIOFF = "1") |
| 17 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of "-") |
| 18 | TKTNBR | M | an10 | Ticket Number (Optional if FLAGIOFF = "1") |
| 19 | DELIM | C | an1 | Delimiter (Constant Value of "-") Exists only if 'DIGIT' is present |
| 20 | DIGIT | O | an2 | Last two digits of Conjunctive Ticket Number |
| 21 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of "/") |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 22 | FREE | O | an..50 | Free text or structured format according to National System requirements (To be inserted in PNR FA Element) |
| 23 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ";") |
| 24 | TKTAGCY | M | an8 | IATA Number of ticketing Agency |
| 25 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ";") |
| 26 | GCPSGR | M | an3 | GC Passenger Number (Tattoo, for GC internal use only) |
| 27 | PSGRNAME | M | an2..64 | Passenger Name |
| 28 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ";") |
| 29 | FLAGIOFF | O | an1 | Indicator to turn off flag for: "PNR Modification Advice Required" (Constant value of "1") |
| 30 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ";") |
| 31 | NEWFOP | O | an..90 | New Form of Payment (To be inserted in the PNR FP Element) |
| 32 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ";") |
| 33 | IDENTT | M | an..9 | Amadeus Office ID retrieved from AMD segment of the AIR message. |
| 34 | PTIND | C | a1 | Practice Training Indicator. (Value of 'T' or blank for Production) |
| 35 | TKTTYPE | O | a1 | Ticket Type (Industry Traffic Document)   1. Value of 'A' for ATB or OPATB 2. Value of 'T' for TAT or OPTAT 3. Value of 'E' for Electronic Ticket (ATB/OPATB) 4. Value of 'K' for Electronic Ticket (TAT/OPTAT) 5. Value of 'M' for MCO (Miscellaneous Charges Order) (ATB or OPATB) 6. Value of 'P' for MPD (Multi Purpose Document) 7. Value of 'D' for EMD (Electronic Miscellaneous Document) 8. Value of 'X' for EEBT (Electronic Excess Baggage Ticket) 9. Value of 'B' for EBT (Excess Baggage Ticket - Paper)   Document Type (Non-Industry Traffic Document)   1. Value of 'H' for Hotel Voucher 2. Value of 'C' for Car Voucher   Value of 'V' for other Voucher |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 36 | DELIM | C | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ";") |
| 37 | TTONBR | C | an3 | Tattoo Number of corresponding MCO element in PNR/AIR for Ticket Type M, P, D, X and B.  **Not used for Ticket Type A, T, E, K.** |

### TAK Commission/VAT Data (Amadeus Internal)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | TAK (FREE) |
| **Type :** | In the free text element (FREE) of the Ticket Answer Message (TAK) the following structured data format is used internally within Amadeus. No EDIFACT element separators are used. |
| **Purpose :** | The Commission/VAT Data is generated where required to identify the commission and VAT applicable to the ticket(s) that have been printed. This data is used for Amadeus internal processing. |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | SMSGTAGC | M | an3 | Commission Message Tag (CM-) |
| 2 | COMCODE | O | an2 | Commission Code |
| 3 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (constant value of /) |
| 4 | COMPCT | O | an1..5 | Commission Percentage |
| 5 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (constant value of /) |
| 6 | COMAMT | O | an1..8 | Commission Amount |
| 7 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (constant value of /) |
| 8 | COMVAT | O | an1..8 | VAT on Commission Amount |
| 9 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (constant value of /) |
| 10 | SMSGTAGV | M | an4 | VAT on Fare Tag (VAT-) |
| 11 | VATCODE | O | an1 | VAT Code |
| 12 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (constant value of /) |
| 13 | VATPCT | O | an1..5 | VAT Percentage |
| 14 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (constant value of /) |
| 15 | VATAMT | O | an1..8 | VAT Amount |

An example follows:

CM-C9/9.00/234.50/5.67/VAT-1/7.00/135.90/EM

## TAK - Ticket Answer Message (TAK) in TTY Format

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | TAK (Teletype Format) |
| **Type :** | In this segment the only element separator will separate the segment identifier and the following data. Subsequent data elements have no EDIFACT element separators. |
| **Purpose :** | The Ticket Answer Message (TAK) is generated from the NS/NDS to the Global Core, to transmit the ticket number(s) of the ticket(s) that have been printed.  TAK messages should be generated if Temporary Ticketing PNR and Ticketing Option "7A".  (i.e. if RECLOC in AMD line = "NOPNR" in corresponding AIR).  (i.e. if AIROPT in BLK line = "7A" in corresponding AIR). |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | N/A | M | an7 | Address (Constant Value of "MUCRM1A") |
| 2 | N/A | M | an15 | Originator + Space + Communication Reference |
| 3 | N/A | M | an3 | Message TAG (Constant Value of "TAK") |
| 4 | N/A | M | an12 | 1A Record Locator (Constant Value of "MUC1A" + Space + 1A Record Locator) |
| 5 | N/A | M | an5..12 | NS System Iden + optional (Space + NS Record Locator) |
| 6 | N/A | M | an14 | Sequence Number (Constant Value of ".TA/" + AIR Creation Day + AIR Sequence Number) |
| 7 | N/A | M | n7 | Version Number (Constant Value of ".VN/" + TA Version Number) |
| 8 | N/A | M | an13 | Time Stamp (Constant Value of ".DA/" + Time Stamp (DDMMMHHMM)) |
| 9 | N/A | M | an18..21 | Ticket Number (Constant Value of ".TK/" + Airline Numeric (n3) + '-' + Ticket Number (n10) + optional ('-' + Conjunctive Tkt (n2))) |
| 10 | N/A | O | an..54 | Free Flow (Constant Value of ".FA/" + Free Flow) |
| 11 | N/A | M | an11 | Ticketing Agency IATA Number from AIR (Constant Value of ".IA/" + Agency IATA Number) |
| 12 | N/A | M | an9..68 | Tatoo & PAX Name from AIR (Constant Value of ".PX/" + Tatoo Number (n3) + PAX Name (n2..61)) |
| 13 | N/A | M | an13 | Office ID from AIR (Constant Value of ".OF/" + 1A Office ID') |
| 14 | N/A | O | an5 | PNR Modification Indicator (AF Flag processing only) (Constant Value of ".FL/1") |
| 15 | N/A | O | an..94 | New FOP if different to FOP in AIR (Constant Value of ".FP/" + New FOP) |
| 16 | N/A | O | an5 | Practice Training Indicator (Constant Value of ".PT/T")  Only required if AIRTRN = "T" in BLK (Block Message Header) |
| 17 | N/A | O | an5 | Ticket/Document Type  (Constant Value of ".TT/" + Ticket Type Code)   1. Value of 'A' for ATB or OPATB 2. Value of 'T' for TAT or OPTAT 3. Value of 'E' for Electronic Ticket (ATB/OPATB) 4. Value of 'K' for Electronic Ticket (TAT/OPTAT) 5. Value of 'M' for MCO (Miscellaneous Charges Order) (ATB or OPATB) 6. Value of 'P' for MPD (Multi Purpose Document) 7. Value of 'D' for EMD (Electronic Miscellaneous Document) 8. Value of 'X' for EEBT (Electronic Excess Baggage Ticket) 9. Value of 'B' for EBT (Excess Baggage Ticket - Paper) 10. Value of 'H' for Hotel Voucher 11. Value of 'C' for Car Voucher   Value of 'V' for other Voucher |
| 18 | N/A | C | an7 | Tattoo Number (Constant Value of ".TN/ + tattoo number)  Tattoo Number of corresponding MCO element in PNR/AIR for Ticket Type M, P, D, X and B.  **Not used for for Ticket Type A, T, E and K.** |
| 19 | Note: RG will not use the '.FL/1' field #14 at this time (Satellite Ticketing) | | | |

Examples follow:

MUCRM1A Address

.RIORMRG 123456 Originator + Space + Communication Reference

TAK Message "TAG"

MUC1A ABCDEF "MUC1A" + Space + 1A Record Locator

RIORG GHIJKL NS System Iden + optional (Space + NS Record Locator)

.TA/1100000054 Day + AIR Sequence Number

.VN/001 TA Version Number

.DA/14JUL1050 Date + 24 Hour Time DDMMMHHMM

.TK/042-0000000011-12 Ticket Number + optional ('-' + Conjunctive Tkt)

.FA/THIS IS YOUR MESSAGE Message to be Inserted in PNR FA Element

.IA/12345675 IATA Number of Ticketing Agency

.PX/002FERNANDEZ/JULIO GC Tatoo Number + Passenger Name

.OF/RIORG0100 OFFID from the AMD Line in the AIR

.FL/1 PNR modification indicator

.FP/CASH/BRL1000.00 New FOP

.PT/T Practice Training Indicator

.TT/A Ticket Type Indicator

MUCRM1A Address

.RIORMRG 123456 Originator + Space + Communication Reference

TAK Message "TAG"

MUC1A ABCDEF "MUC1A" + Space + 1A Record Locator

RIORG GHIJKL NS System Iden + optional (Space + NS Record Locator)

.TA/1100000054 Day + AIR Sequence Number

.VN/001 TA Version Number

.DA/14JUL1050 Date + 24 Hour Time DDMMMHHMM

.TK/042-0000000011 MCO Number

.FA/THIS IS YOUR MESSAGE Message to be Inserted in PNR FA Element

.IA/12345675 IATA Number of Ticketing Agency

.PX/002FERNANDEZ/JULIO GC Tatoo Number + Passenger Name

.OF/RIORG0100 OFFID from the AMD Line in the AIR

.FP/CASH/BRL1000.00 New FOP

.TT/M Ticket Type Indicator

.TN/007 Tattoo Number

MUCRM1A Address

.SYDRM1A 123456 Originator + Space + Communication Reference

TAK Message "TAG"

MUC1A ABCDEF "MUC1A" + Space + 1A Record Locator

SYD1A NS System Iden + optional (Space + NS Record Locator)

.TA/1100000054 Day + AIR Sequence Number

.VN/001 TA Version Number

.DA/14JUL1050 Date + 24 Hour Time DDMMMHHMM

.TK/042-0000000011 Ticket Number + optional ('-' + Conjunctive Tkt)

.FA/THIS IS YOUR MESSAGE Message to be Inserted in PNR FA Element

.IA/12345675 IATA Number of Ticketing Agency

.PX/002FERNANDEZ/JULIO GC Tatoo Number + Passenger Name

.OF/SYDA82101 OFFID from the AMD Line in the AIR

.FP/CASH/AUD5000.00 New FOP

.PT/T Practice Training Indicator

.TT/A Ticket Type Indicator

## MAK - Miscellaneous Charges Order (MCO) Answer Message (MAK)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | MAK |
| **Type :** | In this segment the only element separator will separate the segment identifier and the following data. Subsequent data elements have no EDIFACT element separators. |
| **Purpose :** | The MCO Answer Message (MAK) is generated from the NS/NDS to the Global Core, to transmit the MCO number(s) that have been issued in conjunction with Telepayment transactions.  No MAK should be generated if Temporary Ticketing PNR. (If RECLOC = "NOPNR" in corresponding AIR). |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | an2 | MA MESSAGE TAG (MA) |
| 2 | DOM | M | n2 | Day of Month Numeric (AIR Creation Date) |
| 3 | AIRSEQ | M | n8 | AIR sequence Number |
| 4 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant Value of ";") |
| 5 | VERNBR | M | an3 | TA Version Number |
| 6 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant Value of ";") |
| 7 | DATE | M | an5 | Date of creation (DDMMM) |
| 8 | TIME | M | an4 | Time of creation (24 Hour Clock) |
| 9 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant Value of ";") |
| 10 | AIRCDE | M | an2..3 | Amadeus System Airline Code |
| 11 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant Value of ";") |
| 12 | RECLOC | M | an6 | Record Locator of PNR in GC |
| 13 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant Value of ";") |
| 14 | NSAIR | M | an3 | National System Airline Code |
| 15 | NSRELOC | O | an6 | National System PNR Record Locator |
| 16 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant Value of ";") |
| 17 | NUMAIR | M | n3 | Numeric Airline Code (Optional if FLAGIOFF = "1") |
| 18 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant Value of "-") |
| 19 | MCONBR | M | an10 | MCO Number (Optional if FLAGIOFF = "1") |
| 20 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant Value of ";") |
| 21 | CHECK | C | n1 | Check Digit Exists only if CPNNBRS exists Calculated based on first coupon number specified in CPNNBRS |
| 22 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant Value of ";") |
| 23 | CPNNBRS | O | an1..4 | Applicable coupon numbers  e.g. "1234" for coupons 1 thru 4  e.g. "1" for coupon 1 only  e.g. "134" for coupons 1,3,4 |
| 24 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant Value of ";") |
| 25 | MCOPOI | M | an3 | Place of Issue of MCO document |
| 26 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant Value of ";") |
| 27 | MCODOI | M | an7 | Date of Issue of MCO Document (DDMMMYY) |
| 28 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant Value of ";") |
| 29 | MCOIATA | M | n8 | IATA number of issuing location Including check digit |
| 30 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter ;p.(Constant Value of ";") |
| 31 | MCOCUR | C | an3 | Currency code associated to MCOAMT Exists only if MCOAMT exists |
| 32 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant Value of ";") |
| 33 | MCOAMT | O | n1..9 | Amount of MCO Can contain decimal  e.g.  123456789  or  123456.78  or  12345.678 |
| 34 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant Value of ";") |
| 35 | GCPSGR | M | an3 | GC Passenger Number (Tattoo, for GC internal use only) |
| 36 | PSGRNAME | M | an2..64 | Passenger Name |
| 37 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant Value of ";") |
| 38 | FLAGIOFF | O | an1 | Indicator to turn off flag for: "PNR Modification Advice Required" (Constant value of "1") |
| 39 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant Value of ";") |
| 40 | NEWFOP | O | an..90 | New form of Payment (To be inserted in the PNR FPO/ Element) |
| 41 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant Value of ";") |
| 42 | IDENTT | M | an..9 | Amadeus Office ID retrieved from AMD segment of the AIR message. |

## AIR Accounting Interface Record Segment (Version 204)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line Identifier :** | AIR |
| **Type :** | In this segment the only element separator will separate the segment identifier and the following data. Subsequent data elements have no EDIFACT element separators. |
| **Purpose :** | Used to transport an AIR record during the ticketing process. |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | This segment consists of many line items.  For complete details, see "AIR Element Index (Version 204)" | | | |

## AIR Element Index (Version 204)

With the implementation of the CRs for AIR version number 204 a new document version (2.0) is created. Those offices electing to move to version 204 will have the following additional information in the AIR record.

1. Current office owner in AMD line
2. CVD line amendment to match CIR
3. New HVD line for Hotel Voucher Data (HV type AIR)
4. RIZ Filler strip
5. Canadian tax data incorporated into the RIA and RIS elements
6. Second BSR element in Fare Data Lines (used for currency conversions via a third currency e.g. DEM-EUR-FRF)
7. Monetary amount fields expanded in Fare Data Lines
8. New SIA line for Nego Fare supplementary data
9. New pricing code "B" in C- line for manually updated Nego Fare
10. Correction to Number in Party (NBRPTY) in SSR Data Line **(Retroactive to version 200+)**
11. Correction to requirement designator for "/" delimiter (preceding Seat Status) in S- line from conditional to mandatory. **(Retroactive to version 200+)**
12. New SAC line for ETKT Settlement Authorisation Code for ETKT exchange AIR (method 4) and ETKT supplementary AIRs. Sent only to National Systems and Ticketing System Providers - NOT sent to back office systems. **(Retroactive to version 203+)**
13. New MCO line, U-MCO line and supporting MCO Ticketing Element Lines **(Retroactive to version 200+ and controlled by a switch in the office profile)**
14. New Amadeus Tours data lines: U-TTD line, supporting TRP and ACM lines and non TST fare data lines PPT
15. New Address Lines for structured addresses: ABS and AMS
16. New Tour Voucher line TVD
17. Operating Carrier Information Y- line

### Type of AIR

T = TICKETING OPTION 1A/5A/5B/6A/7A/8A (TTP and TTP/TTM)

T = TICKETING OPTION 1E/7E/8E (ETKT method 4 sent to NS only)

T = TICKETING OPTION 7A/8A (ETKT method 4 sent to BOS)

M = TICKETING OPTION 1M/5M/5N/6M/7M/8M (TTM)

P = PTA CREATION

A = ADDITIONAL COLLECTION

O = ORDER ENTRY (e.g. "ET, "ER" etc)

BT = AIR MANUALLY CREATED FOR BACK OFFICE

AU = AIR AUTOMATICALLY CREATED FOR PNR UPDATE (e.g. AF flag)

AR = ATB REVALIDATION

AB = ATB BOARDING PASS

AD = ATB BOARDING PASS (DUPLICATE)

CV = CAR VOUCHER ACCOUNTING DATA

MR = MANUAL REGISTRATIONS

IM = IMR - INFORMATION MANAGEMENT RECORD

IN = INVOICE ACCOUNTING DATA (IA/IB)

MA = MINI AIR (ECCP)

IV = (TRAVEL) INSURANCE VOUCHER DATA

HV = HOTEL VOUCHER DATA

TV = TOUR VOUCHER DATA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **HEADER** | **T** | **M** | **P** | **A** | **O** | **BT** | **AU** | **AR** | **AB** | **AD** | **CV** | **MR** | **IM** | **IN** | **MA** | **IV** | **HV** | **TV** |
|  | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M |
|  | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **HEADER** | **T** | **M** | **P** | **A** | **O** | **BT** | **AU** | **AR** | **AB** | **AD** | **CV** | **MR** | **IM** | **IN** | **MA** | **IV** | **HV** | **TV** |
| 1. Ticketed Segment Data Lines 2. A-Validating Carrier Line 3. B-Ticketing Input Line 4. C-Servicing Carrier Line 5. D-PNR Date Line 6. G- Sales Indicator Line 7. H- Ticketed Air Segment Line 8. H- Surface Segment Line 9. H- Ticketed Open Segment 10. H- Ticketed Rail Segment 11. X- Operational Flight Air Segment 12. Y- Operating Carrier Information | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |  | - |
| A-Validating Carrier Line | M | C | X | X | X | X | O | M | O | O | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| B-Ticketing Input Line | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | X | M | M | M |
| C-Servicing Carrier Line | M | M | M | M | X | X | M | M | M | M | X | M | M | X | X | X | X | X |
| D-PNR Date Line | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | X | M | M | M |
| G- Sales Indicator Line | M | O | X | X | X | X | O | X | X | X | X | M | M | X | X | X | X | X |
| H- Ticketed Air Segment Line | O | O | O | O | X | X | O | M | M | M | X | O | X | O | X | X | X | X |
| H- Surface Segment Line | O | O | O | O | X | X | O | X | X | X | X | O | X | O | X | X | X | X |
| H- Ticketed Open Segment | O | O | O | O | X | X | O | X | X | X | X | O | X | O | X | X | X | X |
| Ticketed Rail Segment | O | O | O | O | X | X | O | X | X | X | X | O | X | O | X | X | X | X |
| **Note:**  For 'H-' segments, when ticketing, it is mandatory that at least one H- element exists. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **HEADER** | **T** | **M** | **P** | **A** | **O** | **BT** | **AU** | **AR** | **AB** | **AD** | **CV** | **MR** | **IM** | **IN** | **MA** | **IV** | **HV** | **TV** |
| X- Operational Flight | C/O | O | C/O | C/O | C/O | C/O | C/O | C/O | C/O | C/O | X | C/O | C/O | C/O | X | X | X | X |
| Y- Operating Carrier Information | C/O | O | C/O | C/O | C/O | C/O | C/O | C/O | C/O | C/O | X | C/O | C/O | C/O | X | X | X | X |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **HEADER** | **T** | **M** | **P** | **A** | **O** | **BT** | **AU** | **AR** | **AB** | **AD** | **CV** | **MR** | **IM** | **IN** | **MA** | **IV** | **HV** | **TV** |
| 1. Unticketed Air/Aux. Segment Data 2. U- Unticketed Air Segment Line 3. U- Unticketed Surface Segment Line 4. U- Unticketed Open Segment Line 5. U- Unticketed Rail Segment Line 6. U- Manual Hotel Segment Line 7. U- Automated Hotel Segment Line 8. U- Direct Access Hotel Segment Line 9. U- Manual Car Segment Line 10. U- Automated Car Segment Line 11. U- Ground Trans Segment Line 12. U- Ferry Segment Line 13. U- Manual Tour Segment Line 14. U- Automated Tour Segment Line 15. U- Automated Amadeus Tours Segment Line 16. TRP Tour Transportation Data Line 17. ACM Tour Accommodation Data Line 18. U- Air Taxi Segment Line 19. U- Miscellaneous Segment Line 20. U- MCO Segment Line 21. U- Travel Assistance (Insurance) data line | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |  |
| U- Unticketed Air Segment Line | C/O | O | C/O | C/O | O | O | C/O | C/O | C/O | C/O | X | C/O | O | C/O | X | C/O | C/O | C/O |
| U- Unticketed Surface Segment Line | C/O | O | C/O | C/O | O | O | C/O | C/O | C/O | C/O | X | C/O | O | C/O | X | C/O | C/O | C/O |
| U- Unticketed Open Segment Line | C/O | O | C/O | C/O | O | O | C/O | C/O | C/O | C/O | X | C/O | O | C/O | X | C/O | C/O | C/O |
| U- U- Unticketed Rail Segment Line | C/O | O | C/O | C/O | O | O | C/O | C/O | C/O | C/O | X | C/O | O | C/O | X | C/O | C/O | C/O |
| U- Manual Hotel Segment Line | C/O | O | C/O | C/O | O | O | C/O | C/O | C/O | C/O | X | C/O | O | C/O | X | C/O | C/O | C/O |
| U- Automated Hotel Segment Line | C/O | O | C/O | C/O | O | O | C/O | C/O | C/O | C/O | X | C/O | O | C/O | X | C/O | C/O | C/O |
| U- Direct Access Hotel Segment Line | C/O | O | C/O | C/O | O | O | C/O | C/O | C/O | C/O | X | C/O | O | C/O | X | C/O | C/O | C/O |
| U- Manual Car Segment Line | C/O | O | C/O | C/O | O | O | C/O | C/O | C/O | C/O | X | C/O | O | C/O | X | C/O | C/O | C/O |
| U- Automated Car Segment Line | C/O | O | C/O | C/O | O | O | C/O | C/O | C/O | C/O | M | C/O | O | C/O | X | C/O | C/O | C/O |
| U- Ground Trans Segment Line | C/O | O | C/O | C/O | O | O | C/O | C/O | C/O | C/O | X | C/O | O | C/O | X | C/O | C/O | C/O |
| U- Ferry Segment Line | X | X | X | X | C/O | C/O | X | X | X | X | X | X | C/O | X | X | X | X | X |
| U- Manual Tour Segment Line | C/O | O | C/O | C/O | O | O | C/O | C/O | C/O | C/O | X | C/O | O | C/O | X | C/O | C/O | C/O |
| U- Automated Tour Segment Line | C/O | O | C/O | C/O | O | O | C/O | C/O | C/O | C/O | X | C/O | O | C/O | X | C/O | C/O | C/O |
| U- Automated Amadeus Tours Segment Line | C/O | O | C/O | C/O | O | O | C/O | C/O | C/O | C/O | X | C/O | O | C/O | X | C/O | C/O | C/O |
| TRP Tour Transportation Data Line | C/O | O | C/O | C/O | O | O | C/O | C/O | C/O | C/O | X | C/O | O | C/O | X | C/O | C/O | C/O |
| ACM Tour Accommodation Data Line | C/O | O | C/O | C/O | O | O | C/O | C/O | C/O | C/O | X | C/O | O | C/O | X | C/O | C/O | C/O |
| U- Air Taxi Segment Line | C/O | O | C/O | C/O | O | O | C/O | C/O | C/O | C/O | X | C/O | O | C/O | X | C/O | C/O | C/O |
| U- Miscellaneous Segment Line | C/O | O | C/O | C/O | O | O | C/O | C/O | C/O | C/O | X | C/O | O | C/O | X | C/O | C/O | C/O |
| U- MCO Segment Line | C/O | X | C/O | C/O | O | O | C/O | X | X | X | C/O | X | O | C/O | X | C/O | C/O | C/O |
| U- Travel Assistance (Insurance) data line | C/O | O | C/O | C/O | O | O | C/O | C/O | C/O | C/O | X | C/O | O | C/O | X | C/O | C/O | C/O |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **HEADER** | **T** | **M** | **P** | **A** | **O** | **BT** | **AU** | **AR** | **AB** | **AD** | **CV** | **MR** | **IM** | **IN** | **MA** | **IV** | **HV** | **TV** |
| Voucher and MCO Data   1. IVD (Travel) Insurance Voucher Data Line 2. HVD Hotel Voucher Data Line 3. CVD Car Voucher Data Line 4. TVD Tour Voucher Data Line 5. PFR Ferry Booking and Pricing Line 6. FRH Ferry Hotel Package | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| IVD (Travel) Insurance Voucher Data Line | X | O | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | C/O | X | X |
| HVD Hotel Voucher Data Line | X | O | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | C/O | X |
| CVD Car Voucher Data Line | X | O | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | C/O | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| TVD Tour Voucher Data Line | X | O | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | C/O |
| PFR Ferry Hooking and Pricing | X | X | X | X | C/O | C/O | X | X | X | X | X | X | C/O | X | X | X | X | X |
| FRH Ferry Hotel Package | X | X | X | X | C/O | C/O | X | X | X | X | X | X | C/O | X | X | X | X | X |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **HEADER** | **T** | **M** | **P** | **A** | **O** | **BT** | **AU** | **AR** | **AB** | **AD** | **CV** | **MR** | **IM** | **IN** | **MA** | **IV** | **HV** | **TV** |
| MCO Data   1. MCO MCO Data Line | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| MCO MCO Data Line | O | O | O | O | X | X | O | X | X | X | O | O | X | O | O | O | O | O |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **HEADER** | **T** | **M** | **P** | **A** | **O** | **BT** | **AU** | **AR** | **AB** | **AD** | **CV** | **MR** | **IM** | **IN** | **MA** | **IV** | **HV** | **TV** |
| 1. Fare Data Lines 2. K- Fare Line 3. KFT- Fare Line (new/old) 4. KN- Nett Fare Line 5. KNT- Nett Fare Line (new/old) 6. KS- Selling Fare Line 7. KST- Selling Fare Line (new/old) 8. KRF- Refundable Tax Data 9. TAX- Tax Box Line (Ticket format) 10. SIA- Supplementary Nego Fare Data 11. ATC- Amadeus Ticket Changer Data Line 12. L- Payment Restriction Line 13. M- Fare Basis Codes Line 14. N- Segment Fare line 15. O- Validity Dates Line 16. Q- Fare Calculation Line 17. ATF- Airline Ticketing Fee Line 18. SPT Split Party RLOC Line | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |  |
| K- Fare Line | M | X | X | X | X | X | O | X | X | X | X | M | C/O | O | X | X | X | X |
| KFT- Fare Line (new/old) | O | X | X | X | X | X | O | X | X | X | X | O | C/O | O | X | X | X | X |
| KN- Nett Fare Line | O | X | X | X | X | X | O | X | X | X | X | O | C/O | O | X | X | X | X |
| KNT- Nett Fare Line (new/old) | O | X | X | X | X | X | O | X | X | X | X | O | C/O | O | X | X | X | X |
| KS- Selling Fare Line | O | X | X | X | X | X | O | X | X | X | X | O | C/O | O | X | X | X | X |
| KST- Selling Fare Line (new/old) | O | X | X | X | X | X | O | X | X | X | X | O | C/O | O | X | X | X | X |
| KRF- Refundable Tax Data | O | X | X | X | X | X | O | X | X | X | X | O | C/O | O | X | X | X | X |
| TAX- Tax Box Line (Ticket format) | C/O | X | X | X | X | X | C/O | X | X | X | X | C/O | C/O | C/O | X | X | X | X |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| SIA- Supplementary Nego Fare Data | C/O | X | X | X | X | X | C/O | X | X | X | X | C/O | C/O | C/O | X | X | X | X |
| ATC- Amadeus Ticket Changer Data Line | C/O | X | X | X | C/O | C/O | X | X | X | X | X | C/O | C/O | X | X | X | X | X |
| L- Payment Restriction Line | O | X | X | X | X | X | O | X | X | X | X | O | C/O | O | X | X | X | X |
| M- Fare Basis Codes Line | M | X | X | X | X | X | O | X | X | X | X | M | C/O | O | X | X | X | X |
| N- Segment Fare line | O | X | X | X | X | X | O | X | X | X | X | O | C/O | O | X | X | X | X |
| O- Validity Dates Line | M | X | X | X | X | X | O | X | X | X | X | M | C/O | O | X | X | X | X |
| 1. Q- Fare Calculation Line | M | X | X | X | X | X | O | X | X | X | X | M | C/O | O | X | X | X | X |
| SPT Split Party RLOC Line | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | O | X | X | X | X | X |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **HEADER** | **T** | **M** | **P** | **A** | **O** | **BT** | **AU** | **AR** | **AB** | **AD** | **CV** | **MR** | **IM** | **IN** | **MA** | **IV** | **HV** | **TV** |
| Non TST Fare Data   1. PPT Price per Passenger for Tour 2. TOP Total Price | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |
| PPT Price per Passenger for Tour | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | X | X | X | X | O | O | O | O | O | X | O |
| TOP Total Price | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | X | X | X | X | O | O | O | O | O | X | O |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **HEADER** | **T** | **M** | **P** | **A** | **O** | **BT** | **AU** | **AR** | **AB** | **AD** | **CV** | **MR** | **IM** | **IN** | **MA** | **IV** | **HV** | **TV** |
| Passenger Related Data Lines   1. I- Group Name Line 2. I- Name Line 3. FRI Passenger Information for Ferry 4. OSI (Other Services Information) 5. FQV (SSR FQTV – Frequent Flyer number) 6. FQR (SSR FQTR – Frequent Flyer number – redemption) 7. FQU (SSR FQTU – Frequent Flyer number - upgrade) 8. FQS (SSR FQTS – Frequent Flyer number - special services) 9. FOI (SSR FOID - Form of Identification Information) 10. SSR (Special Service Request for .\*UMNR' and Meal Codes) 11. S- Seat Number Line 12. T- Ticket Number Line 13. TMC MCO Number Line 14. V- Invoice Number Line 15. SAC Settlement Authorisation Code 16. PPI Passenger data for Travel Assistance (Insurance) | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |  |
| I- Group Name Line | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | X | O | C/O | O | X | O | O | O |
| I- Name Line | M | M | O | O | O | O | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M |
| FRI passenger information for ferry | X | X | X | X | C/O | C/O | X | X | X | X | X | X | C/O | X | X | X | X | X |
| OSI (Other Services Information) | O | X | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | X | O | X | O | X | X | X | X |
| FQV (SSR FQTV – Frequent Flyer number) | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | X | O | C/O | O | X | X | X | X |
| FQR (SSR FQTR – Frequent Flyer number – redemption) | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | X | O | C/O | O | X | X | X | X |
| FQU (SSR FQTU – Frequent Flyer number – upgrade) | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | X | O | C/O | O | X | X | X | X |
| FQS (SSR FQTS – Frequent Flyer number – special services) | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | X | O | C/O | O | X | X | X | X |
| FQS (SSR FQTS – Frequent Flyer number – special services) | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | X | O | C/O | O | X | X | X | X |
| FOI (SSR FOID – Form of Identification Information) | O | X | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | X | O | C/O | O | X | X | X | X |
| SSR (Special Service Request for .\*UMNR' and Meal Codes) | O | X | O | O | O | O | O | O | M | M | X | O | O | O | X | X | X | X |
| S- Seat Number Line | M | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | X | M | X | O | O | X | M | X |
| T- Ticket Number Line | O | M | O | O | O | O | O | X | X | X | X | O | O | O | O | X | X | X |
| TMC MCO Number Line | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | X | X | X |
| V- Invoice Number Line | O | O | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| SAC Settlement | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | O | X | X |
| PPI Passenger data for Travel Assistance (Insurance) | C/O | O | C/O | C/O | O | C/O | C/O | C/O | C/O | C/O | C/O | C/O | O | C/O | X | C/O | C/O | C/O |
| **Note:**   1. For I– Group Name and I- Name when AIR option is T, M, P, A, O, BT, MR, or IN an I- item must exist for Group Name Line and/or Name Line. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **HEADER** | **T** | **M** | **P** | **A** | **O** | **BT** | **AU** | **AR** | **AB** | **AD** | **CV** | **MR** | **IM** | **IN** | **MA** | **IV** | **HV** | **TV** |
| 1. FD Fare Discount Element 2. FH Hand Ticket Number 3. FE Endorsements/Restrictions 4. FM Fare Commission 5. FN Transmission Control Information 6. FO Original Issue/In Exchange For 7. FP Form of Payment 8. FS Miscellaneous Ticket Remarks 9. FT Tour Code 10. FV Ticketing Carrier/Itinerary/BP/etc. 11. FX Check-in Endorsements (AIR only) 12. FY Fare Print Override 13. FZ Miscellaneous Information | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |  |
| FD Fare Discount Element | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | X | X | X | X | O | O | O | X | X | X | X |
| FH Hand Ticket Number | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | X | X | X | X | O | O | O | X | X | X | X |
| FE Endorsements/Restrictions | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | X | X | X | X | O | O | O | X | X | X | X |
| FM Fare Commission | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | X | X | X | X | O | O | O | X | X | X | X |
| FN Transmission Control Information | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | X | X | X | X | O | O | O | O | X | X | X |
| FO Original Issue/In Exchange For | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | X | X | X | X | O | O | O | X | X | X | X |
| FP Form of Payment | M | O | O | O | O | O | O | X | X | X | X | O | O | O | C | O | O | O |
| FS Miscellaneous Ticket Remarks | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | X | O | O | O | X | O | X | O |
| FT Tour Code | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | X | X | X | X | O | O | O | X | X | X | X |
| FV Ticketing Carrier/Itinerary/BP/etc | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | X | X | X | X | O | O | O | X | X | X | X |
| FX Check-in Endorsements (AIR only) | O | O | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |
| FY Fare Print Override | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | X | X | X | X | O | O | O | X | X | X | X |
| FZ Miscellaneous Inform | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | X | X | X | X | O | O | O | X | X | X | X |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **HEADER** | **T** | **M** | **P** | **A** | **O** | **BT** | **AU** | **AR** | **AB** | **AD** | **CV** | **MR** | **IM** | **IN** | **MA** | **IV** | **HV** | **TV** |
| 1. MFD MCO Fare Discount Element 2. MFH MCO Hand Ticket Number 3. MFE MCO Endorsements/Restrictions 4. MFM MCO Fare Commission 5. MFN MCO Transmission Control Information 6. MFO MCO Original Issue/In Exchange For 7. MFP MCO Form of Payment 8. MFS MCO Miscellaneous Ticket Remarks 9. MFT MCO Tour Code 10. MFV MCO Plating Carrier/Itinerary/BP/etc. 11. MFY MCO Fare Print Override 12. MFZ MCO Miscellaneous Information | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |  |
| MFD MCO Fare Discount Element | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | X | X | X | X | O | O | O | X | X | X | X |
| MFH MCO Hand Ticket Number | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | X | X | X | X | O | O | O | X | X | X | X |
| MFE MCO Endorsements/Restrictions | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | X | X | X | X | O | O | O | X | X | X | X |
| MFM MCO Fare Commission | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | X | X | X | X | O | O | O | X | X | X | X |
| MFN MCO Transmission Control Information | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | X | X | X | X | O | O | O | O | X | X | X |
| MFO MCO Original Issue/In Exchange For | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | X | X | X | X | O | O | O | X | X | X | X |
| MFP MCO Form of Payment | O | M | O | O | O | O | O | X | X | X | X | O | O | O | C | O | O | O |
| MFS MCO Miscellaneous Ticket Remarks | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | X | X | X | X | O | O | O | X | X | X | X |
| MFT MCO Tour Code | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | X | X | X | X | O | O | O | X | X | X | X |
| MFV MCO Plating Carrier/Itinerary/BP/etc | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | X | X | X | X | O | O | O | X | X | X | X |
| MFY MCO Fare Print Override | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | X | X | X | X | O | O | O | X | X | X | X |
| MFZ MCO Miscellaneous Information | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | X | X | X | X | O | O | O | X | X | X | X |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **HEADER** | **T** | **M** | **P** | **A** | **O** | **BT** | **AU** | **AR** | **AB** | **AD** | **CV** | **MR** | **IM** | **IN** | **MA** | **IV** | **HV** | **TV** |
| 1. AB Client Billing Address 2. AM Address for Mail 3. AQ Address Verification Line 4. TK Ticketing Arrangement 5. OPL Remark Line 6. RM\* Remark Lines | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |  |
| AB Client Billing Address | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | X | X | X | O | O | C/O | O | X | O | O | O |
| ABS Structured Client Billing Address | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | X | X | X | O | O | C/O | O | X | O | O | O |
| AM Address for Mail | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | X | X | X | O | O | C/O | O | X | O | O | O |
| AMS Structured Address for Mail | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | X | X | X | O | O | C/O | O | X | O | O | O |
| AQ Address Verification Line | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | O | X | O | O | O |
| TK Ticketing Arrangement | O | M | M | M | M | M | M | X | X | X | X | O | O | O | X | O | O | O |
| OPL Remark Line | C/O | O | C/O | C/O | C/O | C/O | C/O | X | X | X | C/O | C/O | C/O | C/O | X | X | X | X |
| RM\* Remark Lines | C/O | O | C/O | C/O | C/O | C/O | C/O | X | X | X | C/O | C/O | C/O | C/O | O | C/O | C/O | C/O |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **HEADER** | **T** | **M** | **P** | **A** | **O** | **BT** | **AU** | **AR** | **AB** | **AD** | **CV** | **MR** | **IM** | **IN** | **MA** | **IV** | **HV** | **TV** |
| PNR Itinerary/Invoice Remark   1. AIT Accounting Information 2. AZT Accounting Information – BOS Information 3. RII Itinerary/Invoice Remark 4. RIR Itinerary Remark 5. RIF Invoice Remark 6. RIA Invoice Adjustment Remark 7. RIS Invoice Service Fee Remark 8. RIT Invoice Total Amount Override Remark 9. RIU Invoice/Itinerary Auxiliary Form of Payment 10. RIZ Filler Strip Remarks | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |
| AIT Accounting Information | C/O | O | C/O | C/O | C/O | C/O | C/O | X | X | X | C/O | C/O | C/O | C/O | X | X | X | X |
| AZT Accounting Information - BOS Information | C/O | X | C/O | C/O | C/O | C/O | X | X | X | C/O | C/O | C/O | C/O | X | X | X | O |  |
| RII Itinerary/Invoice Remark | C/O | O | C/O | C/O | C/O | C/O | C/O | X | X | X | C/O | C/O | C/O | C/O | X | X | X | X |
| RIR Itinerary Remark | C/O | O | C/O | C/O | C/O | C/O | C/O | X | X | X | C/O | C/O | C/O | C/O | X | X | X | X |
| RIF Invoice Remark | C/O | O | C/O | C/O | C/O | C/O | C/O | X | X | X | C/O | C/O | C/O | C/O | X | X | X | X |
| RIA Invoice Adjustment Remark | C/O | O | C/O | C/O | C/O | C/O | C/O | X | X | X | C/O | C/O | C/O | C/O | X | X | X | X |
| RIS Invoice Service Fee Remark | C/O | O | C/O | C/O | C/O | C/O | C/O | X | X | X | C/O | C/O | C/O | C/O | X | X | X | X |
| RIT Invoice Total Amount Override Remark | C/O | O | C/O | C/O | C/O | C/O | C/O | X | X | X | C/O | C/O | C/O | C/O | X | X | X | X |
| RIU Invoice/Itinerary Auxiliary Form of Payment | C/O | O | C/O | C/O | C/O | C/O | C/O | X | X | X | C/O | C/O | C/O | C/O | X | X | X | X |
| RIZ Filler Strip Remarks | C/O | O | C/O | C/O | C/O | C/O | C/O | X | X | X | C/O | C/O | C/O | C/O | X | X | X | X |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **HEADER** | **T** | **M** | **P** | **A** | **O** | **BT** | **AU** | **AR** | **AB** | **AD** | **CV** | **MR** | **IM** | **IN** | **MA** | **IV** | **HV** | **TV** |
| Prepaid Ticket Advice Element Lines   1. P-FO/ PTA/MCO/MPD Document Number 2. P-AP/ Passenger Contact 3. P-FR/ Routing/Fare Basis 4. P-FP/ Form of Payment 5. P-FF/ Fare/Tax/Ticket/Total 6. P-TX/ Tax Data 7. P-FX/ Other Charges 8. P-FY/ PTA Total 9. P-SC/ Service Charge 10. P-AB/ Purchasers Info 11. P-FE/ Special Instructions/Rest 12. P-FM/ Agent Commission 13. P-FS/ Reason for Add Collect 14. P-IS/ Place/Date of PTA creation | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |  |
| P-FO/ PTA/MCO/MPD Document Number | C/M | X | M | M | O | O | O | X | X | X | X | X | O | O | X | X | X | X |
| P-AP/ Passenger Contact | C/M | X | M | O | O | O | O | X | X | X | X | X | O | O | X | X | X | X |
| P-FR/ Routing/Fare Basis | C/M | X | M | O | O | O | O | X | X | X | X | X | O | O | X | X | X | X |
| P-FP/ Form of Payment | C/M | X | M | M | O | O | O | X | X | X | X | X | O | O | X | X | X | X |
| P-FF/ Fare/Tax/Ticket/Total | C/M | X | M | M | O | O | O | X | X | X | X | X | O | O | X | X | X | X |
| P-TX/ Tax Data | C/O | X | O | O | O | O | O | X | X | X | X | X | O | O | X | X | X | X |
| P-FX/ Other Charges | C/O | X | O | O | O | O | O | X | X | X | X | X | O | O | X | X | X | X |
| P-FY/ PTA Total | C/M | X | M | M | O | O | O | X | X | X | X | X | O | O | X | X | X | X |
| P-SC/ Service Charge | C/O | X | O | O | O | O | O | X | X | X | X | X | O | O | X | X | X | X |
| P-AB/ Purchasers Info | C/M | X | M | O | O | O | O | X | X | X | X | X | O | O | X | X | X | X |
| P-FE/ Special Instructions/Rest | C/O | X | O | O | O | O | O | X | X | X | X | X | O | O | X | X | X | X |
| P-FM/ Agent Commission | C/O | X | O | O | O | O | O | X | X | X | X | X | O | O | X | X | X | X |
| P-FS/ Reason for Add Collect | C/O | X | X | M | O | O | O | X | X | X | X | X | O | O | X | X | X | X |
| P-IS/ Place/Date of PTA creation | C/M | X | M | M | O | O | O | X | X | X | X | X | O | O | X | X | X | X |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **HEADER** | **T** | **M** | **P** | **A** | **O** | **BT** | **AU** | **AR** | **AB** | **AD** | **CV** | **MR** | **IM** | **IN** | **MA** | **IV** | **HV** | **TV** |
| END End of AIR Record Line | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M | M |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **HEADER** | **T** | **M** | **P** | **A** | **O** | **BT** | **AU** | **AR** | **AB** | **AD** | **CV** | **MR** | **IM** | **IN** | **MA** | **IV** | **HV** | **TV** |
| Amadeus Internal AIR Data  For internal use only  NOT TRANSMITTED   1. Z-FOP- (FOP Data) 2. ZST- (SEG Data) | - |  | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |  |  |  |
| Z-FOP- (FOP Data) | M | O | O | O | O | O | O | X | X | X | X | O | O | O | M | X | X | X |
| ZST- (SEG Data) | M | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X |

### Notes:

##### Mandatory (M) Segments

For a segment that is mandatory, the line identifier shall exist in the AIR, it shall contain all defined mandatory field(s), and it may contain any defined optional and/or conditional field(s).

#### Optional (O) Segments

For a segment that is optional, the line identifier shall exist in the AIR only if there is data to support the segment, it shall contain all defined mandatory field(s), and it may contain any defined optional and/or conditional field(s).

#### Conditional (C) Segments (Mandatory)

For a segment that is conditional and mandatory for that condition, the line identifier shall exist in the AIR only if the condition exists, it shall contain all defined mandatory field(s), and it may contain any defined optional and/or conditional field(s).

#### Conditional (C) Segments (Optional)

For a segment that is conditional and optional for that condition, the line identifier shall exist in the AIR only if the condition exists and only if there is data to support the segment, it shall contain all defined mandatory field(s), and it may contain any defined optional and/or conditional field(s).

#### Not Applicable Segments (X)

For a segment that is not applicable, that segment shall not exist in the AIR.

#### Mandatory Fields

For a field that is mandatory, that field shall exist if its parent line identifier exists.

#### Optional Fields

For a field that is optional, that field shall exist only if there is data to support the field and only if its parent line identifier exists.

#### Conditional Fields (Mandatory)

For a field that is conditional and mandatory for that condition, that field shall exist only if the condition exists and only if its parent identifier exists.

#### Conditional Fields (Optional)

For a field that is conditional and optional for that condition, that field shall exist only if the condition exists, only if there is data to support that field, and only if its parent line identifier exists.

## BLK - Block Message Header Segment

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line Identifier :** | BLK |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo message EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The "segment" will be terminated by a Carriage Return. |
| **Purpose :** | Used as a header for the AIR segment  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Mandatory  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : Mandatory  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Mandatory  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Mandatory  Order Entry AIR (O) : Mandatory  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Mandatory  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Mandatory  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : Mandatory  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : Mandatory  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : Mandatory  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : Mandatory  Manual Registrations (MR) : Mandatory  IMR Information Management Record (IM): Mandatory  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Mandatory  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : Mandatory  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : Mandatory  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : Mandatory  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : Mandatory |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSTAG | M | a3 | Message Tag (BLK) |
| 2 | AIRVER | M | n3 | AIR version Number:  Valid versions: 200, 201, 202, 203, 204 |
| 3 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 4 | AIROPT | M | an..2 | AIR option Number. This field may contain one of the following:   1. 1A,5A,5B,6A,7A or 8A for TKT (TTP) 2. 1A,5A,5B,6A,7A or 8A for TKT+MCO (TTP/TTM) 3. 1M,5M,5N,6M,7M or 8M for MCO only (TTM) 4. 1E,7E or 8E for ETKT Method 4 (NS only not BOS) 5. 1N,7N or 8N for EMCO Method 4 (NS only not BOS) 6. 7A or 8A for ETKT Method 4 (Back Office) 7. P for PTA creation 8. A for additional collection 9. O for Order entry 10. BT for AIR manually created for back-office 11. AU for AIR created automatically for PNR update (e.g. AF Flag) 12. AR for ATB Revalidation 13. AB for ATB Boarding pass only 14. AD for ATB duplicate boarding pass only 15. CV for Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR 16. IV for Insurance Voucher Data AIR 17. HV for Hotel Voucher Data AIR 18. MR for Manual Registrations 19. IM for IMR - Information Management Record 20. IA or IB for Invoice Accounting Data 21. MA for Mini AIR (ECCP) |
| 5 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 6 | AIRTRN | O | a1 | Training Indicator (Constant value of 'T')  Identifies AIR originating from Practice Training system. |
| 7 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 8 | HDRSIZ | M | n3 | Number of characters used for Block Message Header Segment and AIR Record Header. |
| 9 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 10 | TRANNUM | M | n10 | Transmission Number |
| 11 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 12 | NETID | M | an2 | Network Identifier |
| 13 | ADDR | M | n..8 | Identifier of terminal generating AIR |
| 14 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 15 | BLKNUM | M | n3 | Block Number transmitted |
| 16 | TOTBLK | M | n3 | Total Number of blocks containing AIR |

An example follows:

BLK204;1A;T;177;1800000091;SK2243841;001002<CR>

## AMD - AIR Record Header

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | AMD |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The "segment" will be terminated by a Carriage Return. |
| **Purpose :** | Used to convey common data used in a ticketing request. Although this "segment" is terminated by a Carriage Return, it is the **third** Carriage Return that is the terminator.  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Mandatory  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : Mandatory  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Mandatory  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Mandatory  Order Entry AIR (O) : Mandatory  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Mandatory  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Mandatory  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : Mandatory  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : Mandatory  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : Mandatory  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : Mandatory  Manual Registrations (MR) : Mandatory  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Mandatory  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Mandatory  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : Mandatory  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : Mandatory  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : Mandatory  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : Mandatory |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSTAG | M | a3 | Message tag (AMD) |
| 2 | RETRANS | M | a1 | Retransmitted Record Indicator  (R=Retransmitted, blanks if not used) |
| 3 | AIR Sequence Number - COMPOSITE ELEMENT  (A unique sequence number is generated by the GC per AIR transaction consisting of a DOM and AIRSEQ element.) | | | |
| 4 | DOM | M | n2 | Day of month numeric |
| 5 | AIRSEQ | M | n8 | AIR sequence number |
| 6 | END OF COMPOSITE ELEMENT | | | |
| 7 | AIR VOID – COMPOSITE ELEMENT  The following fields (through Agent Sign) are used for AIRs forwarded to a back office system | | | |
| 8 | ACTTAG | C | an4 | Action tag (Constant value of 'VOID' or blanks) |
| 9 | DATE | C | an5 | Date when voided  (DDMMM) |
| 10 | DELIM | C | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 11 | AGTSIN | C | an4 | Agent Sign that voided AIR  (Sine = Initials and Duty Code)  (system void = "\*\*\*\*") |
| 12 | END OF COMPOSITE ELEMENT | | | |
| 13 | CR | M | an1 | Carriage return |
| 14 | Terminal Identifier Field - COMPOSITE ELEMENT | | | |
| 15 | NETID | M | an2 | The network identifier |
| 16 | ADDRTKT | M | n..8 | Identifier of the terminal requesting the ticket |
| 17 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 18 | NETID | M | an2 | The network identifier  (for back offices purposes) |
| 19 | ADDRTKT | M | n..8 | The identifier of the terminal activating the AIR  (for back offices purposes) |
| 20 | END OF COMPOSITE ELEMENT | | | |
| 21 | CR | M | an1 | Carriage return |
| 22 | Record locator field – COMPOSITE ELEMENT | | | |
| 23 | CTYID | M | a3 | Unique AMD City identifier (constant value of 'MUC') |
| 24 | AIRCDE | M | an3 | Amadeus System Airline Code (constant value of '1A') |
| 25 | RECLOC | M | an6 | Record locator of PNR in GC  (if temporary ticketing PNR then constant value of 'NOPNR') |
| 26 | END OF COMPOSITE ELEMENT | | | |
| 27 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 28 | TOTPSG | M | n2 | Total number of passengers in PNR |
| 29 | AIRPSG | M | n2 | Total number of passengers in AIR |
| 30 | NHPNR | O | a1 | Non Homogeneous PNR Indicator  (N = Non Homogeneous PNR) |
| 31 | Booking Agency Location - COMPOSITE ELEMENT | | | |
| 32 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 33 | IDENT | C | an..9 | Amadeus Office ID of booking agency.  For a description of the Amadeus Office Id please see Amadeus Office Identification (A-02-3204-AMD) |
| 34 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 35 | BKGAGCY | O | an..8 | IATA number of booking agency |
| 36 | END OF COMPOSITE ELEMENT | | | |
| 37 | Current Office Owner - COMPOSITE ELEMENT | | | |
| 38 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 39 | IDENTCO | C | an..9 | Amadeus Office ID of current owner of PNR.  For a description of the Amadeus Office Id please see Amadeus Office Identification (A-02-3204-AMD) |
| 40 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 41 | CURAGCY | O | an..8 | IATA number of current agency |
| 42 | END OF COMPOSITE ELEMENT | | | |
| 43 | TTP Ticketing Agency Location – COMPOSITE ELEMENT | | | |
| 44 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 45 | IDENTT | M | an..9 | Amadeus office ID of the ticketing agency.  For more information see Amadeus Office Identification (A-02-3204-AMD) |
| 46 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 47 | TKTAGCY | M | an..8 | IATA number of Ticketing Agency |
| 48 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 49 | OFFID | O | an2 | Office Subdivision identifier |
| 50 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 51 | CPNID | C | an..15 | Coupon Identifier  (For a detailed description see A02-3277 Satellite Ticket Printing) |
| 52 | END OF COMPOSITE ELEMENT | | | |
| 53 | STP Location Site 1 - COMPOSITE ELEMENT | | | |
| 54 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 55 | IDENTT2 | O | an..9 | Amadeus office ID of STP Site 1  For more information see Amadeus Office Identification (A-02-3204-AMD) |
| 56 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 57 | TKTAGCY2 | C | an..8 | IATA number of STP Site 1 |
| 58 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 59 | OFFID2 | O | an2 | STP 1 Office Subdivision identifier |
| 60 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 61 | CPNID2 | C | an..15 | Coupon Identifier  (For a detailed description see A02-3277 Satellite Ticket Printing) |
| 62 | END OF COMPOSITE ELEMENT | | | |
| 63 | STP Location Site 2 - COMPOSITE ELEMENT | | | |
| 64 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 65 | IDENTT3 | O | an..9 | Amadeus office ID of STP Site 2  For more information see Amadeus Office Identification (A-02-3204-AMD) |
| 66 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 67 | TKTAGCY3 | C | an..8 | IATA number of STP Site 2 |
| 68 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 69 | OFFID3 | O | an2 | STP 2 Office Subdivision identifier |
| 70 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 71 | CPNID3 | C | an..15 | Coupon Identifier  (For a detailed description see A02-3277 Satellite Ticket Printing) |
| 72 | END OF COMPOSITE ELEMENT | | | |
| 73 | STP Location Site 3 - COMPOSITE ELEMENT | | | |
| 74 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 75 | IDENTT4 | O | an..9 | Amadeus office ID of STP Site 3  For more information see Amadeus Office Identification (A-02-3204-AMD) |
| 76 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 77 | TKTAGCY4 | C | an..8 | IATA number of STP Site 3 |
| 78 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 79 | OFFID4 | O | an2 | STP 3 Office Subdivision identifier |
| 80 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 81 | CPNID4 | C | an..15 | Coupon Identifier  (For a detailed description see A02-3277 Satellite Ticket Printing) |
| 82 | END OF COMPOSITE ELEMENT | | | |
| 83 | STP Location Site 4 - COMPOSITE ELEMENT | | | |
| 84 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 85 | IDENTT5 | O | an..9 | Amadeus office ID of STP Site 4  For more information see Amadeus Office Identification (A-02-3204-AMD) |
| 86 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 87 | TKTAGCY5 | C | an..8 | IATA number of STP Site 4 |
| 88 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 89 | OFFID5 | O | an2 | STP 4 Office Subdivision identifier |
| 90 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 91 | CPNID5 | C | an..15 | Coupon Identifier  (For a detailed description see A02-3277 Satellite Ticket Printing) |
| 92 | END OF COMPOSITE ELEMENT | | | |
| 93 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 94 | ACCTNUM | O | an..10 | Agency Client Account Number |
| 95 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 96 | ORDNUM | O | an..10 | Order Number |
| 97 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 98 | ERSP | C | n8 | ERSP of booking agency |
| 99 | DELIM | C | an1 | Delimiter  (Constant value of ‘;’) |
| 100 | National System PNR - COMPOSITE ELEMENT | | | |
| 101 | NSPNR | O | (..28) | National System PNR.  THIS IS A COMPOSITE ELEMENT |
| 102 | NSAIR | O | an3 | National System Airline Code |
| 103 | NSRECLOC | C | an6. | National system PNR record locator |
| 104 | DELIM | C | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';')  No delimiter follows the last PNR record locator. |
| 105 | END OF REPEATED COMPOSITE ELEMENT | | | |
| 106 | CR | M | an1 | Carriage return |

An example follows:

AMD 1100000089<CR>

SK2243841;SK2243841<CR>

MUC1A ABCDEF;0303;CPHSK0010;12345678;CPHSK0920;55545678;CPHSK0020;23456789;01;CF;

LONUK2CT1;12347890;02;R;NYCUS2CT1;14756789;03;X;MIAUS2M01;17890897;04;I;

MIAUS2M56;33676351;05;U;1234567890;2345678901;SK AB123 ;AF 2AB5PJ;BA RSDRIS<CR>

## Ticketed Segment Data Lines

The lines described below will appear in the following order:

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line** | **Description** |
| **A-** | Validating Carrier Line |
| **B-** | Ticketing Input Line |
| **C-** | Servicing Carrier Line |
| **D-** | PNR Date Line |
| **G-** | Sales Indicator, Origin/Destination Line |
| **H-** | Ticketed Air Segment Line |
| **H-** | Ticketed Surface Segment Line |
| **H-** | Ticketed Open Segment |
| **H-** | Ticketed Rail Segment |
| **X-** | Operational Flight Air Segment Line |
| **Y-** | Operating Carrier Information Line |

**NOTE:** For H-segments, see , , and , when ticketing and the AIR option number is 1A, 5A, 5B, 6A, 7A or 8A it is mandatory that at least one H- element exists.

## A- Validating Carrier

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | A- |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The "segment" will be terminated by a Carriage Return. |
| **Purpose :** | To identify the carrier that the ticket is to be validated on. If the validating carrier is not present, the MSGTAG field will be followed immediately by the Carriage Return.  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Mandatory  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : Conditional  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : N/A  Additional Collection AIR (A) : N/A  Order Entry AIR (O) : N/A  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : N/A  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Optional  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : Mandatory  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : Optional  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : Optional  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : Mandatory  IMR Information Management Record (IM): N/A  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : N/A  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : N/A  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : N/A |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | an2 | Message Tag (A-). |
| 2 | TKTAIR | M | An..24 | Ticketing Airline Name |
| 3 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 4 | ALCDE | M | an3 | Airline Code |
| 5 | NUMCDE | M | n4 | Airline Numeric Code  (including check digit) |
| 6 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see Carrier Selection A02-3507-AMD. | | | |

An example follows:

A-SCANDAVIAN AIRLINES;SK 1175<CR>

## B- Ticketing Input

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier** | B- |
| **Type** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The "segment" will be terminated by a Carriage return. |
| **Purpose** | To transmit all of the options that are included by the Ticket Agent in the ticketing input stream (TTP), Back Office Input Stream (BT), IMR (BZ), Manual Registration (TRMD), Car Voucher Print (CVP) or Invoice input stream (INV).  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Mandatory  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : Mandatory  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Mandatory  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Mandatory  Order Entry AIR (O) : Mandatory  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Mandatory  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Mandatory  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : Mandatory  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : Mandatory  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : Mandatory  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : Mandatory  Manual Registrations (MR) : Mandatory  IMR Information Management Record (IM): Mandatory  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Mandatory  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : Mandatory  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : Mandatory  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : Mandatory |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | an2 | Message Tag (B-) |
| 2 | ENTRY | M | An2..100 | Ticketing or back office input command entry |
| 3 | A string of entries may be present in the Line Item each separated by a slash (/).  For a description of the ticketing input command entry, see Demand and Time Initiated Ticketing - A02-3501-AMD.  For a description of a back office input command entry, see AIR Processing A02-3509-AMD. | | | |

An example follows:

B-TTPA/VSK/NF/BP<CR>

## C- Servicing Carrier

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | C- |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The "segment" will be terminated by a Carriage Return. |
| **Purpose :** | Contains the servicing carrier code, booking ticketing agent ticketing agent and ticket pricing fail code.  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Mandatory  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : Mandatory  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Mandatory  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Mandatory  Order Entry AIR (O) : N/A  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : N/A  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Mandatory  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : Mandatory  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : Mandatory  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : Mandatory  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : Mandatory  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Mandatory  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Mandatory  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : N/A  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : N/A |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | an2 | Message Tag (C-) |
| 2 | SVCCAR | M | an4 | Code of Servicing Carrier |
| 3 | TKTIND | M | an1 | Ticketing Indicator  Ticket issued by:   1. '/' = servicing carrier 2. 'X' = third party vendor |
| 4 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of blank) |
| 5 | BKAGT | M | an4 | Original Booking Agent Sine  (Sine = Initials and Duty Code)  Extracted from PNR creation data. |
| 6 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 7 | TKTAGT | O | an4 | Ticketing Agent Sine  (Sine = Initials and Duty Code)  (Mandatory for ticketing, optional for back office.) |
| 8 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 9 | PRCDE | O | a1 | Pricing Code  (Mandatory for ticketing, optional for back office)  I=IATA priced by Fare Server  A=ATAF priced by Fare Server  M=Priced by Manually created TST (with fare server interaction)  N=Priced by Manually created TST (without fare server interaction for future use)  B=Negotiated Rate (F) or (G) that has been manually updated  G=Negotiated Rate with Agent/Consolidator as net updater  F=Negotiated Rate with Airline as net updater  O=RBD override  T=IATA priced Inclusive Tour (IT) priced by Fare Server  W=Bulk Tour |
| 10 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 11 | FCMI | O | an1 | Fare Calculation Mode Indicator |
| 12 | DELIM | O | a1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 12 | PSURCHG | O | a1 | ET/PT surcharge:  E = electronic ticket mandatory  P = paper ticket only, ET disallowed  Blank = no restriction |
| 13 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see Carrier Selection - A02TKT3507 and Sine In/ Sine Out - A02-3200-AMD. Pricing Code - A02-4500-AMP. Fare Calculation Mode Indicator - A02-4500-AMP. | | | |

An example follows:

C-1175/ 1234-2345-I-6-E<CR>

## D- PNR Date

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line Identifier :** | D- |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The "segment" will be terminated by a Carriage return. |
| **Purpose :** | To house the associated dates to the PNR and AIR segment.  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Mandatory  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : Mandatory  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Mandatory  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Mandatory  Order Entry AIR (O) : Mandatory  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Mandatory  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Mandatory  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : Mandatory  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : Mandatory  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : Mandatory  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : Mandatory  Manual Registrations (MR) : Mandatory  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Mandatory  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Mandatory  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : Mandatory  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : Mandatory  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : Mandatory |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | an2 | Message Tag (D-) |
| 2 | PNRDTE | M | n6 | PNR Creation Date  (YYMMDD) |
| 3 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 4 | CHGDTE | M | n6 | PNR Change Date  (YYMMDD) |
| 5 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 6 | AIRDTE | M | n6 | AIR Creation Date  (YYMMDD) |

An example follows:

D-890310;890311;890311<CR>

## G- Sales Indicator, Origin/Destination

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line Identifier :** | G- |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The "segment" will be terminated by a Carriage Return. |
| **Purpose :** | This field is used to transmit international, sales indicator and origin/destination field.  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Mandatory  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : Optional  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : N/A  Additional Collection AIR (A) : N/A  Order Entry AIR (O) : N/A  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : N/A  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Optional  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : N/A  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : N/A  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : N/A  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : Mandatory  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Mandatory  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : N/A  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : N/A  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : N/A |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | an2 | Message Tag (G-) |
| 2 | INTIND | M | an3 | International and/or Self Sale Indicator  (Constant value of \_\_\_, X\_\_, \_/S or X/S where \_ = blank, X = international, S = self sale) |
| 3 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 4 | SALEIND | O | a4 | International Sales indicator  (Constant value of SITI, SOTO, SOTI or SITO). |
| 5 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 6 | ORGDEST | M | an6 | Origin/Destination of the itinerary |
| 7 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 8 | DOMISO | C | an2 | Conditional on INTIND   1. ISO Country Code of Domestic Transportation. on INTIND = 'blank' and on the true domestic transportation being within the borders of a single country. 2. ISO code EU on INTIND = X and transportation being within the borders of European Union.   E1 on INTIND = X and transportation being within OAG Europe definition (Including non EU countries). |
| 9 | See appendix B. for a detailed list of countries within European Union (EU) and countries within OAG Europe definition (E1) | | | |

Examples follows

G- /S;SOTO;MIALAX;US

G-X ;SITI;MIAMIA;

G-X ;SOTO;PARNYC;

G-X ;SITI;PARMAD;EU

G-X ;SITI;FRAWAW;E1

## H- Ticketed Air Segment

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line Identifier:** | H- |
| **Type** | In this pseudo EDIFACT message no separators are used. The "segment" will be terminated by a Carriage Return. |
| **Purpose** | Used to store the data contained in the Ticketed Air Segment.  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Optional  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : Optional  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Optional  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Optional  Order Entry AIR (O) : N/A  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : N/A  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Optional  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : Mandatory  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : Mandatory  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : Mandatory  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : Optional  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : N/A  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Optional  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : N/A  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : N/A |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | an2 | Message Tag (H-) |
| 2 | TTONBR | M | n3 | Tattoo Number in the PNR |
| 3 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 4 | SEGNBR | M | n3 | Segment Number in the PNR |
| 5 | STOP | M | a1 | Stopover Indicator  (X is no stopover permitted, O is stopover permitted) |
| 6 | ORIGAIR | M | an3..5 | Origin Airport Code |
| 7 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 8 | ORIGCTY | M | an..17 | Origin City Name plus Airport detail if applicable |
| 9 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 10 | DESTAIR | M | an3..5 | Destination Airport Code |
| 11 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 12 | DESTCTY | M | an..17 | Destination City Name plus Airport detail if applicable |
| 13 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 14 | AIRCDE | M | an6 | Airline Code. |
| 15 | FLTNBR | M | an5 | Flight Number. |
| 16 | CLSSVC | M | an2 | Class of Service. |
| 17 | CLSBKG | M | an2 | Class of Booking. |
| 18 | DEPDTE | M | an5 | Departure Date (DDMMM) |
| 19 | DEPTIM | M | an5 | Departure Time  24 Hour Clock HHMM  12 Hour Clock HHMMx Where x is: A=AM, P=PM, N=Noon, M=Midnight |
| 20 | ARRTIM | M | an5 | Arrival Time  24 Hour Clock HHMM  12 Hour Clock HHMMx Where x is: A=AM, P=PM, N=Noon, M=Midnight |
| 21 | ARRDTE | M | an5 | Arrival Date (DDMMM) |
| 22 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 23 | STATUS | M | an4 | Status Code and Number in Party |
| 24 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 25 | MEAL | O | an2 | Meal Code |
| 26 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 27 | NBRSTOP | M | n1 | Number of Stops |
| 28 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 29 | EQUIP | O | an3 | Equipment Type |
| 30 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 31 | ENTER | O | an1 | Entertainment Code |
| 32 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 33 | SHRCOMM | O | an..50 | Shared Designator Commuter Airline Name |
| 34 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 35 | BAGALL | O | an3 | Baggage Allowance |
| 36 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 37 | CKINTRM | O | an2 | Check-In Terminal |
| 38 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 39 | CKINTIM | O | an5 | Check-In Time  24 Hour Clock HHMM  12 Hour Clock HHMMx Where X is: A=AM, P=PM, N=Noon, M=Midnight |
| 40 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 41 | TKTT | O | a2 | Electronic Ticket Segment Indicator (Value of 'ET') |
| 42 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 43 | FLTDUR | O | an5 | Flight Duration Time |
| 44 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 45 | NONSMOK | O | an1 | Flight Non-smoking Indicator |
| 46 | DELIM | C | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 47 | CPNNR | O | n1..2 | Real E-ticket coupon number in total set of tickets |
| 48 | DELIM | C | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 49 | CPNIN | O | n1..2 | Real E-ticket coupon number in individual ticket |
| 50 | DELIM | C | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 51 | CPNSN | O | n1..2 | E-ticket coupon sequence number |
| 52 | DELIM | C | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 53 | CPNTSN | O | n1..2 | Total number of E-ticket coupons in sequence |
| 54 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see TST Creation and Processing - A02-3507-AMD and Reservation of Space - A02-5018-AMD. | | | |

An example follows:

H-002;004OCPH;COPENHAGEN;CDG;PARIS C DE GAULLE;SK 0563 M M 12MAR0900 1030

12MAR;OK03;B ;0;D9S;;;20K;;0800 ;;;;;;; <CR>

H-003;018OCPH;COPENHAGEN;ARN;STOCKHOLM;SK 0400 C C 17MAR1730 1840 17MAR;

OK03;B ;0;D9S;;;30K;;1700 ;;;;;;; <CR>

H-002;004OCPH;COPENHAGEN;CDG;PARIS C DE GAULLE;SK 0563 M M 12MAR0900A1030A

12MAR;OK03;B ;0;D9S;;;20K;;0800A;ET;;;;;; <CR>

H-003;018OCPH;COPENHAGEN;ARN;STOCKHOLM;SK 0400 C C 17MAR0530P0640P17MAR;

OK03;B ;0;D9S;;;30K;;0500P;ET;;;;;; <CR>

## H- Ticketed Surface Segment

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line Identifier** | H- |
| **Type** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The "segment" will be terminated by a Carriage return. |
| **Purpose** | Used to support different off/board points where a VOID coupon may be required to be printed, for example, arrival Charles De Gaulle and departure Orly. Surface segments appear in sequence in the Ticketed Itinerary Section of the Interface Record, with a segment number of 000, regardless of where it appears in the record.  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Optional  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : Optional  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Optional  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Optional  Order Entry AIR (O) : N/A  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : N/A  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Optional  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : N/A  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : N/A  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : N/A  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : Optional  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : N/A  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Optional  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : N/A  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : N/A |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | an2 | Message Tag (H-) |
| 2 | TTONBR | M | n3 | Tattoo Number in the PNR (Constant value of '000') |
| 3 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 4 | SEGNBR | M | n3 | Segment Number in the PNR (Constant value of '000') |
| 5 | STOP | M | a1 | Stopover Indicator (X is no stopover permitted, O is stopover permitted) |
| 6 | ORIGAIR | M | an3..5 | Origin Airport Code |
| 7 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 8 | ORIGCTY | M | an..17 | Origin City Name plus Airport detail if applicable |
| 9 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 10 | DESTAIR | M | an3..5 | Destination Airport Code |
| 11 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 12 | DESTCTY | M | an..17 | Destination City Name plus Airport detail if applicable |
| 13 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 14 | HVOID | M | a4 | Void Indicator (Constant value of 'VOID') |
| 15 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see TST Creation and Processing - A02-3507-AMD. | | | |

An example follows:

H-000;000OCDG;PARIS C DE GAULLE;ORY;PARIS ORLY;VOID<CR>

## H- Ticketed Open Segment

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line Identifier :** | H- |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The "segment" will be terminated by a Carriage return. |
| **Purpose :** | Used to transmit open segments in the proper ticketed itinerary sequence. The applicable segment number is given to each open segment in the itinerary.  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Optional  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : Optional  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Optional  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Optional  Order Entry AIR (O) : N/A  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : N/A  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Optional  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : N/A  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : N/A  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : N/A  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : Optional  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : N/A  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Optional  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : N/A  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : N/A |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | an2 | Message Tag (H-) |
| 2 | TTONBR | M | n3 | Tattoo Number in the PNR |
| 3 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 4 | SEGNBR | M | n3 | Segment Number |
| 5 | STOP | M | a1 | Stopover Indicator (X=No stopover permitted, O is stopover permitted. |
| 6 | ORIGAIR | M | an3..5 | Origin Airport Code |
| 7 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 8 | ORIGCTY | M | an..17 | Origin City Name plus Airport detail if applicable |
| 9 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 10 | DESTAIR | M | an3..5 | Destination Airport Code |
| 11 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 12 | DESTCTY | M | an..17 | Destination City Name plus Airport detail if applicable |
| 13 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 14 | AIRCDE | M | an6 | Airline Code |
| 15 | OPEN | M | an5 | Open Segment Indicator (Constant Value of 'OPEN') |
| 16 | CLSSVC | M | an2 | Class of Service |
| 17 | CLSBKG | M | an2 | Class of Booking |
| 18 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 19 | DEPDTE | O | an5 | Departure Date (DDMMM) |
| 20 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 21 | STATUS | O | an2 | Status Code |
| 22 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 23 | BAGALL | O | an3 | Baggage Allowance |
| 24 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 25 | TKTT | O | a2 | Electronic Ticket Segment Indicator (Value of 'ET') |
| 26 | DELIM | C | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 27 | CPNNR | O | n1..2 | Real E-ticket coupon number in total set of tickets |
| 28 | DELIM | C | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 29 | CPNIN | O | n1..2 | Real E-ticket coupon number in individual ticket |
| 30 | DELIM | C | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 31 | CPNSN | O | n1..2 | E-ticket coupon sequence number |
| 32 | DELIM | C | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 33 | CPNTSN | O | n1..2 | Total number of E-ticket coupons in sequence |
| 34 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see TST Creation and Processing - A02-3500-AMD. | | | |

An example follows:

H-012;013OORY;PARIS ORLY;CPH;COPENHAGEN;AF OPEN Y Y ;16MAR;;20K;;;;;<CR>

H-012;014OCPH;COPENHAGEN;CP1;HELLERUP;X1 OPEN Y Y ;16MAR;;PC;;;;; <CR>

H-011;016OCP1;HELLERUP;CPH;COPENHAGEN;X1 OPEN Y Y ;;;PC;ET;;;; <CR>

If created in 'TY' mode with "SA" status then the status code will exist.

An example follows:

H-003;013OORY;PARIS ORLY;CPH;COPENHAGEN;AF OPEN Y Y ;16MAR;SA;20K;;;;; <CR>

H-015;014OCPH;COPENHAGEN;CP1;HELLERUP;X1 OPEN Y Y ;16MAR;SA;PC;;;;; <CR>

H-012;016OCP1;HELLERUP;CPH;COPENHAGEN;X1 OPEN Y Y ;;SA;PC;;;;; <CR>

## H- Ticketed Rail Segment

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line Identifier:** | H- |
| **Type** | In this pseudo EDIFACT message no separators are used. The "segment" will be terminated by a Carriage Return. |
| **Purpose** | Used to store the data contained in the ticketed rail segments. Ticketed rail segments may consist of different segment types for rail providers such as AMTRAK.  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Optional  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : Optional  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Optional  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Optional  Order Entry AIR (O) : N/A  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : N/A  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Optional  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : N/A  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : N/A  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : N/A  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : Optional  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : N/A  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Optional  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : N/A  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : N/A |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | an2 | Message Tag (H-) |
| 2 | TTONBR | M | n3 | Tattoo Number in the PNR |
| 3 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 4 | SEGNBR | M | n3 | Segment Number in the PNR |
| 5 | STOP | M | a1 | Stopover Indicator  (X is no stopover permitted, O is stopover permitted) |
| 6 | SEGTYPE | M | a3 | Segment Type. Value of 'TRN' 'BUS' or 'SHP'. |
| 7 | ORIGCDE | M | an3..5 | Origin City Code |
| 8 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 9 | ORIGCTY | M | an..17 | Origin City Name |
| 10 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 11 | DESTCDE | M | an3..5 | Destination City Code |
| 12 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 13 | DESTCTY | M | an..17 | Destination City Name |
| 14 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 15 | PRODCDE | M | an2 | Product Code |
| 16 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 17 | PRDTRNS | O | an1..30 | Product Code Translation |
| 18 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 19 | PRODNBR | M | an10 | Product Number (TRAIN/BUS/SHIP Number or OPEN) |
| 20 | CLSSVC | M | an2 | Class of Service |
| 21 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant Value of ';') |
| 22 | SPTRNS | O | an1..30 | Space Held Translation |
| 23 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant Value of ';') |
| 24 | EQTRNS | O | an1..30 | Equipment Code Translation |
| 25 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant Value of ';') |
| 26 | ACTRNS | O | an1..30 | Accommodation Code Translation |
| 27 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant Value of ';') |
| 28 | DEPDTE | M | an5 | Departure Date (DDMMM) |
| 29 | DEPTIM | M | an5 | Departure Time  24 Hour Clock HHMM  12 Hour Clock HHMMx Where x is: A=AM, P=PM, N=Noon, M=Midnight.  Or BLANKS |
| 30 | ARRTIM | M | an5 | Arrival Time  24 Hour Clock HHMM  12 Hour Clock HHMMx Where x is: A=AM, P=PM, N=Noon, M=Midnight.  Or BLANKS |
| 31 | ARRDTE | M | an5 | Arrival Date (DDMMM) |
| 32 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 33 | STATUS | M | an4 | Status Code |
| 34 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 35 | TARIFF | C | an4 | Tariff/Amtrak Segment |
| 36 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see AMTRAK Ticketing via Access to Arrow System - A02-3292-AMP | | | |

Examples follow:

AMTRAK TRAIN SEGMENT

H-002;004OTRNSFO;SAN FRANCISCO;ATL;ATLANTA;A3;AMTRAK;00052 CA;COACH-RESERVED;;

CAR 0531-01-D-02;11MAY1150P1245P15MAY;OK01;C001 <CR>

H-002;004OTRNSFO;SAN FRANCISCO;ATL;ATLANTA;A3;AMTRAK;00052 C ;COACH-RESERVED;;

CAR 0531-01-D-02;11MAY1150P1245P15MAY;OK01;C002 <CR>

AMTRAK TRAIN OPEN SEGMENT

H-002;004OTRNSFO;SAN FRANCISCO;ATL;ATLANTA;A3;AMTRAK;OPEN U ;COACH-UNRESERVED;;

1 UNRESERVED;11MAY 15MAY;PS01;C001 <CR>

AMTRAK BUS SEGMENT

H-002;003OBUSPHL;PHILADELPHIA;JST;LIGONIER;TN;TRAILWAYS NORTHWEST;00043 U ;

COACH-UNRESERVED;;;11MAY1150A1245P11MAY;OK01;C004 <CR>

AMTRAK SHIP SEGMENT

H-002;003OSHPSEA;SEATTLE;VBC;VICTORIA;CL;CLIPPER NAVIGATION COMPANY;00002 C ;

COACH-RESERVED;;;11MAY0800A1030A11MAY;OK01;C002 <CR>

## X- Operational Flight Air Segment

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line Identifier:** | X- |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT message no separators are used. The "segment" will be terminated by a Carriage Return. |
| **Purpose :** | Used to store the data related to an Air Segment Line in the case where operational flight information differs from that of the commercial flight number. These lines will immediately follow the "H-" or "U-" lines to which they are associated and will bear the same "SEGNBR"and "TTONBR".  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Cond/Opt  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : Optional  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Cond/Opt  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Cond/Opt  Order Entry AIR (O) : Cond/Opt  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Cond/Opt  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Cond/Opt  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : Cond/Opt  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : Cond/Opt  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : Cond/Opt  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : Cond/Opt  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Cond/Opt  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Cond/Opt  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : N/A  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : N/A |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | an2 | Message Tag (X-) |
| 2 | TTONBR | M | n3 | Tattoo Number in the PNR |
| 3 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 4 | SEGNBR | M | n3 | Segment Number in the PNR |
| 5 | STOP | M | a1 | Stopover Indicator (X is no stopover permitted, O is stopover permitted) |
| 6 | ORIGAIR | M | an3..5 | Origin Airport Code |
| 7 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 8 | ORIGCTY | M | an..17 | Origin City Name plus Airport detail if applicable |
| 9 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 10 | DESTAIR | M | an3..5 | Destination Airport Code |
| 11 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 12 | DESTCTY | M | an..17 | Destination City Name plus Airport detail if applicable |
| 13 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 14 | AIRCDE | M | an6 | Airline Code. |
| 15 | FLTNBR | M | an5 | Flight Number. |
| 16 | CLSSVC | M | an2 | Class of Service. |
| 17 | CLSBKG | M | an2 | Class of Booking. |
| 18 | DEPDTE | M | an5 | Departure Date (DDMMM) |
| 19 | DEPTIM | M | an5 | Departure Time  24 Hour Clock HHMM  12 Hour Clock HHMMx Where X is: A=AM, P=PM, N=Noon, M=Midnight |
| 20 | ARRTIM | M | an5 | Arrival Time  24 Hour Clock HHMM  12 Hour Clock HHMMx Where X is: A=AM, P=PM, N=Noon, M=Midnight |
| 21 | ARRDTE | M | an5 | Arrival Date (DDMMM) |
| 22 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 23 | STATUS | M | an4 | Status Code and Number in Party |
| 24 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 25 | MEAL | O | an2 | Meal Code |
| 26 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 27 | NBRSTOP | M | n1 | Number of Stops |
| 28 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 29 | EQUIP | O | an3 | Equipment Type |
| 30 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 31 | ENTER | O | an1 | Entertainment Code |
| 32 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 33 | SHRCOMM | O | an..50 | Shared Designator Commuter Airline Name |
| 34 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 35 | BAGALL | O | an3 | Baggage Allowance |
| 36 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 37 | CKINTRM | O | an2 | Check-In Terminal |
| 38 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 39 | CKINTIM | O | an5 | Check-In Time  24 Hour Clock HHMM  12 Hour Clock HHMMx Where X is: A=AM, P=PM, N=Noon, M=Midnight |
| 40 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 41 | TKTT | O | a2 | Electronic Ticket Segment Indicator (Value of 'ET') |
| 42 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 43 | FLTDUR | O | an5 | Flight Duration Time |
| 44 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 45 | NONSMOK | O | an1 | Flight Non-smoking Indicator |
| 46 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see TST Creation and Processing - A02-3507-AMD and Reservation of Space - A02-5018-AMD. | | | |

An example follows:

H-001;002OGIG;RIO JANEIRO GIG ;FRA;FRANKFURT INTL ;LH 6593 C C 01SEP2015 1440 02SEP;OK01;M ;1;M11;;;30K;I ;;;; <CR>

X-001;002OGIG;RIO JANEIRO GIG ;GRU;SAO PAULO GRU ;RG 0744 C C 01SEP0815P

0915P01SEP;OK01;M ;0;M11;;;30K;I ;;;; <CR>

X-001;002OGRU;SAO PAULO GRU ;FRA;FRANKFURT INTL ;RG 0744 C C 01SEP2205 1440 02SEP;OK01;M ;0;M11;;;30K;I ;;;; <CR>

**Note:** In this example reservation and ticketing is on LH6593 however the operating carrier/flight is RG744 via SAO

## Y- Operating Carrier Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line Identifier:** | Y- |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT message no separators are used. The "segment" will be terminated by a Carriage Return. |
| **Purpose :** | Used to store the data related to an Air Segment Line in the case where operational flight information differs from that of the commercial flight number. These lines will immediately follow the "H-" or "U-" lines to which they are associated and will bear the same "SEGNBR"and "TTONBR".  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Cond/Opt  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : Optional  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Cond/Opt  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Cond/Opt  Order Entry AIR (O) : Cond/Opt  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Cond/Opt  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Cond/Opt  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : Cond/Opt  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : Cond/Opt  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : Cond/Opt  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : Cond/Opt  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Cond/Opt  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Cond/Opt  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : N/A  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : N/A |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | an2 | Message Tag (Y-) |
| 2 | TTONBR | M | n3 | Tattoo Number in the PNR |
| 3 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 4 | SEGNBR | M | n3 | Segment Number in the PNR |
| 5 | ORIGAIR | M | an3..5 | Origin Airport Code |
| 6 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 7 | ORIGCTY | M | an..17 | Origin City Name plus Airport detail if applicable |
| 8 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 9 | DESTAIR | M | an3..5 | Destination Airport Code |
| 10 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 11 | DESTCTY | M | an..17 | Destination City Name plus Airport detail if applicable |
| 12 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 13 | OWNER | M | an2..6 | Aircraft owner code |
| 14 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 15 | OWNNAME | C | an..50 | Aircraft owner name |
| 16 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 17 | COCKPIT | M | an2..6 | Cockpit crew owner code |
| 18 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 19 | CPITNAME | C | an..50 | Cockpit crew owner name |
| 20 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 21 | CABIN | M | an2..6 | Cabin crew owner code |
| 22 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 23 | CABINNAME | C | an..50 | Cabin crew owner name |
| 24 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 25 | EQUIP | O | an3 | Equipment Type |
| 26 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 27 | GAUGE | M | a1 | Change of Gauge Indicator(Y/N) |
| 28 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see TST Creation and Processing - A02-3500-AMD. Reservation of Space - A02-5018-AMD. | | | |

An example follows:

Y-012;013ORY;PARIS ORLY;CPH;COPENHAGEN;AF;AIR FRANCE;BA;BRITISH AIRWAYS;

AF;;D95;Y<CR>

## Unticketed Air/Auxiliary Segment Data

The lines described below will appear in the same sequence as in the PNR.

**Note:** The following segment lines are used with AIR version 200 and above, when the appropriate indicator is set to yes in the office profile record.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line** | **Description** |
| **U-** | Unticketed AIR Segment Line |
| **U-** | Unticketed Surface Segment Line |
| **U-** | Unticketed Open Segment Line |
| **U-** | Unticketed Rail Segment Line |
| **U-** | Manual Hotel Segment Line |
| **U-** | Automated Hotel Segment Line |
| **U-** | Direct Access Hotel Segment Line |
| **U-** | Manual Car Segment Line |
| **U-** | Automated Car Segment Line |
| **U-** | Ground Transportation Segment Line |
| **U-** | Ferry Segment Line |
| **U-** | Manual Tour Segment Line |
| **U-** | Automated Tour Segment Line |
| **U-** | Automated Amadeus Tours Segment Line |
| **TRP-** | Tour Transportation Data Line |
| **ACM-** | Tour Accommodation Data Line |
| **U-** | Air Taxi Segment Line |
| **U-** | Miscellaneous Segment Line |
| **U-** | MCO Segment Line |

1. X- (Codeshare flights will be supported by X- lines (operating flights) where applicable and provided that the option is selected in the office profile.)

## U- Unticketed Air Segment

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line Identifier :** | U- |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The "segment" will be terminated by a Carriage return.  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Cond/Opt  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : Optional  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Cond/Opt  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Cond/Opt  Order Entry AIR (O) : Optional  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Optional  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Cond/Opt  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : Cond/Opt  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : Cond/Opt  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : Cond/Opt  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : Cond/Opt  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Optional  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Cond/Opt  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : Cond/Opt  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : Cond/Opt  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : Cond/Opt |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | an2 | Message Tag (U-) |
| 2 | TTONBR | M | n3 | Tattoo Number in the PNR |
| 3 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 4 | SEGNBR | M | n3 | Segment Number in the PNR |
| 5 | STOP | M | a1 | Stopover Indicator (X is no stopover permitted, O is stopover permitted) |
| 6 | ORIGAIR | M | an3..5 | Origin Airport Code |
| 7 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 8 | ORIGCTY | M | an..17 | Origin City Name plus Airport detail if applicable |
| 9 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 10 | DESTAIR | M | an3..5 | Destination Airport Code |
| 11 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 12 | DESTCTY | M | an..17 | Destination City Name plus Airport detail if applicable |
| 13 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 14 | AIRCDE | M | an6 | Airline Code. |
| 15 | FLTNBR | M | an5 | Flight Number. |
| 16 | CLSSVC | M | an2 | Class of Service. |
| 17 | CLSBKG | M | an2 | Class of Booking. |
| 18 | DEPDTE | M | an5 | Departure Date (DDMMM) |
| 19 | DEPTIM | M | an5 | Departure Time  24 Hour Clock HHMM  12 Hour Clock HHMMx Where X is: A=AM, P=PM, N=Noon, M=Midnight |
| 20 | ARRTIM | M | an5 | Arrival Time  24 Hour Clock HHMM  12 Hour Clock HHMMx Where X is: A=AM, P=PM, N=Noon, M=Midnight |
| 21 | ARRDTE | M | an5 | Arrival Date (DDMMM)  (If no arrival date then = blanks) |
| 22 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 23 | STATUS | M | an4 | Status Code and Number in Party |
| 24 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 25 | MEAL | O | an2 | Meal Code |
| 26 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 27 | NBRSTOP | M | n1 | Number of Stops |
| 28 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 29 | EQUIP | O | an3 | Equipment Type |
| 30 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 31 | ENTER | O | an1 | Entertainment Code |
| 32 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 33 | SHRCOMM | O | an..50 | Shared Designator Commuter Airline Name |
| 34 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 35 | BAGALL | O | an3 | Baggage Allowance |
| 36 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 37 | CKINTRM | O | an2 | Check-In Terminal |
| 38 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 39 | CKINTIM | O | an5 | Check-In Time  24 Hour Clock HHMM  12 Hour Clock HHMMx Where X is: A=AM, P=PM, N=Noon, M=Midnight |
| 40 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 41 | TKTT | O | a2 | Electronic Ticket Segment Indicator (Value of .\*ET') |
| 42 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 43 | FLTDUR | O | an5 | Flight Duration Time |
| 44 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 45 | NONSMOK | O | an1 | Flight Non-smoking Indicator |
| 46 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 47 | TTAG | O | an..6 | Tour Segment Tag |
| 48 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 49 | FLNTAG | C | a4 | .\*FLWN' (flown/past date segment tag when present in the PNR) |
| 50 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see TST Creation and Processing - A02-3507-AMD and Reservation of Space - A02-5018-AMD. | | | |

An example follows:

U-002;004OCPH;COPENHAGEN;CDG;PARIS C DE GAULLE;SK 0563 M M 12MAR0900

1030 12MAR;OK03;B ;0;D9S;;;20K;;0800 ;;;;;FLWN <CR>

U-003;018OCPH;COPENHAGEN;ARN;STOCKHOLM;SK 0400 C C 17MAR0730 0840

17MAR;OK03;B ;0;D9S;;;30K;;0700 ;;;;;FLWN <CR>

U-002;004OCPH;COPENHAGEN;CDG;PARIS C DE GAULLE;SK 0563 M M 12MAR0900A

12MAR;OK03;B ;0;D9S;;;20K;;0800A;;;;;FLWN <CR>

U-003;018OCPH;COPENHAGEN;ARN;STOCKHOLM;SK 0400 C C 17MAR0730A0840A

17MAR;K03;B ;0;D9S;;;30K;;0700A;;;;(TS);FLWN <CR>

## U- Unticketed Surface Segment

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line Identifier :** | U- |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The "segment" will be terminated by a Carriage return. |
| **Purpose :** | Used to support different off/board points. For example, arrival Charles De Gaulle and departure Orly. Surface segments appear in sequence in the PNR Unticketed Itinerary Section of the Interface Record, with a tattoo and segment number of 000, regardless of where it appears in the record.  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Cond/Opt  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : Optional  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Cond/Opt  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Cond/Opt  Order Entry AIR (O) : Optional  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Optional  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Cond/Opt  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : Cond/Opt  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : Cond/Opt  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : Cond/Opt  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : Cond/Opt  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Optional  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Cond/Opt  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : Cond/Opt  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : Cond/Opt  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : Cond/Opt |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | an2 | Message Tag (U-) |
| 2 | TTONBR | M | n3 | Tattoo Number in the PNR (Constant value of '000') |
| 3 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 4 | SEGNBR | M | n3 | Segment Number in the PNR (Constant value of '000') |
| 5 | STOP | M | a1 | Stopover Indicator (X is no stopover permitted, O is stopover permitted) |
| 6 | ORIGAIR | M | an3..5 | Origin Airport Code |
| 7 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 8 | ORIGCTY | M | AN..17 | Origin City Name plus Airport detail if applicable |
| 9 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 10 | DESTAIR | M | an3..5 | Destination Airport Code |
| 11 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 12 | DESTCTY | M | an..17 | Destination City Name plus Airport detail if applicable |
| 13 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 14 | HVOID | M | a4 | Void Indicator (field reads: VOID) |
| 15 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see TST Creation and Processing - A02-3507-AMD. | | | |

An example follows:

U-000;000OCDG;PARIS C DE GAULLE;ORY;PARIS ORLY;VOID<CR>

## U- Unticketed Open Segment

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line Identifier :** | U- |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The "segment" will be terminated by a Carriage return. |
| **Purpose :** | Used to transmit open segments in the proper PNR itinerary sequence. The applicable segment number is given to each open segment in the itinerary.  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Cond/Opt  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : Optional  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Cond/Opt  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Cond/Opt  Order Entry AIR (O) : Optional  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Optional  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Cond/Opt  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : Cond/Opt  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : Cond/Opt  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : Cond/Opt  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : Cond/Opt  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Optional  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Cond/Opt  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : Cond/Opt  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : Cond/Opt  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : Cond/Opt |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | an2 | Message Tag (U-) |
| 2 | TTONBR | M | n3 | Tattoo Number in the PNR |
| 3 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 4 | SEGNBR | M | n3 | Segment Number |
| 5 | STOP | M | a1 | Stopover Indicator (X=No stopover permitted, O is stopover permitted. |
| 6 | ORIGAIR | M | an3..5 | Origin Airport Code |
| 7 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 8 | ORIGCTY | M | an..17 | Origin City Name plus Airport detail if applicable |
| 9 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 10 | DESTAIR | M | an3..5 | Destination Airport Code |
| 11 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 12 | DESTCTY | M | an..17 | Destination City Name plus Airport detail if applicable |
| 13 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 14 | AIRCDE | M | an6 | Airline Code |
| 15 | OPEN | M | an5 | Open Segment Indicator (Constant Value of .\*OPEN') |
| 16 | CLSSVC | M | an2 | Class of Service |
| 17 | CLSBKG | M | an2 | Class of Booking |
| 18 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 19 | DEPDTE | O | an5 | Departure Date (DDMMM) |
| 20 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 21 | STATUS | O | an2 | Status Code |
| 22 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 23 | BAGALL | O | an3 | Baggage Allowance |
| 24 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 25 | TKTT | O | a2 | Electronic Ticket Segment Indicator (Value of .\*ET') |
| 26 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 27 | TTAG | O | an..6 | Tour Segment Tag |
| 28 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 29 | FLNTAG | C | an4 | .\*FLWN'(flown/past date segment tag when present in the PNR/history) |
| 30 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see TST Creation and Processing - A02-3500-AMD. | | | |

An example follows:

U-012;013OORY;PARIS ORLY;CPH;COPENHAGEN;AF OPEN Y Y ;16MAR;;20K;;;FLWN<CR>

U-012;014OCPH;COPENHAGEN;CP1;HELLERUP;X1 OPEN Y Y ;16MAR;;PC;;;FLWN<CR>

U-011;016OCP1;HELLERUP;CPH;COPENHAGEN;X1 OPEN Y Y ;;;PC;;(TS);FLWN<CR>

If created in .\*TY' mode with "SA" status then the status code will exist.

U-003;0130ORY;PARIS ORLY;CPH;COPENHAGEN;AF OPEN Y Y ;16MAR;SA;20K;;;FLWN<CR>

U-015;0140CPH;COPENHAGEN;CP1HELLERUP;X1 OPEN Y Y ;16MAR;SA;PC;;;FLWN<CR>

U-012;0160CP1;HELLERUP;CPH;COPENHAGEN;X1 OPEN Y Y ;;SA;PC;;;FLWN<CR>

## U- Unticketed Rail Segment

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line Identifier:** | U- |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT message no separators are used. The "segment" will be terminated by a Carriage Return. |
| **Purpose :** | Used to store the data contained in the unticketed rail segments. Unticketed rail segments may consist of different segment types for the rail providers such as AMTRAK and SNCF.  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Cond/Opt  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : Optional  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Cond/Opt  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Cond/Opt  Order Entry AIR (O) : Optional  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Optional  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Cond/Opt  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : Cond/Opt  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : Cond/Opt  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : Cond/Opt  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : Cond/Opt  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Optional  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Cond/Opt  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : Cond/Opt  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : Cond/Opt  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : Cond/Opt |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | an2 | Message Tag (U-) |
| 2 | TTONBR | M | n3 | Tattoo Number in the PNR |
| 3 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 4 | SEGNBR | M | n3 | Segment Number in the PNR |
| 5 | STOP | M | a1 | Stopover Indicator  (X is no stopover permitted, O is stopover permitted). Blanks if no data for Amtrak) |
| 6 | SEGTYPE | M | a3 | Segment Type. Value of .\*TRN' 'BUS' or 'SHP'. Blanks if no data. |
| 7 | ORIGCDE | M | an3..5 | Origin City Code |
| 8 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 9 | ORIGCTY | C | an..17 | Origin City Name |
| 10 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 11 | DESTCDE | M | an3..5 | Destination City Code |
| 12 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 13 | DESTCTY | C | an..17 | Destination City Name |
| 14 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 15 | PRODCDE | M | an2 | Product Code(2V for Amtrak, or 2C for SNCF) |
| 16 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 17 | PRDTRNS | O | an1..30 | Product CodeTranslation(Amtrak or SNCF) |
| 18 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 19 | PRODNBR | M | an10 | Product Number (TRAIN/BUS/SHIP Number or OPEN) |
| 20 | CLSSVC | M | an2 | Class of Service |
| 21 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant Value of .\*;') |
| 22 | SPTRNS | O | an1..30 | Space Held Translation |
| 23 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant Value of .\*;') |
| 24 | EQTRNS | O | an1..30 | Equipment Type Translation |
| 25 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant Value of .\*;') |
| 26 | ACTRNS | O | an1..30 | Accomodation Code Translation |
| 27 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant Value of .\*;') |
| 28 | DEPDTE | M | an5 | Departure Date (DDMMM) Or BLANKS |
| 29 | DEPTIM | M | an5 | Departure Time  24 Hour Clock HHMM  12 Hour Clock HHMMx Where x is: A=AM, P=PM, N=Noon, M=Midnight.  Or BLANKS |
| 30 | ARRTIM | M | an5 | Arrival Time  24 Hour Clock HHMM  12 Hour Clock HHMMx Where x is: A=AM, P=PM, N=Noon, M=Midnight.  Or BLANKS |
| 31 | ARRDTE | M | an5 | Arrival Date (DDMMM) |
| 32 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 33 | STATUS | M | an4 | Status Code |
| 34 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 35 | TARIFF | C | an4 | Tariff/UIC code (tariff for Amtrak, UIC for SNCF) |
| 36 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 37 | FLNTAG | C | an4 | .\*FLWN'(flown/past date segment tag when present in the PNR/history) |
| 38 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see AMTRAK Ticketing - A02-3292-AMP and Access to SNCF -A02-8601-MPDMST | | | |

Examples follow:

AMTRAK TRAIN SEGMENT

U-002;004OTRNSFO;SAN FRANCISCO;ATL;ATLANTA;A3;AMTRAK;00052 CA;COACH-RESERVED;;CAR 0531-01-D-02;11MAY1150P1245P15MAY;OK01;C001;FLWN <CR>

U-002;004OTRNSFO;SAN FRANCISCO;ATL;ATLANTA;A3;AMTRAK;00052 C ;COACH-RESERVED;;CAR 0531-01-D-02;11MAY1150P1245P15MAY;OK01;C002 FLWN<CR>

AMTRAK TRAIN OPEN SEGMENT

U-002;004OTRNSFO;SAN FRANCISCO;ATL;ATLANTA;A3;AMTRAK;OPEN U ;COACH-UNRESERVED;;1 UNRESERVED;11MAY 15MAY;PS01;C001;FLWN <CR>

AMTRAK BUS SEGMENT

U-002;003OBUSPHL;PHILADELPHIA;JST;LIGONIER;TN;TRAILWAYS NORTHWEST;00043 U ;

COACH-UNRESERVED;;;11MAY1150A1245P11MAY;OK01;C004;FLWN <CR>

AMTRAK SHIP SEGMENT

U-002;003OSHPSEA;SEATTLE;VBC;VICTORIA;CL;CLIPPER NAVIGATION COMPANY;00002 C ;COACH-RESERVED;;;11MAY0800A1030A11MAY;OK01;C002;FLWN <CR>

SNCF TRAIN SEGMENT

U-002;004TRNFRMSC;MARSEILLE ST CHAR;FRPLY;PARIS GARE LYON;2V;SNCF;00087 AF;

FIRST CLASS-RESERVED;;TGV DUPLEX;;11MAY1150P0245A16MAY;OK01;;;FLWN<CR>

## U- Manual Hotel Segment

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line Identifier :** | U- |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The "segment" will be terminated by a Carriage return. |
| **Purpose :** | Used with a hotel segment that was booked by means other than the system and was entered in the PNR for information, invoice, or itinerary purposes only.  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Cond/Opt  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : Optional  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Cond/Opt  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Cond/Opt  Order Entry AIR (O) : Optional  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Optional  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Cond/Opt  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : Cond/Opt  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : Cond/Opt  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : Cond/Opt  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : Cond/Opt  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Optional  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Cond/Opt  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : Cond/Opt  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : Cond/Opt  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : Cond/Opt |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | an2 | Message Tag (U-) |
| 2 | TTONBR | M | n3 | Tattoo Number in the PNR |
| 3 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 4 | SEGNBR | M | n3 | Segment number in the PNR |
| 5 | SEGID | M | a3 | Segment Identifier Tag. (Constant value of 'HTL') |
| 6 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of blank) |
| 7 | AIRCDE | M | an2..4 | Airline Code/Supplier Code |
| 8 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of blank) |
| 9 | STATUS | M | an2 | Status Code |
| 10 | NBRRMS | M | n2 | Number of Rooms |
| 11 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of blank) |
| 12 | INDTE | M | an5 | In Date (DDMMM) |
| 13 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 14 | OUTDTE | M | an5 | Out Date (DDMMM) |
| 15 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 16 | AIRPT | M | an3..5 | Airport Code/City Code |
| 17 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 18 | CDETRAN | O | an..17 | Airport/City Code Translation |
| 19 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 20 | FREE | O | an..225 | Free Flow Data |
| 21 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 22 | FLNTAG | C | an4 | .\*FLWN'(flown/past date segment tag when present in the PNR/history) |
| 23 | PSGID | C | an2 | Passenger Association Identifier (Constant value of ';P') |
| 24 | PSGASS | C | (..99) | Passenger Association This is a composite element. |
| 25 | PSGNBR | M | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 26 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 27 | PSGNBR | C | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 28 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last passenger number.) |
| 29 | End of composite element PSGASS. | | | |
| 30 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see PNR Elements - Auxiliary Segments - A02-1201-AMD. | | | |

An example follows:

U-003;005HTL HI OK02 12MAR;13MAR;PAR;PARIS;-DBLB AS CFMD PER PHONE 10JAN;FLWN;P1 <CR>

## U- Automated Hotel Segment

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line Identifier :** | U- |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The "segment" will be terminated by a Carriage return. |
| **Purpose :** | Used with a hotel segment that is booked through the system, including Complete Access Plus hotel segments.  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Cond/Opt  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : Optional  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Cond/Opt  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Cond/Opt  Order Entry AIR (O) : Optional  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Optional  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Cond/Opt  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : Cond/Opt  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : Cond/Opt  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : Cond/Opt  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : Cond/Opt  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Optional  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Cond/Opt  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : Cond/Opt  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : Cond/Opt  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : Cond/Opt |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | an2 | Message Tag (U-) |
| 2 | TTONBR | M | n3 | Tattoo Number in the PNR |
| 3 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 4 | SEGNBR | M | n3 | Segment number in the PNR |
| 5 | SEGID | M | a3 | Segment Identifier Tag (Constant value of 'HHL') |
| 6 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of blank) |
| 7 | AIRCDE | M | an2..4 | Airline Code/Supplier Code |
| 8 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of blank) |
| 9 | STATUS | M | an2 | Status Code |
| 10 | NBRRMS | M | n2 | Number of Rooms |
| 11 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of blank) |
| 12 | INDTE | M | an5 | In Date (DDMMM) |
| 13 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 14 | OUTDTE | M | an5 | Out Date (DDMMM) |
| 15 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 16 | AIRPT | M | an3..5 | Airport Code/City Code |
| 17 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 18 | CDETRAN | O | an..17 | Airport/City Code Translation |
| 19 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 20 | SIPPRM | M | an7 | SIPP Room Type / Negotiated Rate Code e.g. 1A1DXXX  1 = Occupancy (n1) value of 1 or 2  A1D = Room Type (an3)  XXX = Rate Plan(Code) (an3) |
| 21 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 22 | Pricing Information - COMPOSITE ELEMENT | | | |
| 23 | PRICEINFO | M | (9) | Pricing Information  THIS IS A COMPOSITE ELEMENT |
| 24 | CURRCDE | C | a3 | Currency Code |
| 25 | ROOMRTE | O | an2..10 | Room Rate per Night (Taken from PRI- on RTSCVH) |
| 26 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 27 | END OF COMPOSITE ELEMENT | | | |
| 28 | RATETYP | C | a3 | Rate Type Code - DLY=Daily or TTL=Total |
| 29 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 30 | PROPID | M | an3 | Property ID Number |
| 31 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 32 | RTBKID | M | an3 | Rate Type Booking Code Identifier (Constant value of 'BC-') |
| 33 | BOOKCDE | C | an1..10 | Rate Type Booking Code |
| 34 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 35 | BKGID | M | an3 | Booking Source Identifier (Constant value of 'BS-') |
| 36 | AIRIATA | M | an2..8 | Airline Code or IATA Number If an airline code this will be a maximum of three characters, and if an IATA number it will always be 8 characters. |
| 37 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 38 | CONFID | M | an3 | Confirmation Number Identifier (Constant value of 'CF-') |
| 39 | CONFNBR | O | an2..16 | Confirmation Number |
| 40 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter [[1]](#endnote-1)(Constant value of ';') |
| 41 | APID | M | an3 | American Plan Identifier (Constant value of 'AP-') |
| 42 | APOPT | O | an3..17 | Meal Plan Rate [[2]](#footnote-1) |
| 43 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 44 | CDID | M | an3 | Corporate Identifier (Constant value of 'CD-') |
| 45 | CDOPT | O | an1..20 | Corporate ID Number |
| 46 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 47 | CRID | M | an3 | Rollaway Crib Identifier (Constant value of 'CR-') |
| 48 | CROPT | O | an3..17 | Crib Rate 1 |
| 49 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 50 | DPID | M | an3 | Deposit Identifier (Constant value of 'DP-') |
| 51 | DPOPT | O | an3..31 | Deposit FOP |
| 52 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 53 | EXID | M | an3 | Extra Person Identifier (Constant value of  'EX-') |
| 54 | EXOPT | O | an3..17 | Extra Person Rate 1 |
| 55 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 56 | FAID | M | an3 | Family American Plan Identifier (Constant value of 'FA-') |
| 57 | FAOPT | O | an3..17 | Meal Plan Rate 1 |
| 58 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 59 | FMID | M | an3 | Family Modified American Plan Identifier (Constant value of 'FM-') |
| 60 | FMOPT | O | an3..17 | Meal Plan Rate 1 |
| 61 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 62 | GUID | M | an2 | Hotel Room Guarantee (Constant value of 'G-') |
| 63 | GUOPT | O | an2..31 | Guarantee Method |
| 64 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 65 | IDID | M | an3 | Identification Number Identifier (Constant value of 'ID-') |
| 66 | IDOPT | O | an1..21 | Hotel Guest Identification Number |
| 67 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 68 | MAID | M | an3 | Modified American Plan Identifier (Constant value of 'MA-') |
| 69 | MAOPT | O | an3..17 | Meal Plan Rate 1 |
| 70 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 71 | RAID | M | an3 | Adult Rollaway Identifier (Constant value of 'RA-') |
| 72 | RAOPT | O | an3..17 | Adult Rollaway Rate |
| 73 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 74 | RCID | M | an3 | Child Rollaway Identifier (Constant value of 'RC-') |
| 75 | RCOPT | O | an3..17 | Child Rollaway Rate 1 |
| 76 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 77 | ROID | M | an3 | Room Override Identifier (Constant value of 'RO-') |
| 78 | ROOPT | O | an1..8 | Room Type Option |
| 79 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 80 | SIID | M | an3 | Supplemental Information Identifier (Constant value of 'SI-') |
| 81 | SIOPT | O | an2..45 | Supplemental Information Freeflow |
| 82 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 83 | SFID | M | an3 | Hotel Safety Feature Identifier (Constant value of 'SF-') |
| 84 | SFOPT | O | a1 | Hotel Safety Feature Indicator (Constant Value of .\*Y') |
| 85 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 86 | ACID | M | an3 | Accounting Information Identifier (Constant value of '\*\*-') |
| 87 | ACTOPT | O | an1..25 | Accounting Information Freeflow |
| 88 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 89 | HTLNME | M | an..40 | Hotel Name |
| 90 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 91 | HFLA1 | O | an1..52 | Hotel Address 1 (Hotel Features LA1) |
| 92 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 93 | HFLA2 | O | an1..52 | Hotel Address 2 (Hotel Features LA2) |
| 94 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 95 | HFLCT | O | an1..25 | Hotel City (Hotel Features LCT) |
| 96 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 97 | HFLST | O | an2 | State or Province Code (Hotel Features LST) |
| 98 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 99 | HFLCY | O | an1..25 | Country Name (Hotel Features LCY) |
| 100 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 101 | HFLZP | O | an1..15 | Zip/Postal Code (Hotel Features LZP) |
| 102 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 103 | HFLPH | O | an1..25 | Telephone Number (Hotel Features LPH) |
| 104 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 105 | HFLFX | O | an1..25 | FAX Number (Hotel Features LFX) |
| 106 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 107 | HFLTX9 | O | an1..25 | Telex Number (Hotel Features LTX) |
| 108 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 109 | ACCESS | C | an1 | Access Type |
| 110 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 111 | COMID | M | an4 | Commission Identifier (Constant value of 'COM-') |
| 112 | AGNTCOM | O | an2..18 | Commission |
| 113 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 114 | DESID | M | an4 | Rate Description Identifier (Constant value of 'DES-') |
| 115 | RATE1 | O | an1..47 | Rate description 1 (Taken from RTSVCH) |
| 116 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 117 | RATE2 | O | an1..47 | Rate Description 2 (Taken from RTSVCH) |
| 118 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 119 | RATE3 | O | an1..47 | Rate Description 3 (Taken from RTSVCH) |
| 120 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 121 | RATE4 | O | an1..45 | Rate Description 4 (Taken from RTSVCH) |
| 122 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 123 | RATE5 | O | an1..45 | Rate Description 5 (Taken from RTSVCH) |
| 124 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 125 | TAXID | M | an4 | Tax Identifier (Constant value of 'TAX-') |
| 126 | TAX | O | an1..45 | Tax |
| 127 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 128 | SVCID | M | an4 | Service Identifier (Constant value of 'SVC-') |
| 129 | SERVICE | O | an1..45 | Service |
| 130 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 131 | MEAID | M | an4 | Meals Identifier (Constant value of 'MEA-') |
| 132 | MEALS | O | an1..45 | Meals |
| 133 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 134 | STAID | M | an4 | Stay Identifier (Constant value of 'STA-') |
| 135 | STAY | O | an1..30 | Minimimum/Maximum Stay |
| 136 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 137 | HLDID | M | an4 | Hold Time Identifier (Constant value of  'HLD-') |
| 138 | HOLD | O | an1..5 | Hold Time |
| 139 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 140 | CNXID | M | an4 | Cancellation Identifier (Constant value of 'CXL-') |
| 141 | CANCEL1 | O | an1..45 | Cancellation Policy line 1 |
| 142 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 143 | CANCEL2 | O | an1..45 | Cancellation Policy line 2 |
| 144 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 145 | CANCEL3 | O | an1..45 | Cancellation Policy line 3 |
| 146 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 147 | CANCEL4 | O | an1..45 | Cancellation Policy line 4 |
| 148 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 149 | CANCEL5 | O | an1..45 | Cancellation Policy line 5 |
| 150 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 151 | ARRDEP | O | an1..64 | Arrival Departure Restrictions |
| 152 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 153 | ADVID | M | an4 | Advance Booking Identifier (Constant value of 'ADV-') |
| 154 | ADVBK | O | an1..35 | Advance Booking |
| 155 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 156 | TTLID | M | an4 | Total Rate Identifier (Constant value of 'TTL-') |
| 157 | TOTRT | O | an1..14 | Total Rate |
| 158 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 159 | NGTID | M | an4 | No of Nights Identifier (Constant value of 'NGT-') |
| 160 | NONIGHTS | O | an1..2 | Number of Nights |
| 161 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 162 | BOOKVIA | O | an1..30 | Booking Via |
| 163 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 164 | VVID | M | an3 | Voucher Value Identifierr (Constant value of 'VV-') |
| 165 | VVALUE | O | an2..16 | Voucher Value |
| 166 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 167 | ACCCUR | C | an3 | Accounting Currency Code |
| 168 | ACAMNT | O | an1..14 | Accounting Amount |
| 169 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 170 | BILLID | M | an3 | Billing Number Identifier (Constant value of 'BN-') |
| 171 | BILLNO | O | an6 | Billing Number |
| 172 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 173 | BILADRS1 | C | an1..40 | Billing Address Line 1 |
| 174 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 175 | BILADRS2 | C | an1..40 | Billing Address Line 2 |
| 176 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 177 | BILADRS3 | C | an1..40 | Billing Address Line 3 |
| 178 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 179 | SAVAMNT | O | an1..14 | Saving Amount |
| 180 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 181 | RROID | M | an4 | Rate Override Identifier (Constant value of 'RRO-') |
| 182 | RROCURR | C | an3 | Rate Override Currency Code  **Note:** May contain blanks if Rate Override Amount is "0" |
| 183 | RROAMT | O | an1..14 | Rate Override Amount |
| 184 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 185 | PAXTEL | O | an1..90 | Passenger Phone |
| 186 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 187 | FLNTAG | C | an4 | "FLWN"  (flown/past date segment tag when present in the PNR/history) |
| 188 | PSGID | C | an2 | Passenger Association Identifier (Constant value of ';P') |
| 189 | PSGASS | C | (..99) | Passenger Association This is a composite element. |
| 190 | PSGNBR | M | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 191 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 192 | PSGNBR | C | n..2 | Passenger Number |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 193 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last passenger number.) |
| 194 | End of composite element PSGASS. | | | |
| 195 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see Hotel Application II - A02-4103-AMD. Methodology Hotel Application - A02-4151-RAN. Hotel Voucher and Back Office Data Transfer - A02-8243. Hotel Options Hotel Negotiated Rates - A02-82301-amp. | | | |

An example follows:

U-011;012HHL HH OK03 15MAR;16MAR;PAR;PARIS;1A1KIBM;FRF600;;;;;;;;;TTL;C24;BC-;

BS-12345678;CF-012345678XY;AP-;CD-;CR-;DP-ADVDEP;EX-;FA-;FM-;G-;ID-;MA-FRF20.00-1;RA-;RC-;RO-;SI-NEED FEATHER PILLOWS;SF-Y;\*\*-99902;HILTON INTERNATIONAL PARIS;

18 AVENUE DE SUFFREN;;PARIS;;FRANCE;75015;01427392000;;;;COM-;DES-REGULAR RACK RATE;;;;;TAX-INCLUDED EXCEPT - 10 PERCENT TOTAL;SVC-INCLUDED;MEA-INCLUDES BREAKFAST;STA-MINIMUM 14 DAY MAXIMUM;HLD-6PM;CXL-REQUIRES CANCEL 24 HOURS PRIOR;;;;;BEFORE 12PM;ADV-3 DAY ADVANCE BOOKING REQUIRED;TTL-USD220.00;NGT-02;HOTELS GROUP;VV-FULL CREDIT;USD560.00;BN-123456;123 PARK AVENUE;LONDON;W20 5HP;550.00;RRO- 0;00 44 181 956678;FLWN;P1<cr>

## U- Direct Access Hotel Segment

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line Identifier :** | U- |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The "segment" will be terminated by a Carriage return. |
| **Purpose :** | Used with a hotel segment that is booked through Direct Access to National Systems.  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Cond/Opt  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : Optional  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Cond/Opt  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Cond/Opt  Order Entry AIR (O) : Optional  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Optional  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Cond/Opt  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : Cond/Opt  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : Cond/Opt  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : Cond/Opt  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : Cond/Opt  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Optional  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Cond/Opt  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : Cond/Opt  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : Cond/Opt  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : Cond/Opt |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | an2 | Message Tag (U-) |
| 2 | TTONBR | M | n3 | Tattoo Number in the PNR |
| 3 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 4 | SEGNBR | M | n3 | Segment number in the PNR |
| 5 | SEGID | M | a3 | Segment Identifier Tag (Constant value of 'HTL') |
| 6 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of blank) |
| 7 | AIRCDE | M | an2..4 | Airline Code/Supplier Code |
| 8 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of blank) |
| 9 | STATUS | M | an2 | Status Code |
| 10 | NBRRMS | M | n2 | Number of Rooms |
| 11 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of blank) |
| 12 | INDTE | M | an5 | In Date (DDMMM) |
| 13 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 14 | OUTDTE | M | an5 | Out Date (DDMMM) |
| 15 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 16 | AIRPT | M | an3..5 | Airport Code/City Code |
| 17 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 18 | CDETRAN | O | an..17 | Airport/City Code Translation |
| 19 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 20 | ROOMTP | M | an4 | Room Type Code |
| 21 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 22 | CURRCDE | M | an3 | Currency Code |
| 23 | ROOMRTE | M | an2..11 | Room Rate per Night |
| 24 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 25 | RATECH | O | a11 | (Constant value of 'RATE CHANGE') |
| 26 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 27 | BKGID | M | an3 | Booking Source Identifier (Constant value of 'BS-') |
| 28 | AIRIATA | M | an2..8 | Airline Code or IATA Number. If an airline code this will be a maximum of three characters, and if an IATA number it will always be 8 characters. |
| 29 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 30 | CONFID | O | an3 | Confirmation Number Identifier (Constant value of 'CF-') |
| 31 | CONFNBR | O | an2..16 | Confirmation Number |
| 32 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 33 | OPTFLD | O | an..177 | Optional Fields |
| 34 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 35 | HTLNME | M | an..38 | Hotel Name |
| 36 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 37 | FLNTAG | C | an4 | .\*FLWN'(flown/past date segment tag when present in the PNR/history) |
| 38 | PSGID | C | an2 | Passenger Association Identifier (Constant value of ';P') |
| 39 | PSGASS | C | (..99) | Passenger Association This is a composite element. |
| 40 | PSGNBR | M | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 41 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 42 | PSGNBR | C | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 43 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last passenger number.) |
| 44 | End of composite element PSGASS. | | | |
| 45 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see Direct Access Hotels - A02-4101-AMD. | | | |

An example follows:

U-003;009HTL AF OK03 13MAR;15MAR;PAR;PARIS;SGLB;FFR600;RATE CHANGE;

BS-12345678;CF-012345678XY;/EX-FFR100-1/RC-FFR68-1;

LE MERIDIEN MONTPARNASSE;FLWN;P1<CR>

## U- Manual Car Segment

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line Identifier :** | U- |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The "segment" will be terminated by a Carriage return. |
| **Purpose :** | Used with car segment that is booked by the agent by a means other than the system. It is manually entered into the PNR for information only, for invoices or itineraries.  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Cond/Opt  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : Optional  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Cond/Opt  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Cond/Opt  Order Entry AIR (O) : Optional  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Optional  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Cond/Opt  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : Cond/Opt  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : Cond/Opt  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : Cond/Opt  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : Cond/Opt  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Optional  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Cond/Opt  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : Cond/Opt  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : Cond/Opt  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : Cond/Opt |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | an2 | Message Tag (U-) |
| 2 | TTONBR | M | n3 | Tattoo Number in the PNR |
| 3 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 4 | SEGNBR | M | n3 | Segment number in the PNR |
| 5 | SEGID | M | a3 | Segment Identifier Tag (Constant value of 'CAR') |
| 6 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of blank) |
| 7 | AIRCDE | M | an2..4 | Airline Code/Supplier Code |
| 8 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of blank) |
| 9 | STATUS | M | an2 | Status Code |
| 10 | NBRCARS | M | n2 | Number of Cars |
| 11 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of blank) |
| 12 | PICKUP | M | an5 | Pick Up Date (DDMMM) |
| 13 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 14 | DROP | M | an5 | Drop Off Date (DDMMM) |
| 15 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 16 | AIRPT | M | an3..5 | Airport Code/City Code |
| 17 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 18 | CDETRAN | O | an..17 | Airport/City Code Translation |
| 19 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 20 | CAR | M | an4 | Car Code |
| 21 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 22 | CARTRANS | M | an4..22 | Car Type Translation |
| 23 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 24 | FREE | O | an..221 | Free Flow Data. |
| 25 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 26 | FLNTAG | C | an4 | .\*FLWN'(flown/past date segment tag when present in the PNR/history) |
| 27 | PSGID | C | an2 | Passenger Association Identifier (Constant value of ';P') |
| 28 | PSGASS | C | (..99) | Passenger Association This is a composite element. |
| 29 | PSGNBR | M | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 30 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 31 | PSGNBR | C | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 32 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last passenger number.) |
| 33 | End of composite element PSGASS. | | | |
| 34 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see PNR Elements – Auxiliary Segments - A02-1201-AMD. | | | |

An example follows:

U-002;006CAR ZE OK01 12MAR;13MAR;CDG;CHARLES DE GAULLE;ECAR;ECONOMY CAR;

-CMFD AS PER TELEX 17FEB,DROP OFF IN NANCY;FLWN;P3<CR>

## U- Automated Car Segment

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | U- |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The "segment" will be terminated by a Carriage Return. |
| **Purpose :** | Used with a car segment that is booked through the system  SR003A/B  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Cond/Opt  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : Optional  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Cond/Opt  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Cond/Opt  Order Entry AIR (O) : Optional  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Optional  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Cond/Opt  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : Cond/Opt  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : Cond/Opt  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : Cond/Opt  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : Mandatory  Manual Registrations (MR) : Cond/Opt  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Optional  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Cond/Opt  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : Cond/Opt  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : Cond/Opt  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : Cond/Opt |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | an2 | Message Tag (U-) |
| 2 | TTONBR | M | n3 | Tattoo Number in the PNR |
| 3 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 4 | SEGNBR | M | n3 | Segment number in the PNR |
| 5 | SEGID | M | an3 | Segment Identifier Tag (Constant value of CCR) |
| 6 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of blank) |
| 7 | AIRCDE | M | an2..4 | Airline Code/Supplier Code. |
| 8 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of blank) |
| 9 | STATUS | M | an2 | Status Code |
| 10 | NBRCARS | M | n2 | Number of cars. |
| 11 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of blank) |
| 12 | PICKUP | M | an5 | Pick Up Date (DDMMM) |
| 13 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 14 | DROP | M | an5 | Drop Off Date (DDMMM) |
| 15 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 16 | AIRPT | M | an3..5 | Airport Code/City Code |
| 17 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 18 | CDETRAN | O | an..17 | Airport/City Code Translation |
| 19 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 20 | CAR | M | an4 | Car Code |
| 21 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 22 | CARTRANS | M | an4..22 | Car Type Translation |
| 23 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 24 | ARRID | M | an4 | Arrival Indicator (Constant value of 'ARR-') |
| 25 | ARROPT | M | an2..36 | Arrival Information |
| 26 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 27 | BAID | M | an3 | Booking Agent Indicator (Constant value of 'BA-') |
| 28 | BAOPT | O | an1..12 | Booking Agent Information |
| 29 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 30 | BNID | M | an3 | Billing Number Indicator (Constant value of 'BN-') |
| 31 | BNOPT | O | an1..12 | Billing Number Information |
| 32 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 33 | BRID | M | an3 | Billing Reference Indicator (Constant value of 'BR-') |
| 34 | BROPT | O | an6..24 | Billing Reference Information |
| 35 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 36 | BKGID | M | an3 | Booking Agency Field ID (Constant value of 'BS-') |
| 37 | AIRIATA | M | an2..8 | Airline Code or IATA Number. If an airline code this will be a maximum of three characters, and if an IATA number it will always be 8 characters. |
| 38 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 39 | CDID | M | an3 | Corporate ID Indicator (Constant value of  'CD-') |
| 40 | CDOPT | O | an1..20 | Corporate ID Information |
| 41 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 42 | CONFID | M | an3 | Confirmation Number Field ID (Constant value of 'CF-') |
| 43 | CONFNBR | O | an2..16 | Confirmation Number |
| 44 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 45 | CKID | M | an3 | Car Voucher Acknowledgement Indicator (Constant value of 'CK-') |
| 46 | CKOPT | O | an1..20 | Car Voucher Acknowledgement Number |
| 47 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 48 | EVOPT | C | an3 | E-Voucher Number indicator (Constant value of 'EV-'). Tag mandatory if data requested with Customisation Key. |
| 49 | EVID | O | an1..20 | E- Voucher number |
| 50 | DELIM | C | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 51 | DCID | M | an3 | Drop Charge Indicator (Constant value of  'DC-') |
| 52 | DCOPT | O | an1..16 | Drop Charge |
| 53 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 54 | DOID | M | an3 | Drop Off Indicator (Constant value of 'DO-') |
| 55 | DOOPT | O | an3..60 | Drop Off Information |
| 56 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 57 | FPID | M | an3 | Form of Payment Indicator (Constant value of 'FP-') |
| 58 | FPOPT | O | an2..44 | Form of Payment |
| 59 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 60 | FTID | M | an3 | Frequent Traveller Indicator (Constant value of 'FT-') |
| 61 | FTOPT | O | an1..28 | Frequent Traveller Number |
| 62 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 63 | GID | M | an2 | Guarantee Indicator (Constant value of 'G-') |
| 64 | GOPT | O | an1..42 | Guarantee Information |
| 65 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 66 | IDID | M | an3 | Customer ID Indicator (Constant value of 'ID-') |
| 67 | IDOPT | O | an1..20 | Customer ID Number |
| 68 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 69 | ITID | M | an3 | Inclusive Tour Indicator (Constant value of 'IT-') |
| 70 | ITOPT | O | an1..20 | Inclusive Tour Information |
| 71 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 72 | LCID | M | an3 | Location Code Indicator (Constant value of 'LC-') |
| 73 | LCOPT | O | an3..6 | Location Code Information |
| 74 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 75 | MKID | M | an3 | Intercity Distance Indicator (Constant value of 'MK-') |
| 76 | MKOPT | O | an3..6 | Intercity Distance Information |
| 77 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 78 | NMID | O | an3 | Name Indicator (Constant value of 'NM-') |
| 79 | NMOPT | C | an1..25 | Reservation Name. (Conditional on the existence of NMID) |
| 80 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 81 | PUPID | M | an4 | Pick Up Indicator (Constant value of 'PUP-') |
| 82 | PUPOPT | O | an3..60 | Pick Up Information |
| 83 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 84 | PCID | C | AN3 | Promotional code indicator (Constant value of 'PC-'). Tag mandatory if data requested with Customisation Key. |
| 85 | PRMCDE | O | AN..20 | Promotional code |
| 86 | DELIM | C | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 87 | RBID | M | an3 | Base Rate Indicator (Constant value of 'RB-') |
| 88 | RBOPT | O | an6..24 | Base Rate Information |
| 89 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 90 | RCID | M | an3 | Rate Code Indicator (Constant value of 'RC-') |
| 91 | RCOPT | O | an2..8 | Rate Code |
| 92 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 93 | RGID | M | an3 | Rate Guaranteed Indicator (Constant value of 'RG-') |
| 94 | RGOPT | O | an2..59 | Rate Guaranteed Information |
| 95 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 96 | RQID | M | an3 | Rate Quoted Indicator (Constant value of  'RQ-') |
| 97 | RQOPT | O | an2..59 | Rate Quoted Information |
| 98 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 99 | SIID | M | an3 | Supplementary Information Indicator (Constant value of 'SI-') |
| 100 | SIOPT | O | an3..90 | Supplementary Information |
| 101 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 102 | SQID | M | an3 | Special Request Indicator (Constant value of 'SQ-') |
| 103 | SQOPT | O | an3..15 | Special Request Information |
| 104 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 105 | TKID | M | an3 | Tracking Field Indicator (Constant value of 'TK-') |
| 106 | TKOPT | O | an1..25 | Tracking Field Information |
| 107 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 108 | VVID | M | an3 | Voucher Value Indicator (Constant value of 'VV-') |
| 109 | VVOPT | O | an2..16 | Voucher Value Information |
| 110 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 111 | ACID | M | an3 | Accounting Information Indicator (Constant value of '\*\*-') |
| 112 | ACOPT | O | an1..25 | Accounting Information Freeflow |
| 113 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 114 | Car Leisure Information - COMPOSITE ELEMENT | | | |
| 115 | CARLEI | C | (1) | Car Leisure information  THIS IS A COMPOSITE ELEMENT |
| 116 | LEIID | C | AN4 | LEI- if car leisure, otherwise nothing |
| 117 | LEIFLG | O | AN1 | Car leisure flag ("L" or nothing) |
| 118 | DELIM | C | AN1 | Constant value "+" |
| 119 | CANPRN | O | AN1 | Cancellation protection ("C" or nothing) |
| 120 | DELIM | C | AN1 | Constant value "+" |
| 121 | XSREFD | O | AN1 | Excess refund indicator ("E" or nothing) |
| 122 | DELIM | C | AN1 | Constant value "+" |
| 123 | PRPIND | O | AN1 | Prepaid indicator ("P"or nothing) |
| 124 | DELIM | C | AN1 | Constant value "+" |
| 125 | DRVAGE | O | N..2 | Driver age |
| 126 | DELIM | C | AN1 | Constant value "+" |
| 127 | EMLADR | O | AN..70 | Email address |
| 128 | DELIM | C | AN1 | Constant value ";" |
| 129 | End of Composite element CARLEI | | | |
| 130 | FLNTAG | C | a4 | 'FLWN' (flown/past date segment tag when present in the PNR) |
| 131 | PSGID | C | an2 | Passenger Association Identifier (Constant value of ';P') |
| 132 | PSGASS | C | (..99) | Passenger Association This is a composite element. |
| 133 | PSGNBR | M | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 134 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 135 | PSGNBR | C | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 136 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last passenger number.) |
| 137 | End of composite element PSGASS. | | | |
| 138 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see Car Application Phase 0 - A02-6001-AMD and Automatic System - A02-FS-14.16-RAN and Amadeus Cars 2000 Transaction Options – A02-8130-AMP. | | | |

An example follows:

U-003;010CCR AL OK01 13MAR;16MAR;PAR;PARIS;ECMR;ECONOMY CAR;

ARR-;BA-;BN-;BR-;BS-00463381;CD-;CF-1234567;CK-;DC-;DO-;FP-;FT-;G-;ID-;

IT-;LC-;MK-;;PUP-;RB-;RC-;RG-FR110-.00 UNLDY;RQ-;SI-DESIRES BMW;SQ-;TK-;

VV-;\*\*-99902;FLWN;P2 <CR>

## U- Ground Transportation Segment

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | U- |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The "segment" will be terminated by a Carriage Return. |
| **Purpose :** | Contains booking and confirmation information of ground transportation, limousine, or taxi, to or from airports.  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Cond/Opt  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : Optional  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Cond/Opt  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Cond/Opt  Order Entry AIR (O) : Optional  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Optional  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Cond/Opt  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : Cond/Opt  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : Cond/Opt  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : Cond/Opt  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : Cond/Opt  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Optional  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Cond/Opt  Mini AIR – ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : Cond/Opt  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : Cond/Opt  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : Cond/Opt |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | an2 | Message Tag (U-) |
| 2 | TTONBR | M | n3 | Tattoo Number in the PNR |
| 3 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 4 | SEGNBR | M | n3 | Segment number in the PNR |
| 5 | SEGID | M | an3 | Segment Identifier Tag (Constant value of 'SUR') |
| 6 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of blank) |
| 7 | AIRCDE | M | an2..4 | Airline Code/Supplier Code. |
| 8 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of blank) |
| 9 | STATUS | M | an2 | Status Code |
| 10 | NBRSVC | M | n2 | Number in party. |
| 11 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of blank) |
| 12 | PICKUP | M | an5 | Pick Up Date (DDMMM) |
| 13 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 14 | AIRPRT | M | an3..5 | Pickup/Dropoff Airport City Code |
| 15 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 16 | CDETRAN | O | an..17 | Airport/City Code Translation |
| 17 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 18 | GRNDCDE | M | an4 | Ground Transportation Code |
| 19 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 20 | CDETRAN | O | an..17 | Ground Transportation Translation |
| 21 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 22 | TIME | M | an5 | Pick up time (24 Hour Clock HHMM)  24 Hour Clock HHMM  12 Hour Clock HHMMx where x is: A=AM, P=PM, N=Noon, M=Midnight |
| 23 | DEPARR | M | an1 | Departure/Arrival Code (D or A) |
| 24 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 25 | ZONECD | M | an1 | Transportation Zone Code (1 or 2) |
| 26 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 27 | PSGRINFO | M | an6..40 | Pseudo City Code Name and Passenger Address |
| 28 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 29 | PHONE | M | an6..40 | Passenger Contact Phone Field |
| 30 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 31 | FREE | O | an..40 | Free Flow Data |
| 32 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 33 | FLNTAG | C | a4 | 'FLWN' (flown/past date segment tag when present in the PNR) |
| 34 | PSGID | C | an2 | Passenger Association Identifier (Constant value of ';P') |
| 35 | PSGASS | C | (..99) | Passenger Association This is a composite element. |
| 36 | PSGNBR | M | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 37 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 38 | PSGNBR | C | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 39 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last passenger number.) |
| 40 | End of composite element PSGASS. | | | |
| 41 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see Ground Transportation Application - A02-1202-AMD | | | |

An example follows:

U-011;015SUR SK OK01 16MAR;CPH;COPENHAGEN;ELIM;PRIVATE LIMOUSINE;2000 A;2;

HELLERUP,HELLERUPVEJ 99;02123456;NEED LIMO WITH BAR;FLWN;P1<CR>

U-011;017SUR SK OK01 16MAR;CPH;COPENHAGEN;ELIM;PRIVATE LIMOUSINE;0630AD;2;

HELLERUP,HELLERUPVEJ 99;02123456;NEED LIMO WITH BAR;FLWN;P1<CR>

## U- Ferry Segment

**Line identifier :** U-

**Type :** In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The "segment" will be terminated by a Carriage Return.

**Purpose :** Used with a ferry segment that is booked through the system

Segment Requirement:

Ticketing AIR : N/A

Ticketing AIR for Back Office : N/A

(options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)

MCO AIR : N/A

(options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)

PTA Creation AIR (P) : N/A

Additional Collection AIR (A) : N.A

PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : N/A

ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : N/A

ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : N/A

ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : N/A

Automated IMR without Fare data(O) : Optional

Manual IMR without fare data (BT) : Optional

IMR with fare data (IM) : Optional

Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : N/A

Manual Registrations (MR) : N/A

Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A

Cancellation AIR (CA) : N/A

Refund Data AIR (RF) : N/A

Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A

(Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : N/A

Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A

Rail Accounting AIR (RA) : N/A

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref. No** | **NAME** | **Require-ment designator** | **Type Length Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | AN2 | Message tag constant "U‑" |
| 2 | TTONBR | M | N3 | Tattoo number in the PNR |
| 3 | DELIM | M | AN1 | Constant value ";" |
| 4 | ELMNBR | M | N2 | Number in PNR |
| 5 | SEGID | M | AN3 | Segment identifier tag. Constant value "FER" |
| 6 | DELIM | M | AN1 | Constant value ";" |
| 7 | FERCOD | M | AN3 | Ferry operator code |
| 8 | BKNBR | M | AN..17 | Booking number |
| 9 | DELIM | M | AN1 | Constant value ";" |
| 10 | SHNAM | O | AN10 | Ship name |
| 11 | DELIM | M | AN1 | Constant value ";" |
| 12 | DPCOD | M | A5 | Departure port code |
| 13 | DELIM | M | AN1 | Constant value ";" |
| 14 | APCOD | M | A5 | Arrival port code |
| 15 | DELIM | M | AN1 | Constant value ";" |
| 16 | DPNAM | M | AN..70 | Departure port name |
| 17 | DELIM | M | AN1 | Constant value ";" |
| 18 | ARNAM | M | AN..70 | Arrival port name |
| 19 | DELIM | M | AN1 | Constant value ";" |
| 20 | DPDAT | O | AN5 | Departure date |
| 21 | DELIM | M | AN1 | Constant value ";" |
| 22 | DPTME | O | N6 | Departure time |
| 23 | DELIM | M | AN1 | Constant value ";" |
| 24 | CKTME | O | N6 | Check in time |
| 25 | DELIM | M | AN1 | Constant value ";" |
| 26 | ARDAT | O | N6 | Arrival date |
| 27 | DELIM | M | AN1 | Constant value ";" |
| 28 | ARTME | O | AN5 | Arrival time |
| 29 | DELIM | M | AN1 | Constant value ";" |
| 30 | VHDATA |  | (..5) | Vehicle. This is a composite element |
| 31 | VHCAT | O | A3 | Vehicle category |
| 32 | DELIM | C | AN1 | Constant value "+" |
| 33 | VHPRC | O | AN..18 | Route price |
| 34 | DELIM | C | AN1 | Constant value "+" |
| 35 | VHMOD | O | AN..17 | Vehicle make/model |
| 36 | DELIM | C | AN1 | Constant value "+" |
| 37 | VHNBR | O | N1 | Number of vehicle |
| 38 | DELIM | M | AN1 | Constant value ";" |
| 39 | End of composite element | | | |
| 40 | ANDATA |  | (..2) | Animal. This is a composite element |
| 41 | ANTYP | O | A3 | Animal type |
| 42 | DELIM | C | AN1 | Constant value "+" |
| 43 | ANNBR | O | N1 | Number of animal |
| 44 | DELIM | C | AN1 | Constant value "+" |
| 45 | ANPRC | O | AN..18 | Route price |
| 46 | DELIM | M | AN1 | Constant value ";" |
| 47 | End of composite element | | | |
| 48 | OBDATA |  | (..18) | On board service. This is a composite element |
| 49 | SVTYP | O | A1 | Service type |
| 50 | DELIM | C | AN1 | Constant value "+" |
| 51 | SVCOD | O | AN..7 | Service code |
| 52 | DELIM | C | AN1 | Constant value "+" |
| 53 | SVNBR | O | N1 | Number of services |
| 54 | DELIM | C | AN1 | Constant value "+" |
| 55 | SVPRC | O | AN..18 | Route price |
| 56 | DELIM | M | AN1 | Constant value ";" |
| 57 | End of composite element | | | |
| 58 | PRCPAX |  | (..9) | Price per passenger category. This is a composite element |
| 59 | PAXCAT | O | A3 | Passenger category |
| 60 | DELIM | C | AN1 | Constant value "+" |
| 61 | PAXNBR | O | N1 | Number of passengers |
| 62 | DELIM | C | AN1 | Constant value "+" |
| 63 | PAXPRC | O | AN..18 | Price |
| 64 | DELIM | M | AN1 | Constant value ";" |
| 65 | End of composite element | | | |
| 66 | PSGID | C | an | Passenger Association Identifier (Constant value of 'P') |
| 67 | PSGASS | C | (..9) | Passenger Association This is a composite element. |
| 68 | PSGNBR | M | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 69 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 70 | PSGNBR | C | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 71 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',') (No delimiter follows the last passenger number.) |
| 72 | End of composite | | | |

U‑001;02FER;CSF0123456789;;USSMV;USMTR;SMALLVILLE;METROPOLIS;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;P1<CR>

U‑001;02FER;CSF0123456789;TITANIC;USSMV;USMTR;SMALLVILLE;METROPOLIS;;;;;;EBCM+127+FORD;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;P1-2<CR>

U‑001;02FER;CSF0123456789;TITANIC;USSMV;USMTR;SMALLVILLE;METROPOLIS;;;;;;EBCM+127+FORD;;;;;DOG+2+135;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;P1-2<CR>

U‑001;02FER;CSF0123456789;TITANIC;USSMV;USMTR;SMALLVILLE;METROPOLIS;;;;;;EBCM+127+FORD;;;;;DOG+2+135;;MEAL+72145+2+135;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;A+2+1237;;;;;;;;;P1-2<CR>

## U- Manual Tour Segment

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | U- |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The "segment" will be terminated by a Carriage Return. |
| **Purpose :** | Used with a tour segment that is booked by the agent by a means other than the system. It is manually entered into the PNR for information only, for invoices or itineraries.  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Cond/Opt  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : Optional  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Cond/Opt  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Cond/Opt  Order Entry AIR (O) : Optional  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Optional  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Cond/Opt  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : Cond/Opt  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : Cond/Opt  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : Cond/Opt  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : Cond/Opt  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Optional  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Cond/Opt  Mini AIR – ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : Cond/Opt  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : Cond/Opt  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : Cond/Opt |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | an2 | Message Tag (U-) |
| 2 | TTONBR | M | n3 | Tattoo Number in the PNR |
| 3 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 4 | SEGNBR | M | n3 | Segment number in the PNR |
| 5 | SEGID | M | an3 | Segment Identifier Tag (Constant value of 'TUR') |
| 6 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of blank) |
| 7 | AIRCDE | M | an2..4 | Airline Code/Supplier Code. |
| 8 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of blank) |
| 9 | STATUS | M | an2 | Status Code |
| 10 | NBRTOUR | M | n2 | Number in party. |
| 11 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of blank) |
| 12 | DEPDTE | M | an5 | Departure Date (DDMMM) |
| 13 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 14 | AIRPRT | M | an3..5 | Airport Code/City Code |
| 15 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 16 | CDETRAN | O | an..17 | Airport/City Code Translation |
| 17 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 18 | FREE | O | an..232 | Free Flow Data |
| 19 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 20 | FLNTAG | C | a4 | 'FLWN' (flown/past date segment tag when present in the PNR) |
| 21 | PSGID | C | an2 | Passenger Association Identifier (Constant value of ';P') |
| 22 | PSGASS | C | (..99) | Passenger Association This is a composite element. |
| 23 | PSGNBR | M | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 24 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 25 | PSGNBR | C | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 26 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last passenger number.) |
| 27 | End of composite element PSGASS. | | | |
| 28 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see PNR Elements-Auxiliary Segments - A02-1201-AMD | | | |

An example follows:

U-003;007TUR SK OK03 13MAR;PAR;PARIS;-PARIS BY NIGHT;FLWN<CR>

## U- Automated Tour Segment

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line Identifier :** | U- |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT message no separators are used. The "segment" will be terminated by a Carriage Return. |
| **Purpose :** | Used to store the data contained in an automated tour segment created via tour providers such as Tour Source or ROH.  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Cond/Opt  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : Optional  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Cond/Opt  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Cond/Opt  Order Entry AIR (O) : Optional  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Optional  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Cond/Opt  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : Cond/Opt  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : Cond/Opt  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : Cond/Opt  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : Cond/Opt  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Optional  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Cond/Opt  Mini AIR – ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : Cond/Opt  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : Cond/Opt  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : Cond/Opt |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | an3 | Message Tag (U-) |
| 2 | TTONBR | M | n3 | Tattoo Number in the PNR |
| 3 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 4 | SEGNBR | M | n3 | Segment Number in the PNR |
| 5 | SEGID | M | an3 | Segment Identifier Tag (Constant Value of 'TTO') |
| 6 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of blank) |
| 7 | AIRCDE | O | an2..4 | Airline/Supplier Code |
| 8 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of blank) |
| 9 | STATUS | M | an2 | Status Code |
| 10 | NBRTOUR | M | n2 | Number in Party |
| 11 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of blank) |
| 12 | DEPDTE | M | an5 | Departure Date (DDMMM) |
| 13 | RTNDTE | O | an5 | Return Date (DDMMM) |
| 14 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 15 | AIRPRT | M | an3..5 | Airport Code/City Code |
| 16 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 17 | CDETRAN | O | an..17 | Airport/City Code Translation |
| 18 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 19 | PROVCDE | O | an..4 | Tour Provider Code |
| 20 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 21 | TOURCDE | M | an2..14 | Tour Product Code |
| 22 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 23 | TOURNME | O | an1..40 | Tour Name |
| 24 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 25 | BKGID | M | an3 | Booking Source Identifier (Constant Value of 'BS-') |
| 26 | AIRIATA | M | an2..8 | Booking Source Code (Airline Code or IATA Number) |
| 27 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 28 | CONFID | M | an3 | Confirmation Number Identifier (Constant Value of CF-) |
| 29 | CONFNBR | O | an1..20 | Confirmation Number |
| 30 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 31 | DPID | M | an3 | Deposit Due Date Identifier (Constant Value of 'DP-') |
| 32 | DPDUDTE | O | an5 | Deposit Due Date (DDMMM) |
| 33 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant Value of ';') |
| 34 | DPINFO | O | an1..14 | Deposit Information |
| 35 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 36 | FNID | M | an3 | Final Payment Date Identifier (Constant Value of FN-) |
| 37 | FNDTE | O | an5 | Final Payment Date (DDMMM) |
| 38 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 39 | FTID | M | an3 | Frequent Traveller Identifier (Constant Value of FT-) |
| 40 | FTOPT | O | an1..30 | Frequent Traveler Number |
| 41 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 42 | SIID | M | an3 | Tour Element information (Constant value of 'SI is TE-in PNR ') |
| 43 | SIOPT | O | an1..188 | Free Flow information |
| 44 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 45 | TPID | M | an3 | Total Tour Price Identifier (Constant Value of TP-) |
| 46 | TPRICE | O | an1..30 | Total Tour Price |
| 47 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 48 | ACID | M | an3 | Accounting Information Identifier (Constant Value of '\*\*-') |
| 49 | ACOPT | O | an1..25 | Accounting Information Freeflow |
| 50 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 51 | TTAG | M | an..6 | Tour Segment Tag (Taken from the Provider Code field) |
| 52 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 53 | FLNTAG | C | a4 | 'FLWN' (flown/past date segment tag when present in the PNR) |
| 54 | PSGID | C | an2 | Passenger Association Identifier (Constant value of ';P') |
| 55 | PSGASS | C | (..99) | Passenger Association This is a composite element. |
| 56 | PSGNBR | M | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 57 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 58 | PSGNBR | C | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 59 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last passenger number.) |
| 60 | End of composite element PSGASS. | | | |
| 61 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see Tour Source PNR Integration Amadeus Tours - A02-8873-AMD | | | |

An example follows:

U-002;002TTO 1A OK04 22SEP30SEP;ORL;ORLANDO;ROH;ROHS01;CONTINENTAL GRAND

DESTINATIONS DISNEY;BS-00431071;CF-123ABC;DP-01SEP;USD200.00;FN-05SEP;

FT-;SI-;TP-USD2000.00;\*\*-999101-MISC;ROH;FLWN; <CR>

U-002;002TTO TS OK04 22SEP30SEP;ORL;ORLANDO;FAV;;FLYAWAY VACATIONS

;BS-00431071;CF-123ABC;DP-01SEP;USD200.00;FN-05SEP;FT-;TE-;TP-USD2000.00

;\*\*-999101-MISC;FAV;FLWN; <CR>

## U- Automated Amadeus Tours Segment

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line Identifier :** | U- |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT message no separators are used. The "segment" will be terminated by a Carriage Return. |
| **Purpose :** | Used to store the data contained in an automated Amadeus Tours segment for which the master booking is in a remote system.  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Cond/Opt  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : Optional  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Cond/Opt  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Cond/Opt  Order Entry AIR (O) : Optional  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Optional  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Cond/Opt  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : Cond/Opt  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : Cond/Opt  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : Cond/Opt  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : Cond/Opt  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Optional  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Cond/Opt  Mini AIR – ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : Cond/Opt  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : Cond/Opt  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : Cond/Opt |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | an2 | Message Tag (U-) |
| 2 | TTONBR | M | n3 | Tattoo Number in the PNR |
| 3 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 4 | SEGNBR | M | n3 | Segment Number in the PNR |
| 5 | SEGID | M | an3 | Segment Identifier Tag (Constant Value of 'TTD') |
| 6 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of blank) |
| 7 | TPRCDE | M | an2..4 | Tour Provider Code |
| 8 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of blank) |
| 9 | STATUS | M | an2 | Booking Status |
| 10 | NBRTOUR | M | n2 | Number in Party |
| 11 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 12 | Departure/Arrival City Information – COMPOSITE ELEMENT | | | |
| 13 | CTYINFO | M | (4) | Departure/Arrival City Information  THIS IS A COMPOSITE ELEMENT |
| 14 | AIRPRT | O | an3..5 | Airport Code/City Code |
| 15 | DELIM | C | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '+') |
| 16 | CDETRAN | C | an..17 | Airport/City Code Translation |
| 17 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 18 | END OF COMPOSITE ELEMENT | | | |
| 19 | DEPDTE | M | an5 | Departure Date (DDMMM) |
| 20 | RTNDTE | O | an5 | Return Date (DDMMM) |
| 21 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 22 | BKGID | M | an3 | Booking Source Identifier (Constant Value of 'BS-') |
| 23 | AIRIATA | M | an2..8 | Booking Source Code (Airline Code or IATA Number) |
| 24 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 25 | PDTID | M | an3 | Product type Identifier (Constant Value of PT-) |
| 26 | PDTCDE | M | an3 | Product code - FLT-Flight, ACM-Accomodation or PKG-Package |
| 27 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 28 | CURRCDE | M | a3 | Currency Code |
| 29 | TOURPRC | M | n1..11 | Tour Price |
| 30 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 31 | CONFID | M | an3 | Confirmation Number Identifier (Constant Value of CF-) |
| 32 | CONFNBR | O | an1..10 | Confirmation Number |
| 33 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 34 | OPID | M | an3 | Option Date Identifier (Constant Value of  'OP-') |
| 35 | OPDTE | O | an7 | Option Date (DDMMMYY) |
| 36 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 37 | TAXID | M | an3 | Airport Tax Identifier (Constant value of 'AT-') |
| 38 | TAXCURR | C | a3 | Airport Tax Currency code |
| 39 | TAXVAL | O | an1..11 | Airport Tax Value |
| 40 | TSFID | M | an3 | Transfer Price Identifier (Constant value of 'TF-') |
| 41 | TSFCURR | C | a3 | Transfer Price Currency code |
| 42 | TSFVAL | O | an1..11 | Transfer Price |
| 43 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 44 | INSID | M | an3 | Insurance Price Identifier (Constant value of 'IN-') |
| 45 | INSCURR | C | a3 | Insurance Price Currency code |
| 46 | INSVAL | O | an1..11 | Insurance Price |
| 47 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 48 | INSINCL | O | a1 | Insurance included identifier (Constant value of 'I') |
| 49 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 50 | OTHID | M | an3 | Other Price Identifier (Constant value of 'OT-') |
| 51 | OTHCURR | C | a3 | Other Price Currency Code |
| 52 | OTHVAL | O | an1..11 | Other Price |
| 53 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 54 | TPID | M | an3 | Total Price of the Tour Identifier (Constant value of 'TP-') |
| 55 | TPCURR | C | a3 | Total Price of the Tour Currency Code |
| 56 | TPAMNT | M | an1..11 | Total Price of the Tour |
| 57 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant Value of ';') |
| 58 | COMCURO | C | a3 | Commission 1 Currency |
| 59 | COMAMNO | O | an1..18 | Commission Value 1 |
| 60 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant Value of ';') |
| 61 | COMTAXO | O | an1..18 | Commission Tax Value 1 |
| 62 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant Value of ';') |
| 63 | COMCURT | C | a3 | Commission 2 Currency |
| 64 | COMAMNT | O | an1..18 | Commission Value 2 |
| 65 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant Value of ';') |
| 66 | COMTAXT | O | an1..18 | Commission 2 Tax Value |
| 67 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant Value of ';') |
| 68 | TAXCURR | C | a3 | VAT Tax Currency |
| 69 | TAXAMNT | O | an1..18 | VAT Tax Value |
| 70 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant Value of ';') |
| 71 | MTXCURR | C | a3 | Miscellaneous Tax Currency |
| 72 | MTXAMNT | O | an1..18 | Miscellaneous Tax Value |
| 73 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant Value of ';') |
| 74 | FLNTAG | C | a4 | 'FLWN' (flown/past date segment tag when present in the PNR) |
| 75 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant Value of ';') |
| 76 | RMTDID | M | an5 | Cancellation Identifier Tag (Constant value of 'RMTD-') |
| 77 | CXID | O | a2 | Cancellation Identifier (Constant value of 'CX') |
| 78 | CXDTE | C | an5 | Cancellation date (DDMMM) |
| 79 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 80 | CXCURR | C | a3 | Cancellation fee currency code |
| 81 | CXVAL | O | an1..11 | Cancellation fee amount |
| 82 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see Amadeus Tours, Phase 1 - A02-8800-AMD | | | |

An example follows:

U-003;003TTD VIS HK02;ORL+ORLANDO;PAR+PARIS;ORL+ORLANDO;;12JUL27JUL;

BS-12345678;PT-FLT;USD1200.00;CF-1234567890;OP-25MAY99;AT-USD15.00;TF-;

IN-USD90.00;;OT-USD150.00;TP-USD1455.00;;;;;;;;RMTD-;<CR>

U-003;004TTD MON HK02;FRA+FRANKFURT;LHR+HEATHROW;;;12MAY17MAY;

BS-12345678;PT-PKG;DEM9000.00;CF-1234567890;OP-10FEB99;AT-DEM10.00;TF-;

IN-;I;OT-;TP-DEM9010.00;;;;;;;;RMTD-CX10APR;DEM200.00<CR>

## TRP Tour Transportation Data

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line Identifier :** | TRP |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT message no separators are used. The "segment" will be terminated by a Carriage Return. |
| **Purpose :** | Used to store the transportation related data contained in an automated Amadeus Tours segment for which the master booking is in a remote system.  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Cond/Opt  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : Optional  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Cond/Opt  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Cond/Opt  Order Entry AIR (O) : Optional  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Optional  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Cond/Opt  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : Cond/Opt  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : Cond/Opt  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : Cond/Opt  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : Cond/Opt  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Optional  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Cond/Opt  Mini AIR – ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : Cond/Opt  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : Cond/Opt  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : Cond/Opt |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | a3 | Message Tag (TRP) |
| 2 | TTONBR | M | n3 | Tattoo Number in the PNR |
| 3 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 4 | SEGNBR | M | n3 | Segment Number in the PNR |
| 5 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 6 | SVCID | O | an3 | Service Type Identifier |
| 7 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 8 | AIRCDE | O | an4 | Carrier Code |
| 9 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 10 | FLTNR | O | an5 | Flight Number |
| 11 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 12 | SVCLASS | M | an1..2 | Service Class |
| 13 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 14 | CTRCDE | O | a2 | Country Code |
| 15 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 16 | CTYPAIR | M | a3 | Departure airport/city |
| 17 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 18 | CTRCDE | O | a2 | Country Code |
| 19 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 20 | CTYPAIR | M | a3 | Arrival airport/city |
| 21 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 22 | STATUS | M | a2 | Booking Status |
| 23 | NBRTOUR | M | n2 | Number in Party |
| 24 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 25 | DEPDTE | M | an5 | Departure Date (DDMMM) |
| 26 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 27 | DEPTIM | O | an5 | Departure Time |
| 28 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see Amadeus Tours, Phase 1 - A02-8800-AMD | | | |

An example follows:

TRP003;004;;DE ;5932 ;B;;FRA;;PMI;HK04;22SEP; 1235<CR>

## ACM Tour Accommodation Data

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line Identifier :** | ACM |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT message no separators are used. The "segment" will be terminated by a Carriage Return. |
| **Purpose :** | Used to store the accomodation related data contained in an automated Amadeus Tours segment for which the master booking is in a remote system.  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Cond/Opt  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : Optional  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Cond/Opt  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Cond/Opt  Order Entry AIR (O) : Optional  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Optional  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Cond/Opt  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : Cond/Opt  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : Cond/Opt  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : Cond/Opt  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : Cond/Opt  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Optional  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Cond/Opt  Mini AIR – ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : Cond/Opt  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : Cond/Opt  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : Cond/Opt |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | a3 | Message Tag (ACM) |
| 2 | TTONBR | M | n3 | Tattoo Number in the PNR |
| 3 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 4 | SEGNBR | M | n3 | Segment Number in the PNR |
| 5 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 6 | SVCID | M | a3 | Service Type Identifier |
| 7 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 8 | SVCDE | M | an1..9 | Service Code |
| 9 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 10 | RMTYP | O | an1..4 | Room Type |
| 11 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 12 | SVDSCR | O | an1..16 | Service description |
| 13 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 14 | STATACM | M | a2 | Status code |
| 15 | NBRACM | M | n2 | Number in Party |
| 16 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 17 | ARRDTE | M | an5 | Check-in date (DDMMM) |
| 18 | DPTDTE | M | an5 | Check-out date (DDMMM) |
| 19 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 20 | MLTCDE | M | a1 | Meal Type Code |
| 21 | PSGID | C | an2 | Passenger Association Identifier (Constant value of ';P') |
| 22 | PSGASS | C | (..99) | Passenger Association This is a composite element. |
| 23 | PSGNBR | M | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 24 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 25 | PSGNBR | C | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 26 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last passenger number.) |
| 27 | End of composite element PSGASS. | | | |
| 28 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see Amadeus Tours, Phase 1 - A02-8800-AMD | | | |

An example follows :

ACM003;004;HTL;PMI1234;DBL;;HK01;12JUL18JUL;F;P1,2<CR>

## U- Air Taxi Segment

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | U- |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The "segment" will be terminated by a Carriage Return. |
| **Purpose :** | Contains booking information for Air Taxi Services.  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Cond/Opt  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : Optional  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Cond/Opt  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Cond/Opt  Order Entry AIR (O) : Optional  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Optional  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Cond/Opt  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : Cond/Opt  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : Cond/Opt  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : Cond/Opt  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : Cond/Opt  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Optional  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Cond/Opt  Mini AIR – ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : Cond/Opt  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : Cond/Opt  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : Cond/Opt |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | an2 | Message Tag (U-) |
| 2 | TTONBR | M | n3 | Tattoo Number in the PNR |
| 3 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 4 | SEGNBR | M | n3 | Segment number in the PNR |
| 5 | SEGID | M | an3 | Segment Identifier Tag (Constant value of 'ATX') |
| 6 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of blank) |
| 7 | AIRCDE | M | an2..4 | Airline Code/Supplier Code. |
| 8 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of blank) |
| 9 | STATUS | M | an2 | Status Code |
| 10 | NBRPTY | M | n2 | Number in Party |
| 11 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of blank) |
| 12 | DEPDTE | M | an5 | Departure Date (DDMMM) |
| 13 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 14 | DEPCTY | M | an3..22 | Departure Airport/City |
| 15 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 16 | ARRCTY | O | an3..22 | Arrival Airport/City |
| 17 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 18 | FREE | O | an..229 | Free Flow Data. |
| 19 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 20 | FLNTAG | C | a4 | 'FLWN' (flown/past date segment tag when present in the PNR) |
| 21 | PSGID | C | an2 | Passenger Association Identifier (Constant value of ';P') |
| 22 | PSGASS | C | (..99) | Passenger Association This is a composite element. |
| 23 | PSGNBR | M | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 24 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 25 | PSGNBR | C | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 26 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last passenger number.) |
| 27 | End of composite element PSGASS. | | | |
| 28 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see PNR Elements-Auxiliary Segments - A02-1201-AMD | | | |

An example follows:

U-004;008ATX IT OK01 13MAR;LE BOURGET;NICE;-CONCORDE PREFERRED;FLWN;P1<CR>

## U- Miscellaneous Segment

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | U- |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The "segment" will be terminated by a Carriage Return. |
| **Purpose :** | This segment is used for any miscellaneous item an agent may want to appear in an itinerary or invoice.  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Cond/Opt  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : Optional  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Cond/Opt  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Cond/Opt  Order Entry AIR (O) : Optional  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Optional  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Cond/Opt  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : Cond/Opt  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : Cond/Opt  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : Cond/Opt  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : Cond/Opt  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Optional  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Cond/Opt  Mini AIR – ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : Cond/Opt  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : Cond/Opt  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : Cond/Opt |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | an2 | Message Tag (U-) |
| 2 | TTONBR | M | n3 | Tattoo Number in the PNR |
| 3 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 4 | SEGNBR | M | n3 | Segment number in the PNR |
| 5 | SEGID | M | an3 | Segment Identifier Tag (Constant value of 'MIS') |
| 6 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of blank) |
| 7 | SUPPCDE | M | an2..4 | Airline/Supplier Code |
| 8 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of blank) |
| 9 | STATNBR | M | an2 | Status Code |
| 10 | NBRSVC | M | n2 | Number in party |
| 11 | BLANK | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of blank) |
| 12 | DATE | M | an5 | DATE (DDMMM) |
| 13 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 14 | CTYCDE | M | an3..5 | City Code |
| 15 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 16 | CITY | O | an3..17 | City Name |
| 17 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 18 | FREE | O | an..232 | Free Flow Data |
| 19 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 20 | FLNTAG | C | a4 | 'FLWN' (flown/past date segment tag when present in the PNR) |
| 21 | PSGID | C | an2 | Passenger Association Identifier (Constant value of ';P') |
| 22 | PSGASS | C | (..99) | Passenger Association This is a composite element. |
| 23 | PSGNBR | M | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 24 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 25 | PSGNBR | C | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 26 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last passenger number.) |
| 27 | End of composite element PSGASS. | | | |
| 28 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see PNR. Elements - Auxiliary Segments A02-1201-AMD | | | |

An example follows:

U-006;011MIS 1A OK03 25AUG;PAR;PARIS;MOULIN ROUGE;FLWN;P1<CR>

## U- MCO Segment

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | U- |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo message Edifact Segment no separators are used. The "segment" will be terminated by a Carriage Return. |
| **Purpose :** | This segment contains an MCO element from the PNR.  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Cond/Opt  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : N/A  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Cond/Opt  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Cond/Opt  Order Entry AIR (O) : Optional  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Optional  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Cond/Opt  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : N/A  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : N/A  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : N/A  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : Cond/Opt  Manual Registrations (MR) : N/A  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Optional  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Cond/Opt  Mini AIR – ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : Cond/Opt  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : Cond/Opt  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : Cond/Opt |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | an2 | Message Tag (U-) |
| 2 | TTONBR | M | n3 | Tattoo Number in the PNR |
| 3 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter  (Constant value of ";") |
| 4 | ELMNBR | M | n3 | Element number in the PNR |
| 5 | SEGID | M | a3 | Element Identifier Tag  (Constant value of "MCO") |
| 6 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter  (Constant value of ";") |
| 7 | AIRCDE | M | an1..3 | Airline Code/Supplier Code   1. "XD" for ARC MCO for Service Fees 2. Airline Code for other |
| 8 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter  (Constant value of ";") |
| 9 | NUMAIR | M | n3 | Numeric Airline Code |
| 10 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter  (Constant value of ";") |
| 11 | CITYCDE | M | an3..5 | Airport/City Code |
| 12 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter  (Constant value of ";") |
| 13 | TOTAG | M | an3 | "TO" tag (constant value of "TO-") |
| 14 | TOINFO | C | an1..74 | "TO" Carrier/Operator to whom document will be presented  If blank in TSM then equals decode of AIRCDE |
| 15 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter  (Constant value of ";") |
| 16 | ATTAG | M | an3 | "AT" tag (constant value of "AT-") |
| 17 | ATINFO | C | an1..74 | "AT" Location where document will be presented  If blank in TSM then equals decode of CITYCDE |
| 18 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter  (Constant value of ";") |
| 19 | DEPDATE | M | an5 | Date (DDMMM) |
| 20 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter  (Constant value of ";") |
| 21 | SVCTYPE | O | an1..70 | Type of Service |
| 22 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter  (Constant value of ";") |
| 23 | ADTAG | M | an3 | Additional information tag (constant value of "\*\*-") |
| 24 | ADINFO | O | an1..25 | Additional information |
| 25 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter  (Constant value of ";") |
| 26 | REMARK | O | an1..260 | Additional Remarks |
| 27 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter  (Constant value of ";") |
| 28 | CURCODE | C | a3 | Currency Code |
| 29 | BASE | M | an11 | Total Base Amount (Exchange Value) |
| 30 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter  (Constant value of ";") |
| 31 | CURCODE | C | a3 | Currency Code |
| 32 | EQVAMNT | C | an11 | Equivalent Amount or one/two currency codes |
| 33 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter  (Constant value of ";") |
| 34 | TAXFLDE | M | (30) | Tax Field - Tax on MCO  COMPOSITE ELEMENT  If no data then no blanks are between delimiters.  If data exists, but some fields are not used, they are blank filled. |
| 35 | OTAXI | O | a1 | Tax Indicator  Blank = new tax |
| 36 | TCURR | C | a3 | Currency Code  Blank = new tax |
| 37 | TAXA | C | an9 | Tax amount |
| 38 | TAXC | C | an3 | Tax code |
| 39 | TAXN | C | an2 | Nature code |
| 40 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter  (Constant value of ";") |
| 41 | End of Composite Element TAXFLD. | | | |
| 42 | CURCODE | C | a3 | Currency Code |
| 43 | CHARGES | O | an11 | Amount of other fees or charges |
| 44 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter  (Constant value of ";") |
| 45 | CURCODE | C | a3 | Currency Code |
| 46 | TOTAMT | M | an11 | Total amount collected |
| 47 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter  (Constant value of ";") |
| 48 | SELLBUY1 | O | an11 | Banker's Selling/Buying Rate (First) |
| 49 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter  (Constant value of ";") |
| 50 | SELLBUY2 | O | an11 | Banker's Selling/Buying Rate (Second) |
| 51 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter  (Constant value of ";") |
| 52 | CONTKT | O | an1..40 | Connection Ticket Number |
| 53 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter  (Constant value of ";") |
| 54 | OPTALINF | O | an1..26 | Optional Airline Information |
| 55 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter  (Constant value of ";") |
| 56 | INDALUSE | O | an1..23 | Individual Airline Use |
| 57 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 58 | TRANCURR | O | an3 | Transitional Currency Code  Indicates transitional currency when second bankers selling/buying rate exists. |
| 59 | PSGID | C | an2 | Passenger Association Identifier (Constant value of ';P') |
| 60 | PSGASS | C | (..99) | Passenger Association This is a composite element. |
| 61 | PSGNBR | M | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 62 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 63 | PSGNBR | C | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 64 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last passenger number.) |
| 65 | End of composite element PSGASS. | | | |
| 66 | SEGID | C | an2 | Segment Association Identifier (Constant value of ';S') |
| 67 | SEGASS | C | (..99) | Segment Association This is a composite element. |
| 68 | SEGNBR | M | n..3 | Segment Number |
| 69 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 70 | SEGNBR | C | n..3 | Segment Number |
| 71 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last segment number.) |
| 72 | End of composite element SEGASS. | | | |

An example follows:

U-009;006MCO;BA;125;LHR;TO-BRITISH AIRWAYS;AT-LONDON HEATHROW;23JAN;EXCESS

BAGGAGE 100 KILOS LHR/J\*\*-GBP10.00 PER KILO;BULKY ITEMS;GBP 1000.00;FRF 9750.00;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;FRF 500.00;FRF 10250.00;1.50000;6.50000;1256130444912;;;EUR;P1<cr>

## U- Travel Assistance (insurance)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | INS |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The "segment" will be terminated by a Carriage Return. |
| **Purpose :** | Used to transport Travel Assistance (Insurance) data.  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Cond/Opt  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : Optional  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Cond/Opt  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Cond/Opt  Order Entry AIR (O) : Optional  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Optional  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Cond/Opt  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : Cond/Opt  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : Cond/Opt  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : Cond/Opt  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : Cond/Opt  Manual Registrations (MR) : Cond/Opt  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Optional  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Cond/Opt  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : Cond/Opt  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : Cond/Opt  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : Cond/Opt |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | | M | an2 | Message Tag (U-) |
| 2 | TTONBR | | M | n3 | Tattoo Number in the PNR |
| 3 | DELIM | | M | an1 | Delimiter  (Constant value of ";") |
| 4 | ELMNBR | | M | n3 | Element number in the PNR |
| 5 | MSGTAG | | M | an3 | Element Identifier Tag (INS) |
| 6 | DELIM | | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 7 | SUBNM | | M | an3 | Subscriber Name identifier (Constant value of 'NM-') |
| 8 | SUBNMDATA | | M | an1..60 | Subscriber Name details |
| 9 | DELIM | | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 10 | BENNM | | M | an3 | Beneficiary Name identifier (Constant value of 'NB-') |
| 11 | BENNMDATA | | O | an1..60 | Beneficiary Name details |
| 12 | DELIM | | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 13 | NUMINSD | | M | n3 | No of People insured |
| 14 | DELIM | | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 15 | SUBAD | | M | an3 | Subscriber Address identifier (Constant value of 'AM-') |
| 16 | SUBADDATA | | O | an1..70 | Subscriber Address details |
| 17 | DELIM | | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 18 | EMERG | | M | an3 | Contact in case of emergency identifier (Constant value of 'AE-') |
| 19 | TELNO | | O | an1..70 | Emergency telephone number/address |
| 20 | DELIM | | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 21 | DEPDATE | | M | an9 | Departure date (DDMMMYYYY) |
| 22 | DELIM | | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 23 | ARRDATE | | M | an9 | Arrival date (DDMMMYYYY) |
| 24 | DELIM | | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 25 | TRIP | | M | an3 | Trip Type Identifier (Constant value of 'TT-') |
| 26 | TRIPDATA | | O | an3 | Trip type details |
| 27 | DELIM | | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 28 | TVALUE | | M | an3 | Trip Value Identifier (Constant value of 'TV-') |
| 29 | TRIPV1 | | C | a3 | Trip Value Currency |
| 30 | TRIPV2 | | O | n1..18 | Trip Value Amount |
| 31 | DELIM | | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 32 | GEOZONE | | M | an3 | Geographical Destination Zone Identifier (Constant value of 'ZN-') |
| 33 | GEOZNDATA | | O | an1..25 | Geographical Destination Zone Code(s)  May contain multiple codes - each separated by a "," (comma) |
| 34 | DELIM | | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 35 | TOCODE | | M | an3 | Tour Operator Code identifier (Constant value of 'TO-') |
| 36 | TODATA | | O | an3 | Tour operator name |
| 37 | DELIM | | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 38 | INPVCODE | | M | an5 | Insurance Provider Code |
| 39 | DELIM | | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 40 | INPVNAME | | M | an..25 | Insurance Provider Name |
| 41 | DELIM | | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 42 | INPDCODE | | M | an1..4 | Insurance Product Code |
| 43 | DELIM | | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 44 | INPDNAME | | O | an..25 | Insurance Product Name |
| 45 | DELIM | | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 46 | Product – COMPOSITE ELEMENT | | | | |
| 47 | PROD | M | | (1) | Product  Composite Element. |
| 48 | PRODTYPE | O | | an3 | Product Type(Product Family) |
| 49 | DELIM | C | | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '+') |
| 50 | CVLID | C | | an3 | Coverage for luggage (Constant value of 'CVL') |
| 51 | CVLCURR | C | | a3 | Currency - coverage for luggage |
| 52 | CVLVAL | O | | n1..18 | Value - coverage for luggage |
| 53 | DELIM | C | | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '+') |
| 54 | CVMID | C | | an3 | Coverage for medical (Constant value of 'CVM') |
| 55 | CVMCURR | C | | a3 | Currency - coverage for medical |
| 56 | CVMVAL | O | | n1..18 | Value - coverage for medical |
| 57 | DELIM | C | | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '+') |
| 58 | CVAID | C | | an3 | Coverage for accident (Constant value of 'CVA') |
| 59 | CVACURR | C | | a3 | Currency - coverage for accident |
| 60 | CVAVAL | O | | n1..18 | Value - coverage for accident |
| 61 | DELIM | M | | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 62 | End of PROD Composite element | | | | |
| 63 | Extension – COMPOSITE ELEMENT | | | | |
| 64 | EXTN | M | | (7) | Extension  Composite Element. |
| 65 | EXTNCODE | O | | an..4 | Extension Code |
| 66 | DELIM | C | | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '+') |
| 67 | EXTNNAME | O | | an1..25 | Insurance extension name |
| 68 | DELIM | C | | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '+') |
| 69 | EXTTYPE | O | | an3 | Extension Type |
| 70 | DELIM | C | | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '+') |
| 71 | CVLID | C | | an3 | Coverage for luggage (Constant value of 'CVL') |
| 72 | CVLCURR | C | | a3 | Currency - coverage for luggage |
| 73 | CVLVAL | O | | n1..18 | Value - coverage for luggage |
| 74 | DELIM | C | | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '+') |
| 75 | CVMID | C | | an3 | Coverage for medical (Constant value of 'CVM') |
| 76 | CVMCURR | C | | a3 | Currency - coverage for medical |
| 77 | CVMVAL | O | | n1..18 | Value - coverage for medical |
| 78 | DELIM | C | | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '+') |
| 79 | CVAID | C | | an3 | Coverage for accident (Constant value of 'CVA') |
| 80 | CVACURR | C | | a3 | Currency - coverage for accident |
| 81 | CVAVAL | O | | n1..18 | Value - coverage for accident |
| 82 | DELIM | M | | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 83 | End of EXTN Composite element | | | | |
| 84 | SUBDATE | | O | an8 | Subscription date (YYYYMMDD) |
| 85 | DELIM | | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 86 | SUBTIME | | O | n6 | Subscription time (HHMMSS) |
| 87 | DELIM | | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 88 | REDID | | M | an3 | Reduction Code identifier (Constant value of 'FD-') |
| 89 | REDCODE | | O | an1..3 | Reduction Code |
| 90 | DELIM | | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 91 | SUB | | M | an3 | Substitute or Replacement identifier (Constant value of 'NS-') |
| 92 | SUBNM | | O | an1..60 | Substitute or Replacement name |
| 93 | DELIM | | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 94 | BABYSIT | | M | an3 | Nanny identifier (Constant value of 'NN-') |
| 95 | BABYSITNM | | O | an1..60 | Nanny Name |
| 96 | DELIM | | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 97 | SIID | | M | an3 | Supplementary information identifier (Constant value of 'SI-') |
| 98 | SINFO | | O | an1..70 | Supplementary information |
| 99 | DELIM | | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 100 | POLID | | M | an3 | Policy/Confirmation number identifier (Constant value of 'CF-') |
| 101 | POLNO | | M | an1..9 | Policy/Confirmation number |
| 102 | DELIM | | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 103 | NPREMCURR | | C | a3 | Net Premium Currency |
| 104 | NPREMAMNT | | O | n1..18 | Net Premium Value |
| 105 | DELIM | | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 106 | COMPER | | O | n1..5 | Commission Percentage |
| 107 | DELIM | | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 108 | COMCURR | | C | a3 | Commission Currency |
| 109 | COMAMNT | | O | n1..18 | Commission Value |
| 110 | DELIM | | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 111 | TAXCURR | | C | a3 | Tax Currency |
| 112 | TAXAMNT | | O | n1..18 | TAX Value |
| 113 | DELIM | | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 114 | TOTPCURR | | C | a3 | Total Premium Currency |
| 115 | TOTPAMNT | | O | n1..18 | Total Premium Value |
| 116 | DELIM | | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 117 | TEXCTCONE | | O | an1..32 | Provider Text Contact Line One |
| 118 | DELIM | | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 119 | TEXCTCTWO | | O | an1..32 | Provider Text Contact Line Two |
| 120 | DELIM | | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 121 | TEXCTCTHR | | O | an1..32 | Provider Text Contact Line Three |
| 122 | DELIM | | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 123 | TEXCTCFOU | | O | an1..32 | Provider Text Contact Line Four |
| 124 | DELIM | | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 125 | TEXCTCFIV | | O | an1..32 | Provider Text Contact Line Five |
| 126 | DELIM | | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 127 | TEXCTCSIX | | O | an1..32 | Provider Text Contact Line Six |
| 128 | DELIM | | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 129 | TEXCTCSEV | | O | an1..32 | Provider Text Contact Line Seven |
| 130 | DELIM | | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 131 | TEXCTCEIGH | | O | an1..32 | Provider Text Contact Line Eight |
| 132 | DELIM | | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 133 | TEXCTCNINE | | O | an1..32 | Provider Text Contact Line Nine |
| 134 | DELIM | | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 135 | PHONECTC | | O | an1.20 | Provider Phone Contact |
| 136 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see AN-8810. | | | | |

An example follows:

U-003;003INS;NM-LUPON;NB-MR BENEFICIARY NAME;001;AM-SUBSCRIBERS ADDRESS;

AE-EMERGENCY TEL 33 4 92 92 00 00;20AUG2000;15AUG2001;TT-FLT;TV-FRF10.00;

ZN-FR,SP;TO-FTO;AIGFR;CONTACT ASSISTANCE;K302;MULTIRISQUE;

ANN+CVLFRF10.00+CVMFRF20.00+CVAFRF30.00;

VIDI+PHOTO VIDEO+NC0+CVLFRF200.00+CVMFRF200.00+CVAFRF20.00;;;;;;;

19980803;120000;FD-FAM;NS-MR SUBSTITUTE;NN-MISS NANNY;SI-SUPPLEMENTARY INFO;

CF-123456789;FRF20.00;5;FRF30.00;FRF20.00;FRF5000.00;EN CAS DE MALADIE

OU D’ACCIDENT;STOPPANT VOTRE SEJOUR;VOTRE RAPATRIEMENT SERA PRIS EN CHARGE

PAR NOS SERVICES;SELON LES CONDITIONS DEFINIES;PAR LE CONTRAT SOUSCRIT;POUR TOUS LES SINISTRES

;CONTACTEZ NOTRE ASSISTANCE;;+33 01 20 21 22 23<CR>

## Voucher and MCO Data Lines

The lines described below appear in the following order:

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line** | **Description** |
| **IVD** | Insurance Voucher Data |
| **HVD** | Hotel Voucher Data |
| **CVD** | Car Voucher Data |
| **TVD** | Tour Voucher Data |
| **PFR** | Ferry Booking and Pricing |
| **FRH** | Ferry Hotel Package |
| **MCO** | MCO Data |

## IVD Insurance Voucher Data

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | IVD |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The "segment" will be terminated by a Carriage Return. |
| **Purpose :** | Used to transport Insurance Voucher Data related to printing.  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : N/A  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : Optional  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : N/A  Additional Collection AIR (A) : N/A  Order Entry AIR (O) : N/A  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : N/A  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : N/A  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : N/A  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : N/A  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : N/A  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : N/A  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : N/A  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : N/A  Mini AIR – ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : Cond/Opt  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : N/A |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | an3 | Message Tag (IVD) |
| 2 | TTONBR | M | n3 | Tattoo Number in the PNR |
| 3 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 4 | SEGNBR | M | n3 | Segment number in the PNR |
| 5 | SUBNM | M | an3 | Subscriber Name identifier (Constant value of 'NM-') |
| 6 | SUBNMDATA | M | an1..60 | Subscriber Name details |
| 7 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 8 | BENNM | M | an3 | Beneficiary Name identifier (Constant value of 'NB-') |
| 9 | BENNMDATA | O | an1..60 | Beneficiary Name details |
| 10 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 11 | NUMINSD | M | n3 | No of People insured |
| 12 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 13 | SUBAD | M | an3 | Subscriber Address identifier (Constant value of 'AM-') |
| 14 | SUBADDATA | O | an1..70 | Subscriber Address details |
| 15 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 16 | EMERG | M | an3 | Contact in case of emergency identifier (Constant value of 'AE-') |
| 17 | TELNO | O | an1..70 | Emergency telephone number/address |
| 18 | DELIM | M | An1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 19 | DEPDATE | M | an9 | Departure date (DDMMMYYYY) |
| 20 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 21 | ARRDATE | M | an9 | Arrival date (DDMMMYYYY) |
| 22 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 23 | TRIP | M | an3 | Trip Type Identifier (Constant value of 'TT-') |
| 24 | TRIPDATA | O | an3 | Trip type details |
| 25 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 26 | TVALUE | M | an3 | Trip Value Identifier (Constant value of 'TV-') |
| 27 | TRIPV1 | C | a3 | Trip Value Currency |
| 28 | TRIPV2 | O | n1..18 | Trip Value Amount |
| 29 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 30 | GEOZONE | M | an3 | Geographical Destination Zone Identifier (Constant value of 'ZN-') |
| 31 | GEOZNDATA | O | an1..25 | Geographical Destination Zone Code(s)  May contain multiple codes - each separated by a "," (comma) |
| 32 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 33 | TOCODE | M | an3 | Tour Operator Code identifier (Constant value of 'TO-') |
| 34 | TODATA | O | an3 | Tour operator name |
| 35 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 36 | INPVCODE | M | an5 | Insurance Provider Code |
| 37 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 38 | INPVNAME | M | an..25 | Insurance Provider Name |
| 39 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 40 | INPDCODE | M | an1..4 | Insurance Product Code |
| 41 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 42 | INPDNAME | O | an..25 | Insurance Product Name |
| 43 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 44 | Product – COMPOSITE ELEMENT | | | |
| 45 | PROD | M | (1) | Product  Composite Element. |
| 46 | PRODTYPE | O | an3 | Product Type(Product Family) |
| 47 | DELIM | C | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '+') |
| 48 | CVLID | C | an3 | Coverage for luggage (Constant value of 'CVL') |
| 49 | CVLCURR | C | a3 | Currency - coverage for luggage |
| 50 | CVLVAL | O | n1..18 | Value – coverage for luggage |
| 51 | DELIM | C | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '+') |
| 52 | CVMID | C | an3 | Coverage for medical (Constant value of 'CVM') |
| 53 | CVMCURR | C | a3 | Currency - coverage for medical |
| 54 | CVMVAL | O | n1..18 | Value – coverage for medical |
| 55 | DELIM | C | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '+') |
| 56 | CVAID | C | an3 | Coverage for accident (Constant value of 'CVA') |
| 57 | CVACURR | C | a3 | Currency - coverage for accident |
| 58 | CVAVAL | O | n1..18 | Value – coverage for accident |
| 59 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 60 | End of PROD Composite element | | | |
| 61 | Extension – COMPOSITE ELEMENT | | | |
| 62 | EXTN | M | (7) | Extension  Composite Element. |
| 63 | EXTNCODE | O | an..4 | Extension Code |
| 64 | DELIM | C | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '+') |
| 65 | EXTNNAME | O | an1..25 | Insurance extension name |
| 66 | DELIM | C | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '+') |
| 67 | EXTTYPE | O | an3 | Extension Type |
| 68 | DELIM | C | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '+') |
| 69 | CVLID | C | an3 | Coverage for luggage (Constant value of 'CVL') |
| 70 | CVLCURR | C | a3 | Currency - coverage for luggage |
| 71 | CVLVAL | O | n1..18 | Value – coverage for luggage |
| 72 | DELIM | C | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '+') |
| 73 | CVMID | C | an3 | Coverage for medical (Constant value of 'CVM') |
| 74 | CVMCURR | C | a3 | Currency - coverage for medical |
| 75 | CVMVAL | O | n1..18 | Value – coverage for medical |
| 76 | DELIM | C | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '+') |
| 77 | CVAID | C | an3 | Coverage for accident (Constant value of 'CVA') |
| 78 | CVACURR | C | a3 | Currency - coverage for accident |
| 79 | CVAVAL | O | n1..18 | Value – coverage for accident |
| 80 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 81 | End of EXTN Composite element | | | |
| 82 | SUBDATE | O | an8 | Subscription date (YYYYMMDD) |
| 83 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 84 | SUBTIME | O | n6 | Subscription time (HHMMSS) |
| 85 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 86 | REDID | M | an3 | Reduction Code identifier (Constant value of 'FD-') |
| 87 | REDCODE | O | an1..3 | Reduction Code |
| 88 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 89 | SUB | M | an3 | Substitute or Replacement identifier (Constant value of 'NS-') |
| 90 | SUBNM | O | an1..60 | Substitute or Replacement name |
| 91 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 92 | BABYSIT | M | an3 | Nanny identifier (Constant value of 'NN-') |
| 93 | BABYSITNM | O | an1..60 | Nanny Name |
| 94 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 95 | SIID | M | an3 | Supplementary information identifier (Constant value of 'SI-') |
| 96 | SINFO | O | an1..70 | Supplementary information |
| 97 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 98 | POLID | M | an3 | Policy/Confirmation number identifier (Constant value of 'CF-') |
| 99 | POLNO | M | an1..9 | Policy/Confirmation number |
| 100 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 101 | NPREMCURR | C | a3 | Net Premium Currency |
| 102 | NPREMAMNT | O | n1..18 | Net Premium Value |
| 103 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 104 | COMPER | O | n1..5 | Commission Percentage |
| 105 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 106 | COMCURR | C | a3 | Commission Currency |
| 107 | COMAMNT | O | n1..18 | Commission Value |
| 108 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 109 | TAXCURR | C | a3 | Tax Currency |
| 110 | TAXAMNT | O | n1..18 | TAX Value |
| 111 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 112 | TOTPCURR | C | a3 | Total Premium Currency |
| 113 | TOTPAMNT | O | n1..18 | Total Premium Value |
| 114 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 115 | TEXCTCONE | O | an1..32 | Provider Text Contact Line One |
| 116 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 117 | TEXCTCTWO | O | an1..32 | Provider Text Contact Line Two |
| 118 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 119 | TEXCTCTHRE | O | an1..32 | Provider Text Contact Line Three |
| 120 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 121 | TEXCTCFOUR | O | an1..32 | Provider Text Contact Line Four |
| 122 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 123 | TEXCTCFIVE | O | an1..32 | Provider Text Contact Line Five |
| 124 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 125 | TEXCTCSIX | O | an1..32 | Provider Text Contact Line Six |
| 126 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 127 | TEXCTCSEVE | O | an1..32 | Provider Text Contact Line Seven |
| 128 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 129 | TEXCTCEIGHT | O | an1..32 | Provider Text Contact Line Eight |
| 130 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 131 | TEXCTCNINE | O | an1..32 | Provider Text Contact Line Nine |
| 132 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 133 | PHONECTC | O | an1.20 | Provider Phone Contact |
| 114 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see AN-8810. | | | |

An example follows:

IVD003;003NM-AMADEUS;NB-MR BENEFICIARY NAME;001;AM-SUBSCRIBERS ADDRESS;

AE-EMERGENCY TEL 33 4 92 92 00 00;20AUG2000;15AUG2001;TT-FLT;TV-FRF10.00;

ZN-FR,SP;TO-FTO;AIGFR;CONTACT ASSISTANCE;K302;MULTIRISQUE;

ANN+CVLFRF10.00+CVMFRF20.00+CVAFRF30.00;

VIDI+PHOTO VIDEO+NC0+CVLFRF200.00+CVMFRF200.00+CVAFRF20.00;;;;;;;

19980803;120000;FD-FAM;NS-MR SUBSTITUTE;NN-MISS NANNY;SI-SUPPLEMENTARY INFO;

CF-123456789;FRF20.00;5;FRF30.00;FRF20.00;FRF5000.00;EN CAS DE MALADIE

OU D’ACCIDENT;STOPPANT VOTRE SEJOUR;VOTRE RAPATRIEMENT SERA PRIS EN CHARGE

PAR NOS SERVICES;SELON LES CONDITIONS DEFINIES;PAR LE CONTRAT SOUSCRIT;POUR TOUS LES SINISTRES

;CONTACTEZ NOTRE ASSISTANCE;;+33(0)1 20 21 22 23<CR>

## HVD Hotel Voucher Data

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line Identifier :** | HVD |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The "segment" will be terminated by a Carriage return. |
| **Purpose :** | Used with a hotel segment that is booked through the system, including Complete Access Plus hotel segments.  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : N/A  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : Optional  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : N/A  Additional Collection AIR (A) : N/A  Order Entry AIR (O) : N/A  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : N/A  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : N/A  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : N/A  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : N/A  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : N/A  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : N/A  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : N/A  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : N/A  Mini AIR – ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : N/A  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : Cond/Opt  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : N/A |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | an3 | Message Tag (HVD) |
| 2 | TTONBR | M | n3 | Tattoo Number in the PNR |
| 3 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 4 | SEGNBR | M | n3 | Segment number in the PNR |
| 5 | SEGID | M | a3 | Segment Identifier Tag (Constant value of 'HHL') |
| 6 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of blank) |
| 7 | AIRCDE | M | an2..4 | Airline Code/Supplier Code |
| 8 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of blank) |
| 9 | STATUS | M | an2 | Status Code |
| 10 | NBRRMS | M | n2 | Number of Rooms |
| 11 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of blank) |
| 12 | INDTE | M | an5 | In Date (DDMMM) |
| 13 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 14 | OUTDTE | M | an5 | Out Date (DDMMM) |
| 15 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 16 | AIRPT | M | An3..5 | Airport Code/City Code |
| 17 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 18 | CDETRAN | O | An..17 | Airport/City Code Translation |
| 19 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 20 | SIPPRM | M | an7 | SIPP Room Type / Negotiated Rate Code e.g. 1A1DXXX  1 = Occupancy (n1) value of 1 or 2  A1D = Room Type (an3)  XXX = Rate Plan(Code) (an3) |
| 21 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 22 | Pricing Information – COMPOSITE ELEMENT | | | |
| 23 | PRICEINFO | M | (9) | Pricing Information  THIS IS A COMPOSITE ELEMENT |
| 24 | CURRCDE | C | a3 | Currency Code |
| 25 | ROOMRTE | O | an2..10 | Room Rate per Night (Taken from PRI- on RTSCVH) |
| 26 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 27 | END OF COMPOSITE ELEMENT | | | |
| 28 | RATETYP | C | a3 | Rate Type Code - DLY=Daily or TTL=Total |
| 29 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 30 | PROPID | M | an3 | Property ID Number |
| 31 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 32 | RTBKID | M | an3 | Rate Type Booking Code Identifier (Constant value of 'BC-') |
| 33 | BOOKCDE | C | an1..10 | Rate Type Booking Code |
| 34 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 35 | BKGID | M | an3 | Booking Source Identifier (Constant value of 'BS-') |
| 36 | AIRIATA | M | an2..8 | Airline Code or IATA Number If an airline code this will be a maximum of three characters, and if an IATA number it will always be 8 characters. |
| 37 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 38 | CONFID | M | an3 | Confirmation Number Identifier (Constant value of 'CF-') |
| 39 | CONFNBR | O | an2..16 | Confirmation Number |
| 40 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 41 | APID | M | an3 | American Plan Identifier (Constant value of 'AP-') |
| 42 | APOPT | O | an3..17 | Meal Plan Rate [[3]](#footnote-2) |
| 43 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 44 | CDID | M | an3 | Corporate Identifier (Constant value of 'CD-') |
| 45 | CDOPT | O | an1..20 | Corporate ID Number |
| 46 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 47 | CRID | M | an3 | Rollaway Crib Identifier (Constant value of 'CR-') |
| 48 | CROPT | O | an3..17 | Crib Rate 2 |
| 49 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 50 | DPID | M | an3 | Deposit Identifier (Constant value of 'DP-') |
| 51 | DPOPT | O | an3..31 | Deposit FOP |
| 52 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 53 | EXID | M | an3 | Extra Person Identifier (Constant value of  'EX-') |
| 54 | EXOPT | O | an3..17 | Extra Person Rate 2 |
| 55 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 56 | FAID | M | an3 | Family American Plan Identifier (Constant value of 'FA-') |
| 57 | FAOPT | O | an3..17 | Meal Plan Rate 2 |
| 58 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 59 | FMID | M | an3 | Family Modified American Plan Identifier (Constant value of 'FM-') |
| 60 | FMOPT | O | an3..17 | Meal Plan Rate 2 |
| 61 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 62 | GUID | M | an2 | Hotel Room Guarantee (Constant value of 'G-') |
| 63 | GUOPT | O | an2..31 | Guarantee Method |
| 64 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 65 | IDID | M | an3 | Identification Number Identifier (Constant value of 'ID-') |
| 66 | IDOPT | O | an1..21 | Hotel Guest Identification Number |
| 67 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 68 | MAID | M | an3 | Modified American Plan Identifier (Constant value of 'MA-') |
| 69 | MAOPT | O | an3..17 | Meal Plan Rate 2 |
| 70 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 71 | RAID | M | an3 | Adult Rollaway Identifier (Constant value of 'RA-') |
| 72 | RAOPT | O | an3..17 | Adult Rollaway Rate 2 |
| 73 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 74 | RCID | M | an3 | Child Rollaway Identifier (Constant value of 'RC-') |
| 75 | RCOPT | O | an3..17 | Child Rollaway Rate 2 |
| 76 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 77 | ROID | M | an3 | Room Override Identifier (Constant value of 'RO-') |
| 78 | ROOPT | O | an1..8 | Room Type Option |
| 79 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 80 | SIID | M | an3 | Supplemental Information Identifier (Constant value of 'SI-') |
| 81 | SIOPT | O | an2..45 | Supplemental Information Freeflow |
| 82 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 83 | SFID | M | an3 | Hotel Safety Feature Identifier (Constant value of 'SF-') |
| 84 | SFOPT | O | a1 | Hotel Safety Feature Indicator (Constant Value of .\*Y') |
| 85 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 86 | ACID | M | an3 | Accounting Information Identifier (Constant value of '\*\*-') |
| 87 | ACTOPT | O | an1..25 | Accounting Information Freeflow |
| 88 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 89 | HTLNME | M | an..40 | Hotel Name |
| 90 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 91 | HFLA1 | O | an1..52 | Hotel Address 1 (Hotel Features LA1) |
| 92 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 93 | HFLA2 | O | an1..52 | Hotel Address 2 (Hotel Features LA2) |
| 94 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 95 | HFLCT | O | an1..25 | Hotel City (Hotel Features LCT) |
| 96 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 97 | HFLST | O | an2 | State or Province Code (Hotel Features LST) |
| 98 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 99 | HFLCY | O | an1..25 | Country Name (Hotel Features LCY) |
| 100 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 101 | HFLZP | O | an1..15 | Zip/Postal Code (Hotel Features LZP) |
| 102 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 103 | HFLPH | O | an1..25 | Telephone Number (Hotel Features LPH) |
| 104 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 105 | HFLFX | O | an1..25 | FAX Number (Hotel Features LFX) |
| 106 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 107 | HFLTX9 | O | an1..25 | Telex Number (Hotel Features LTX) |
| 108 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 109 | ACCESS | C | an1 | Access Type |
| 110 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 111 | COMID | M | an4 | Commission Identifier (Constant value of 'COM-') |
| 112 | AGNTCOM | O | an2..18 | Commission |
| 113 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 114 | DESID | M | an4 | Rate Description Identifier (Constant value of 'DES-') |
| 115 | RATE1 | O | an1..47 | Rate description 1 (Taken from RTSVCH) |
| 116 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 117 | RATE2 | O | an1..47 | Rate Description 2 (Taken from RTSVCH) |
| 118 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 119 | RATE3 | O | an1..47 | Rate Description 3 (Taken from RTSVCH) |
| 120 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 121 | RATE4 | O | an1..45 | Rate Description 4 (Taken from RTSVCH) |
| 122 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 123 | RATE5 | O | an1..45 | Rate Description 5 (Taken from RTSVCH) |
| 124 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 125 | TAXID | M | an4 | Tax Identifier (Constant value of 'TAX-') |
| 126 | TAX | O | an1..45 | Tax |
| 127 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 128 | SVCID | M | an4 | Service Identifier (Constant value of 'SVC-') |
| 129 | SERVICE | O | an1..45 | Service |
| 130 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 131 | MEAID | M | an4 | Meals Identifier (Constant value of 'MEA-') |
| 132 | MEALS | O | an1..45 | Meals |
| 133 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 134 | STAID | M | an4 | Stay Identifier (Constant value of 'STA-') |
| 135 | STAY | O | an1..30 | Minimimum/Maximum Stay |
| 136 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 137 | HLDID | M | an4 | Hold Time Identifier (Constant value of  'HLD-') |
| 138 | HOLD | O | an1..5 | Hold Time |
| 139 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 140 | CNXID | M | an4 | Cancellation Identifier (Constant value of 'CXL-') |
| 141 | CANCEL1 | O | an1..45 | Cancellation Policy line 1 |
| 142 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 143 | CANCEL2 | O | an1..45 | Cancellation Policy line 2 |
| 144 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 145 | CANCEL3 | O | an1..45 | Cancellation Policy line 3 |
| 146 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 147 | CANCEL4 | O | an1..45 | Cancellation Policy line 4 |
| 148 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 149 | CANCEL5 | O | an1..45 | Cancellation Policy line 5 |
| 150 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 151 | ARRDEP | O | an1..64 | Arrival Departure Restricions |
| 152 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 153 | ADVID | M | an4 | Advance Booking Identifier (Constant value of 'ADV-') |
| 154 | ADVBK | O | an1..35 | Advance Booking |
| 155 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 156 | TTLID | M | an4 | Total Rate Identifier (Constant value of 'TTL-') |
| 157 | TOTRT | O | an1..14 | Total Rate |
| 158 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 159 | NGTID | M | an4 | No of Nights Identifier (Constant value of 'NGT-') |
| 160 | NONIGHTS | O | an1..2 | Number of Nights |
| 161 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 162 | BOOKVIA | O | an1..30 | Booking Via |
| 163 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 164 | VVID | M | an3 | Voucher Value Identifierr (Constant value of 'VV-') |
| 165 | VVALUE | O | an2..16 | Voucher Value |
| 166 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 167 | ACCCUR | C | an3 | Accounting Currency Code |
| 168 | ACAMNT | O | an1..14 | Accounting Amount |
| 169 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 170 | BILLID | M | an3 | Billing Number Identifier (Constant value of 'BN-') |
| 171 | BILLNO | O | an6 | Billing Number |
| 172 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 173 | BILADRS1 | C | an1..40 | Billing Address Line 1 |
| 174 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 175 | BILADRS2 | C | an1..40 | Billing Address Line 2 |
| 176 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 177 | BILADRS3 | C | an1..40 | Billing Address Line 3 |
| 178 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 179 | SAVAMNT | O | an1..14 | Saving Amount |
| 180 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 181 | RROID | M | an4 | Rate Override Identifier (Constant value of 'RRO-') |
| 182 | RROCURR | C | an3 | Rate Override Currency Code  **Note:** May contain blanks if Rate Override Amount is "0" |
| 183 | RROAMT | O | an1..14 | Rate Override Amount |
| 184 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 185 | PAXTEL | O | an1..90 | Passenger Phone |
| 186 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 187 | FLNTAG | C | an4 | "FLWN"  (flown/past date segment tag when present in the PNR/history) |
| 188 | PSGID | C | an2 | Passenger Association Identifier (Constant value of ';P') |
| 189 | PSGASS | C | (..99) | Passenger Association This is a composite element. |
| 190 | PSGNBR | M | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 191 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 192 | PSGNBR | C | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 193 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last passenger number.) |
| 194 | End of composite element PSGASS. | | | |
| 195 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see Hotel Application II - A02-4103-AMD. Methodology Hotel Application – A02-4151-RAN. Hotel Voucher and Back Office Data Transfer - A02-8243. Hotel Options Hotel Negotiated Rates – A02-82301-amp. | | | |

An example follows:

HVD011;012HHL HH OK03 15MAR;16MAR;PAR;PARIS;1A1KIBM;FRF600;;;;;;;;;TTL;C 24;BC-;

BS-12345678;CF-012345678XY;AP-;CD-;CR-;DP-ADVDEP;EX-;FA-;FM-;G-;ID-;MA-FRF20.00-1;RA-;RC-;RO-;SI-NEED FEATHER PILLOWS;SF-Y;\*\*-99902;HILTON INTERNATIONAL PARIS;

18 AVENUE DE SUFFREN;;PARIS;;FRANCE;75015;01427392000;;;;COM-;DES-REGULAR RACK RATE;;;;;TAX-INCLUDED EXCEPT - 10 PERCENT TOTAL;SVC-INCLUDED;MEA-INCLUDES BREAKFAST;STA-MINIMUM 14 DAY MAXIMUM;HLD-6PM;CXL-REQUIRES CANCEL 24 HOURS PRIOR;;;;;BEFORE 12PM;ADV-3 DAY ADVANCE BOOKING REQUIRED;TTL-USD220.00;NGT-02;HOTELS GROUP;VV-FULL CREDIT;USD560.00;BN-123456;123 PARK AVENUE;LONDON;W20 5HP;550.00;RRO- 0;00 44 161 456 6789;FLWN;P1<cr>

## CVD Car Voucher Data

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | CVD |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The "segment" will be terminated by a Carriage Return. |
| **Purpose :** | Used to transport Car Voucher Data related to printing.  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : N/A  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : Optional  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : N/A  Additional Collection AIR (A) : N/A  Order Entry AIR (O) : N/A  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : N/A  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : N/A  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : N/A  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : N/A  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : N/A  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : Cond/Opt  Manual Registrations (MR) : N/A  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : N/A  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : N/A  Mini AIR – ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : N/A  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : N/A |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | an3 | Message Tag (CVD) |
| 2 | CVPRDAT | M | n6 | Print Date (YYMMDD). |
| 3 | CVASCODE | M | an2..6 | Airline Code/Supplier Code |
| 4 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 5 | CVASNAME | M | an2..20 | Airline Code/Supplier Code Translation. |
| 6 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 7 | CVPUDATE | M | n6 | Pick up Date (DDMMYY). |
| 8 | CVRENDAY | M | n1..6 | Rental Days. |
| 9 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 10 | CVTIME | C |  | Pick-up and Drop off time. Composite element |
| 11 | CVPARR | C | n4 | Pick-up (arrival) time in 24-hour clock mode. |
| 12 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 13 | CVRET | C | n4 | Drop-off (return) time in 24-hour clock mode. |
| 14 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 15 | End of CVTIME Composite Element. | | | |
| 16 | CVPUADDR | M |  | Pick-up address.Composite element |
| 17 | CVPUFLD1 | M | an3..30 | Voucher line one of Pick-up address manually added PUP or default Airport/City code translation. |
| 18 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 19 | CVPUFLD2 | O | an1..30 | Voucher line two of Pick-up address. |
| 20 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 21 | End of CVPUADDR Composite Element. | | | |
| 22 | CVDOADDR | M |  | Drop-off address. Composite Element. |
| 23 | CVDOFLD1 | M | an3..30 | Voucher line one of Drop-off address. If not specified then same address as PUP. Manually added 'DO' possible. Default = PUP. |
| 24 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 25 | CVDOFLD2 | O | an1..30 | Voucher line two of Drop-off address |
| 26 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 27 | End of CVDOADDR Composite Element | | | |
| 28 | CVCTCELE | M |  | Car Type,  Composite Element. |
| 29 | CVCARCOD | M | an4 | Car Code. |
| 30 | CVCDELIM | C | an1 | Delimiter (constant value of '/')  exists if CVCARGRP exists. |
| 31 | CVCARGRP | O | an1 | Car Group. |
| 32 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 33 | End of CVCTCELE Composite element | | | |
| 34 | CVBBCELE | M |  | Booking Source/Billing Number  Composite Element. |
| 35 | CVBKSNBR | M | an2..8 | Booking Source Number.  Airline code or IATA number. If an airline code this will be a maximum of 3 characters and if an IATA number it will always be 8 characters.  (BS taken from Car segment). |
| 36 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 37 | CVBLNNBR | C | an2..25 | Billing Number, Company Profile Record Locator or Car Rental INDEX number. e.g. account number.  If it is a rec loc then 'an6' characters.  If it is a Car Rental number then 'an6..25' characters.  This field is filled with "---" in case of 'NIL VALUE' voucher (CVVCAMNT='NIL VALUE'). |
| 38 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 39 | CVACCNAM | M | an3..28 | Account Name expansion.  From CVBKSNBR or CVBLNNBR |
| 40 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 41 | CVACCAD1 | C | an1..28 | Account Address Line 1 expansion.  From CVBKSNBR or CVBLNNBR  This field is filled with "---" in case of 'NIL VALUE' voucher (CVVCAMNT='NIL VALUE'). |
| 42 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 43 | CVACCAD2 | O | an1..28 | Account Address Line 2 expansion  From CVBKSNBR or CVBLNNBR |
| 44 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 45 | CVACCAD3 | O | an1..28 | Account Address Line 3 expansion  From CVBKSNBR or CVBLNNBR |
| 46 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 47 | CVACCAD4 | O | an1..28 | Account Address Line 4 expansion.  Can only appear if returned by CRC system. |
| 48 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 49 | CVBREF | C | an1..30 | Billing Address. (Max. 25 characters will be sent). |
| 50 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 51 | End of CVBBCELE Composite Element | | | |
| 52 | CVAIRSEQ | M | n8 | AIR Sequence Number. |
| 53 | CVAIRSE2 | O | an1..20 | Vendor Sequence Number. |
| 54 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 55 | CVVCTYPE | O | an3 | Voucher Currency Type code. |
| 56 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 57 | CVVCAMNT | M | an2..16 | Voucher Amount.  Could be:  'FULL CREDIT'  'PARTIAL VALUE'  'NIL VALUE'  'GROUP DAYS APPLY'  or a specified amount.  (including decimal placement). |
| 58 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 59 | CVACTYPE | C | an3 | Accounting Currency Type code.  (Default from 1A Office Profile). |
| 60 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 61 | CVACAMNT | O | an2..14 | Accounting Amount.  Calculated value.  (including decimal placement). |
| 62 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 63 | CVEXRATE | O | an2..14 | Exchange rate. |
| 64 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 65 | CVCONNBR | M | an2..16 | Confirmation Number. |
| 66 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 67 | CVTURCOD | O | an1..12 | Tour code number. |
| 68 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 69 | CVRCCELE | O |  | Rate Code.  Composite Element. |
| 70 | CVRCFIND | O | an3 | Rate Code Field Identifier.  Constant value of 'RC-' |
| 71 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 72 | CVRCDATA | O | an2..8 | Rate Code. |
| 73 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 74 | End of CVRCCELE Composite Element | | | |
| 75 | CVCDCELE | O | an1..20 | Corporate Discount Number. |
| 76 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 77 | CVSICELE | O |  | Supplementary Information.  Composite Element. |
| 78 | CVSIFLD1 | O | an1..43 | Supplementary info 1 (SI/SQ). |
| 79 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 80 | CVSIFLD2 | O | an1..43 | Supplementary info 2 (SI/SQ). |
| 81 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 82 | CVSIFLD3 | O | an1..43 | Supplementary info 3 (SI/SQ). |
| 83 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 84 | End of CVSICELE Composite Element. | | | |
| 85 | CVPAXNAM | M | an1..27 | Passenger Name per PNR. |
| 86 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 87 | CVFOPYMT | O | an1..90 | Form of Payment. |
| 88 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 89 | CVRECLOC | M | an6..12 | Record Locator of PNR in G.C. |
| 90 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 91 | CVPAXID | C | an1..27 | Customer's ID number. |
| 92 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 93 | CVASCELE | M |  | Agent Sine  Composite Element. |
| 94 | CVASOFID | M | an9 | Office Id. |
| 95 | CVCDELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '/') |
| 96 | CVASINIT | M | an2 | Agent Sine initials.  (from AAA sine in) |
| 97 | CVCDELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '/') |
| 98 | CVASDUTY | M | an2 | Agent Sine duty code.  (from AAA sine in) |
| 99 | CVNSTERN | C | an1..27 | National System Terminal ID (requesting terminal). |
| 100 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 101 | End of CVASCELE Composite Element. | | | |
| 102 | CVVACELE | M |  | IATA Validation.  Composite Element. |
| 103 | CVVAIATA | M | n8 | Validation IATA Number.  (from office profile) |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 104 | CVVANAME | O | an1..20 | Validation Name.  (from office profile) |
| 105 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 106 | CVVAADD1 | O | an1..20 | Validation Address Line 1  (from office profile) |
| 107 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 108 | CVVAADD2 | O | an1..20 | Validation Address Line 2  (from office profile) |
| 109 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 110 | CVVAADD3 | O | an1..20 | Validation Address Line 3  (from office profile) |
| 111 | End of CVVACELE Composite Element. | | | |

An example follows:

CVD010100ZD;BUDGET RENT A CAR;20019803;0900;1800;MIA MIAMI APT/390

1 NW;28TH ST MIAMI;MIA MIAMI APT/3901 NW;28TH ST MIAMI;ECAR;

12345675;---------;NIL VALUE;---------;;;;;00022066;;NIL VALUE;;;;

;;RC-;1333344;;;;;DUPONT/PIERRE MR;;KRSTLT;;NCE1A0910/AA/SU12345675AMADEUS;

12345678;AMADEUS;AMADEUSADRS1;AMADEUSADRS2;AMADEUSADRS3<CR>

## TVD Tour Voucher Data

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line Identifier :** | TVD |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT message no separators are used. The "segment" will be terminated by a Carriage Return. |
| **Purpose :** | Used to transport Tour Voucher Data related to printing and/or MESCOMP generation.  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : N/A  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : Optional  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : N/A  Additional Collection AIR (A) : N/A  Order Entry AIR (O) : N/A  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : N/A  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : N/A  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : N/A  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : N/A  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : N/A  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : N/A  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : N/A  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : N/A  Mini AIR – ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : N/A  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : Cond/Opt |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | a3 | Message Tag (TVD) |
| 2 | TTONBR | M | n3 | Tattoo Number in the PNR |
| 3 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 4 | SEGNBR | M | n3 | Segment Number in the PNR |
| 5 | SEGID | M | an3 | Segment Identifier Tag (Constant Value of 'TTD') |
| 6 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of blank) |
| 7 | TPRCDE | M | an2..4 | Tour Provider Code |
| 8 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of blank) |
| 9 | STATUS | M | an2 | Booking Status |
| 10 | NBRTOUR | M | n2 | Number in Party |
| 11 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 12 | Departure/Arrival City Information – COMPOSITE ELEMENT | | | |
| 13 | CTYINFO | M | (4) | Departure/Arrival City Information  THIS IS A COMPOSITE ELEMENT |
| 14 | AIRPRT | O | an3..5 | Airport Code/City Code |
| 15 | DELIM | C | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '+') |
| 16 | CDETRAN | C | an..17 | Airport/City Code Translation |
| 17 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 18 | END OF COMPOSITE ELEMENT | | | |
| 19 | DEPDTE | M | an5 | Departure Date (DDMMM) |
| 20 | RTNDTE | O | an5 | Return Date (DDMMM) |
| 21 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 22 | BKGID | M | an3 | Booking Source Identifier (Constant Value of 'BS-') |
| 23 | AIRIATA | M | an2..8 | Booking Source Code (Airline Code or IATA Number) |
| 24 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 25 | PDTID | M | an3 | Product type Identifier (Constant Value of PT-) |
| 26 | PDTCDE | M | an3 | Product code - FLT-Flight, ACM-Accomodation or PKG-Package |
| 27 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 28 | CURRCDE | M | a3 | Currency Code |
| 29 | TOURPRC | M | n1..11 | Tour Price |
| 30 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 31 | CONFID | M | an3 | Confirmation Number Identifier (Constant Value of CF-) |
| 32 | CONFNBR | O | an1..10 | Confirmation Number |
| 33 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 34 | OPID | M | an3 | Option Date Identifier (Constant Value of  'OP-') |
| 35 | OPDTE | O | an7 | Option Date (DDMMMYY) |
| 36 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 37 | TAXID | M | an3 | Airport Tax Identifier (Constant value of 'AT-') |
| 38 | TAXCURR | C | a3 | Airport Tax Currency code |
| 39 | TAXVAL | O | an1..11 | Airport Tax Value |
| 40 | TSFID | M | an3 | Transfer Price Identifier (Constant value of 'TF-') |
| 41 | TSFCURR | C | a3 | Transfer Price Currency code |
| 42 | TSFVAL | O | an1..11 | Transfer Price |
| 43 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 44 | INSID | M | an3 | Insurance Price Identifier (Constant value of 'IN-') |
| 45 | INSCURR | C | a3 | Insurance Price Currency code |
| 46 | INSVAL | O | an1..11 | Insurance Price |
| 47 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 48 | INSINCL | O | a1 | Insurance included identifier (Constant value of 'I') |
| 49 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 50 | OTHID | M | an3 | Other Price Identifier (Constant value of 'OT-') |
| 51 | OTHCURR | C | a3 | Other Price Currency Code |
| 52 | OTHVAL | O | an1..11 | Other Price |
| 53 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 54 | TPID | M | an3 | Total Price of the Tour Identifier (Constant value of 'TP-') |
| 55 | TPCURR | C | a3 | Total Price of the Tour Currency Code |
| 56 | TPAMNT | M | an1..11 | Total Price of the Tour |
| 57 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant Value of ';') |
| 58 | COMCURO | C | a3 | Commission 1 Currency |
| 59 | COMAMNO | O | an1..18 | Commission Value 1 |
| 60 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant Value of ';') |
| 61 | COMTAXO | O | an1..18 | Commission Tax Value 1 |
| 62 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant Value of ';') |
| 63 | COMCURT | C | a3 | Commission 2 Currency |
| 64 | COMAMNT | O | an1..18 | Commission Value 2 |
| 65 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant Value of ';') |
| 66 | COMTAXT | O | an1..18 | Commission 2 Tax Value |
| 67 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant Value of ';') |
| 68 | TAXCURR | C | a3 | VAT Tax Currency |
| 69 | TAXAMNT | O | an1..18 | VAT Tax Value |
| 70 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant Value of ';') |
| 71 | MTXCURR | C | a3 | Miscellaneous Tax Currency |
| 72 | MTXAMNT | O | an1..18 | Miscellaneous Tax Value |
| 73 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant Value of ';') |
| 74 | FLNTAG | C | a4 | 'FLWN' (flown/past date segment tag when present in the PNR) |
| 75 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant Value of ';') |
| 76 | RMTDID | M | an5 | Cancellation Identifier Tag (Constant value of 'RMTD-') |
| 77 | CXID | O | a2 | Cancellation Identifier (Constant value of 'CX') |
| 78 | CXDTE | C | an5 | Cancellation date (DDMMM) |
| 79 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 80 | CXCURR | C | a3 | Cancellation fee currency code |
| 81 | CXVAL | O | an1..11 | Cancellation fee amount |
|  | For a detailed description of the above fields, see Amadeus Tours, Phase 1 - A02-8800-AMD | | | |

An example follows:

TVD003;003TTD VIS HK02;ORL+ORLANDO;PAR+PARIS;ORL+ORLANDO;;12JUL27JUL;

BS-12345678;PT-FLT;USD1200.00;CF-1234567890;OP-25MAY99;AT-USD15.00;TF-;

IN-USD90.00;;OT-USD150.00;TP-USD1455.00;;;;;;;;RMTD-;<CR>

TVD003;004TTD MON HK02;FRA+FRANKFURT;LHR+HEATHROW;;;12MAY17MAY;

BS-12345678;PT-PKG;DEM9000.00;CF-1234567890;OP-10FEB99;AT-DEM10.00;TF-;

IN-;I;OT-;TP-DEM9010.00;;;;;;;;RMTD-CX10APR;DEM200.00<CR>

## PFR Ferry Booking and Pricing Line

**Line identifier :** PFR

**Type :** In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The "segment" will be terminated by a Carriage Return.

**Purpose :** Used with a ferry segment that is booked through the ferry server

Segment Requirement:

Ticketing AIR : N/A

Ticketing AIR for Back Office : N/A

(options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)

MCO AIR : N/A

(options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)

PTA Creation AIR (P) : N/A

Additional Collection AIR (A) : N.A

PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : N/A

ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : N/A

ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : N/A

ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : N/A

Automated IMR without Fare data(O) : Optional

Manual IMR without fare data (BT) : Optional

IMR with fare data (IM) : Optional

Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : N/A

Manual Registrations (MR) : N/A

Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A

Cancellation AIR (CA) : N/A

Refund Data AIR (RF) : N/A

Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A

(Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : N/A

Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A

Rail Accounting AIR (RA) : N/A

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref. No** | **NAME** | **Require-ment designator** | **Type Length Iteration** | **description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | AN2 | Constant value "PFR" |
| 2 | TTONBR | M | N3 | Tattoo number in the PNR |
| 3 | DELIM | M | AN1 | Constant value ";" |
| 4 | FERCOD | M | AN3 | Ferry operator code |
| 5 | BKNBR | M | AN..17 | Booking number |
| 6 | DELIM | M | AN1 | Constant value " " |
| 7 | BKSTS | M | AN1 | Booking status code |
| 8 | TKTNBR | O | AN..199 | TicketNumber |
| 9 | DELIM | M | AN1 | Constant value ";" |
| 10 | RTCOD | O | AN..15 | Booking Rate code |
| 11 | DELIM | M | AN1 | Constant value ";" |
| 12 | CURRY | M | A3 | Currency |
| 13 | NTPRC | M | AN18 | Net total price |
| 14 | DELIM | M | AN1 | Constant value ";" |
| 15 | CIPRC | O | AN..18 | Cancellation insurance price |
| 16 | DELIM | M | AN1 | Constant value ";" |
| 17 | TFPRC | M | AN..18 | Tax free total price |
| 18 | DELIM | M | AN1 | Constant value ";" |
| 19 | FUEPRC | O | AN..18 | Fuel surcharge |
| 18 | DELIM | M | AN1 | Constant value ";" |
| 19 | OILPRC | O | AN..18 | Oil surcharge |
| 20 | DELIM | M | AN1 | Constant value ";" |
| 21 | CURPRC | O | AN..18 | Currency surcharge |
| 22 | DELIM | M | AN1 | Constant value ";" |
| 23 | SECPRC | O | AN..18 | Security |
| 24 | DELIM | M | AN1 | Constant value ";" |
| 25 | HDLPRC | O | AN..18 | Handling fee |
| 26 | DELIM | M | AN1 | Constant value ";" |
| 27 | OCCSUP | O | AN18 | Occupancy supplement |
| 28 | DELIM | M | AN1 | Constant value ";" |
| 29 | RBKPRC | O | AN..18 | Rebooking fee |
| 30 | DELIM | M | AN1 | Constant value ";" |
| 31 | LTBPRC | O | AN..18 | Late booking |
| 32 | DELIM | M | AN1 | Constant value ";" |
| 33 | AMDPRC | O | AN..18 | Amending fee |
| 34 | DELIM | M | AN1 | Constant value ";" |
| 35 | BRDPRC | O | AN..18 | Board supplement |
| 36 | DELIM | M | AN1 | Constant value ";" |
| 37 | CFEPRC | O | AN..18 | Coach fee commission |
| 38 | DELIM | M | AN1 | Constant value ";" |
| 39 | SPCRED | O | AN..18 | Special reduction |
| 40 | DELIM | M | AN1 | Constant value ";" |
| 41 | INSPRC | O | AN..18 | Insurance |
| 42 | DELIM | M | AN1 | Constant value ";" |
| 43 | ADTINS | O | AN..18 | Adult insurrance |
| 44 | DELIM | M | AN1 | Constant value ";" |
| 45 | CHDINS | O | AN18 | Child insurrance |
| 46 | DELIM | M | AN1 | Constant value ";" |
| 47 | PORTAX | O | AN..18 | Port tax |
| 48 | DELIM | M | AN1 | Constant value ";" |
| 49 | LOCTAX | O | AN..18 | Local tax |
| 50 | DELIM | M | AN1 | Constant value ";" |
| 51 | MISTAX | O | AN..18 | Miscelaneous Tax |
| 52 | DELIM | M | AN1 | Constant value ";" |
| 53 | VATTAX | O | AN..18 | VAT |
| 54 | DELIM | M | AN1 | Constant value ";" |
| 55 | MDPRC | O | AN..18 | Modification fee |
| 56 | DELIM | M | AN1 | Constant value ";" |
| 57 | CXPRC | O | AN..18 | Cancellation fee |
| 58 | PSGID | C | an2 | Passenger Association Identifier (Constant value of ';P') |
| 59 | PSGASS | C | (..9) | Passenger Association This is a composite element. |
| 60 | PSGNBR | M | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 61 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 62 | PSGNBR | C | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 63 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',') (No delimiter follows the last passenger number.) |
| 64 | End of composite element | | | |
| 65 | SEGID | M | an2 | Segment Association Identifier (Constant value of ';S') |
| 66 | SEGASS | M | (1..12) | Segment Association This is a composite element. |
| 67 | SEGNBR | M | n..3 | Segment Number |
| 68 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 69 | SEGNBR | C | n..3 | Segment Number |
| 70 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',') (No delimiter follows the last segment number.) |
| 71 | End of composite element | | | |

An example follows:

PFR001;CSF0123456789 F;;EUR1357.25;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;P1;S3

## FRH Ferry Hotel Package

**Line identifier :** FRH

**Type :** In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The "segment" will be terminated by a Carriage Return.

**Purpose :** Used with a ferry segment that is booked through the ferry server

Segment Requirement:

Ticketing AIR : N/A

Ticketing AIR for Back Office : N/A

(options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)

MCO AIR : N/A

(options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)

PTA Creation AIR (P) : N/A

Additional Collection AIR (A) : N.A

PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : N/A

ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : N/A

ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : N/A

ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : N/A

Automated IMR without Fare data(O) : Optional

Manual IMR without fare data (BT) : Optional

IMR with fare data (IM) : Optional

Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : N/A

Manual Registrations (MR) : N/A

Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A

Cancellation AIR (CA) : N/A

Refund Data AIR (RF) : N/A

Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A

(Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : N/A

Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A

Rail Accounting AIR (RA) : N/A

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref. No** | **NAME** | **Require-ment designator** | **Type Length Iteration** | **description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | AN3 | Constant value "FRH" |
| 2 | PKGCOD | C | AN..10 | Package code |
| 3 | DELIM | M | AN1 | Constant value ";" |
| 4 | AREACD | C | AN..10 | Area code |
| 5 | DELIM | M | AN1 | Constant value ";" |
| 6 | HTLCOD | C | AN..10 | Hotel code |
| 7 | DELIM | M | AN1 | Constant value ";" |
| 8 | CKINDT | C | N5 | Check-in date |
| 9 | DELIM | M | AN1 | Constant value ";" |
| 10 | NBRNIT | C | N..2 | Number of night |
| 11 | DELIM | M | AN1 | Constant value ";" |
| 12 | ROMPRC | C | AN..18 | Room price per hotel |
| 13 | DELIM | M | AN1 | Constant value ";" |
| 14 | HOTROM | C | (..9) | Hotel room . This is a composite element |
| 15 | ROMTYP | O | AN..10 | Room type |
| 16 | DELIM | C | AN1 | Constant value "+" |
| 17 | ROMNBR | O | N1 | Number of room |
| 18 | DELIM | M | AN1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') (No delimiter follows the last number of room.) |
| 19 | End of composite element | | | |
| 20 | PSGID | C | an1 | Passenger Association Identifier (Constant value of 'P') |
| 21 | PSGASS | C | (..9) | Passenger Association This is a composite element. |
| 22 | PSGNBR | M | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 23 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 24 | PSGNBR | C | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 25 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',') (No delimiter follows the last passenger number.) |
| 26 | End of composite element | | | |
| 27 | SEGID | C | an2 | Segment Association Identifier (Constant value of ';S') |
| 28 | SEGASS | C | (..12) | Segment Association This is a composite element. |
| 29 | SEGNBR | M | n..3 | Segment Number |
| 30 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 31 | SEGNBR | C | n..3 | Segment Number |
| 32 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',') (No delimiter follows the last segment number.) |
| 33 | End of composite element | | | |

Examples Follows :

FRH123;FR;RAD;20050812;1;35;SINGLE+1;SINGLE+1

FRH125;FR;NOV;20050813;1;70;SUITE+2

FRH123;FR;RAD;20050812;1;35;SINGLE+1;SINGLE+1;;;;;;;;P1-3,5;S1-6

## MCO - MCO Segment

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | MCO |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo message Edifact Segment no separators are used. The "segment" will be terminated by a Carriage Return. |
| **Purpose :** | This segment contains an MCO element from the PNR.  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Optional  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : Mandatory  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Optional  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Optional  Order Entry AIR (O) : N/A  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : N/A  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Optional  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : N/A  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : N/A  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : N/A  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : Optional  Manual Registrations (MR) : Optional  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : N/A  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Optional  Mini AIR – ECCP (MA) : Optional  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : Optional  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : Optional  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : Optional |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | a3 | Message Tag (MCO) |
| 2 | TTONBR | M | n3 | Tattoo Number in the PNR |
| 3 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter  (Constant value of ";") |
| 4 | ELMNBR | M | n3 | Element number in the PNR |
| 5 | AIRCDE | M | an1..3 | Airline Code/Supplier Code   1. "XD" for ARC MCO for Service Fees 2. Airline Code for other |
| 6 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter  (Constant value of ";") |
| 7 | NUMAIR | M | n3 | Numeric Airline Code |
| 8 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter  (Constant value of ";") |
| 9 | CITYCDE | M | an3..5 | Airport/City Code |
| 10 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter  (Constant value of ";") |
| 11 | TOTAG | M | an3 | "TO" tag (constant value of "TO-") |
| 12 | TOINFO | C | an1..74 | "TO" Carrier/Operator to whom document will be presented  If blank in TSM then equals decode of AIRCDE |
| 13 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter  (Constant value of ";") |
| 14 | ATTAG | M | an3 | "AT" tag (constant value of "AT-") |
| 15 | ATINFO | C | an1..74 | "AT" Location where document will be presented  If blank in TSM then equals decode of CITYCDE |
| 16 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter  (Constant value of ";") |
| 17 | DEPDATE | M | an5 | Date (DDMMM) |
| 18 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter  (Constant value of ";") |
| 19 | SVCTYPE | O | an1..70 | Type of Service |
| 20 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter  (Constant value of ";") |
| 21 | ADTAG | M | an3 | Additional information tag (constand value of "\*\*-") |
| 22 | ADINFO | O | an1..25 | Additional information |
| 23 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter  (Constant value of ";") |
| 24 | REMARK | O | an1..260 | Additional Remarks |
| 25 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter  (Constant value of ";") |
| 26 | CURCODE | C | a3 | Currency Code |
| 27 | BASE | M | an11 | Total Base Amount (Exchange Value) |
| 28 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter  (Constant value of ";") |
| 29 | CURCODE | C | a3 | Currency Code |
| 30 | EQVAMNT | C | an11 | Equivalent Amount or one/two currency codes |
| 31 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter  (Constant value of ";") |
| 32 | TAXFLDE | M | (30) | Tax Field - Tax on MCO  COMPOSITE ELEMENT  If no data then no blanks are between delimiters.  If data exists, but some fields are not used, they are blank filled. |
| 33 | OTAXI | O | a1 | Tax Indicator  Blank = new tax |
| 34 | TCURR | C | a3 | Currency Code  Blank = new tax |
| 35 | TAXA | C | an9 | Tax amount |
| 36 | TAXC | C | an3 | Tax code |
| 37 | TAXN | C | an2 | Nature code |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 38 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter  (Constant value of ";") |
| 39 | End of Composite Element TAXFLD. | | | |
| 40 | CURCODE | C | a3 | Currency Code |
| 41 | CHARGES | O | an11 | Amount of other fees or charges |
| 42 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter  (Constant value of ";") |
| 43 | CURCODE | C | a3 | Currency Code |
| 44 | TOTAMT | M | an11 | Total amount collected |
| 45 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter  (Constant value of ";") |
| 46 | SELLBUY1 | O | an11 | Banker's Selling/Buying Rate (First) |
| 47 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter  (Constant value of ";") |
| 48 | SELLBUY2 | O | an11 | Banker's Selling/Buying Rate (Second) |
| 49 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter  (Constant value of ";") |
| 50 | CONTKT | O | an1..40 | Connection Ticket Number |
| 51 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter  (Constant value of ";") |
| 52 | OPTALINF | O | an1..26 | Optional Airline Information |
| 53 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter  (Constant value of ";") |
| 54 | INDALUSE | O | an1..23 | Individual Airline Use |
| 55 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 56 | TRANCURR | O | an3 | Transitional Currency Code  Indicates transitional currency when second bankers selling/buying rate exists. |
| 57 | DELIM | M | a1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 58 | CURCODE | C | a3 | Net fare currency code |
| 59 | NETFARE | C | n..11 | Net fare amount  (Condition : T29/B29 OFP indicators to Y) |
| 60 | PSGID | C | an2 | Passenger Association Identifier (Constant value of ';P') |
| 61 | PSGASS | C | (..99) | Passenger Association This is a composite element. |
| 62 | PSGNBR | M | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 63 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 64 | PSGNBR | C | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 65 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last passenger number.) |
| 66 | End of composite element PSGASS. | | | |
| 67 | SEGID | C | an2 | Segment Association Identifier (Constant value of ';S') |
| 68 | SEGASS | C | (..99) | Segment Association This is a composite element. |
| 69 | SEGNBR | M | n..3 | Segment Number |
| 70 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 71 | SEGNBR | C | n..3 | Segment Number |
| 72 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last segment number.) |
| 73 | End of composite element SEGASS. | | | |

An example follows:

MCO009;006BA;125;LHR;TO-BRITISH AIRWAYS;AT-LONDON HEATHROW;23JAN;

EXCESS BAGGAGE 100 KILOS LHR/JFK;\*\*-GBP10.00 PER KILO;BULKY ITEMS;

GBP 1000.00;FRF 9750.00;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;

FRF 500.00;FRF 10250.00;1.50000;6.50000;1256130444912;;;EUR;P1<cr>

## Fare Data Lines

The lines described below appear in the following order:

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line** | **Description** |
| **K-** | Fare Line |
| **KFT** | Fare Tax Line (new/old) |
| **KN-** | Nett Fare Line |
| **KNT** | Nett Fare Line (new/old) |
| **KS-** | Selling Fare Line |
| **KST** | Selling Fare Line (new/old) |
| **KRF** | Refundable Tax Data |
| **TAX-** | Tax Box Line (ticket format) |
| **SIA** | Supplementary Nego Data Line |
| **ATC-** | Amadeus Ticket Changer Data Line |
| **L-** | Payment Restriction Line |
| **M-** | Fare Basis Code Line |
| **N-** | Segment Fare Line |
| **O-** | Validity Dates Line |
| **Q-** | Fare Calculation Line |
| **ATF-** | Airline Ticketing Fee Line |
| **SPT** | Split Party Reference Line |

## K- Fare

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | K- |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The "segment" will be terminated by a Carriage Return. |
| **Purpose :** | This field is used to transmit fare data.  For Negotiated Fare Data, when pricing indicator in the C- line reference 9 is "F" this field will contain the Published Fare. If no data exists to support this line the K- message tag will be followed by a carriage return.  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Mandatory  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : N/A  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : N/A  Additional Collection AIR (A) : N/A  Order Entry AIR (O) : N/A  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : N/A  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Optional  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : N/A  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : N/A  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : N/A  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : Mandatory  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Cond/Opt  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Optional  Mini AIR – ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : N/A  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : N/A |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | an2 | Message Tag (K-) |
| 2 | ISSUE | M | a1 | Issue Identifier (refer to A-02-3500-AMD for specific details) |
| 3 | CURRTYP | C | a3 | Currency Type Code |
| 4 | BASE | M | an11 | Base Fare |
| 5 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 6 | CURCODE | O | a3 | Currency code. |
| 7 | EQVAMT | C | an11 | Equivalent Amount or One/Two Currency Codes |
| 8 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 9 | TAXFLD | M | (10) | Tax Field  If no data, no blanks are in between delimiters. If data is entered, but some fields are not used, they are blank filled.  This is a composite element.  **NOTE: In conjunction with the TST expansion to accommodate 15 taxes, when this new functionality is implemented, all tax data will appear in the KFT, KNT, KST, or KRF lines.** |
| 10 | OTAXI | O | a1 | Tax Indicator  (blank = new tax  (refer to A-02-3500-AMD for specific details) |
| 11 | TCURR | C | a3 | Currency Type Code |
| 12 | TAXA | C | an7 | Tax Amount |
| 13 | TAXC | C | an3 | Tax Code |
| 14 | TAXN | C | an2 | Nature Code.  Blanks if no nature code. |
| 15 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 16 | End of composite element TAXFLD. | | | |
| 17 | CURRCDE | C | a3 | Currency Type Code |
| 18 | TOTAMT | M | an11 | Total Amount Collected |
| 19 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 20 | SELLBUY1 | O | an11 | Bankers Selling/Buying Rate (First) |
| 21 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 22 | SELLBUY2 | O | an11 | Bankers Selling/Buying Rate (Second) |
| 23 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 24 | TRANCURR | O | an3 | Transitional Currency Code  Indicates transitional currency when second bankers selling/buying rate exists. |
| 25 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see TST Creation and Processing A02-3500-AMD. | | | |

An example follows:

K-FUSD1000.00 ;GBP604.52 ;;;;;;;;;;;GBP604.52 ;0.604522 ;;<cr>

K-FUSD1000.00 ;FRF5762.06 ;;;;;;;;;;;FRF5762.06 ;0.87842 ;

6.55957 ;EUR<cr>

K-FDEM3000.00 ;FRF10061.59 ;;;;;;;;;;;FRF10061.59 ;1.95583 ;

6.55957 ;EUR<cr>

## KFT Tax Data

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | KFT |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The "segment" will be terminated by a Carriage Return. |
| **Purpose :** | This field is used to transmit **NEW** and **OLD** tax data.  For Negotiated Fare Data, when pricing indicator in the C- line reference 9 is "F" this field will contain the Published Taxes.  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Optional  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : N/A  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : N/A  Additional Collection AIR (A) : N/A  Order Entry AIR (O) : N/A  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : N/A  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Optional  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : N/A  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : N/A  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : N/A  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : Optional  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Cond/Opt  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Optional  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : N/A  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : N/A |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | an3 | Message Tag (KFT) |
| 2 | ISSUE | M | a1 | Issue Identifier (refer to A-02-3500-AMD for specific details) |
| 3 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 4 | TAXFLD | M | (60) | Tax Field  If no data, no blanks are in between delimiters. If data is entered, but some fields are not used, they are blank filled.  This is a composite element. |
| 5 | OTAXI | O | a1 | Tax Indicator  blank = new tax  O = old tax  G = reissue tax (US specific)  (refer to A-02-3500-AMD for specific details) |
| 6 | TCURR | C | a3 | Currency Type Code |
| 7 | TAXA | C | an9 | Tax Amount |
| 8 | TAXC | C | an3 | Tax Code |
| 9 | TAXN | C | an2 | Nature Code.  Blanks if no nature code. |
| 10 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';')  (No delimiter follows the last Tax Field Item) |
| 11 | End of composite element TAXFLD. | | | |
| 12 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see TST Creation and Processing A02-3500-AMD. | | | |

An example follows:

KFTR;ODKK6 FR ; DKK80 FR ;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;

;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;<CR>

## KN- Nett Fare Line

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | KN- |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The "segment" will be terminated by a Carriage Return. |
| **Purpose :** | This field is used to transmit Nett Fare Data.  For Negotiated Fare Data, when pricing indicator in the C- line reference 9 is "F" this field will contain the Nett Fare.  For Net Fare Data, when pricing indicator in the C- line reference 9 is "M" or "N"and the NF field of the TST is populated, this field will contain the Nett Fare.  SR00AA/B  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Optional  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : N/A  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : N/A  Additional Collection AIR (A) : N/A  Order Entry AIR (O) : N/A  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : N/A  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Optional  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : N/A  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : N/A  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : N/A  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : Optional  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Cond/Opt  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Optional  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : N/A  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : N/A |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | an3 | Message Tag (KN-) |
| 2 | ISSUE | M | a1 | Issue Identifier (refer to A-02-3500-AMD for specific details) |
| 3 | CURRTYP | C | a3 | Currency Type Code |
| 4 | BASE | M | an11 | Base Fare |
| 5 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 6 | CURCODE | O | a3 | Currency code. |
| 7 | EQVAMT | C | an11 | Equivalent Amount or One/Two Currency Codes |
| 8 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 9 | TAXFLD | M | (10) | Tax Field  If no data, no blanks are in between delimiters. If data is entered, but some fields are not used, they are blank filled.  This is a composite element.  **NOTE: In conjunction with the TST expansion to accommodate 15 taxes, when this new functionality is implemented, all tax data will appear in the KFT, KNT, KST, or KRF lines.** |
| 10 | OTAXI | O | a1 | Tax Indicator  (blank = new tax)  (refer to A-02-3500-AMD for specific details) |
| 11 | TCURR | C | a3 | Currency Type Code |
| 12 | TAXA | C | an7 | Tax Amount |
| 13 | TAXC | C | an3 | Tax Code |
| 14 | TAXN | C | an2 | Nature Code.  Blanks if no nature code. |
| 15 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 16 | End of composite element TAXFLD. | | | |
| 17 | CURRCDE | C | a3 | Currency Type Code |
| 18 | TOTAMT | M | an11 | Total Amount Collected |
| 19 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 20 | SELLBUY1 | O | an11 | Bankers Selling/Buying Rate (First) |
| 21 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 22 | SELLBUY2 | O | an11 | Bankers Selling/Buying Rate (Second) |
| 23 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 24 | TRANCURR | O | an3 | Transitional Currency Code  Indicates transitional currency when second bankers selling/buying rate exists. |
| 25 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see TST Creation and Processing A02-3500-AMD. | | | |

An example follows:

KN-FUSD1000.00 ;GBP604.52 ;;;;;;;;;;;GBP604.52 ;0.604522 ;;<cr>

KN-FUSD1000.00 ;FRF5762.06 ;;;;;;;;;;;FRF5762.06 ;0.87842 ;

6.55957 ;EUR<cr>

KN-FDEM3000.00 ;FRF10061.59 ;;;;;;;;;;;FRF10061.59 ;1.95583 ;

6.55957 ;EUR<cr>

## KNT Nett Tax Data

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | KNT |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The "segment" will be terminated by a Carriage Return. |
| **Purpose :** | This field is used to transmit **NEW** and **OLD** tax data.  For Negotiated Fare Data, when pricing indicator in the C- line reference 9 is "F" this field will contain the Nett Taxes.  For Net Fare Data, when pricing indicator in the C- line reference 9 is "M" or "N"and the NF field of the TST is populated, this field will contain the Nett Taxes.  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Optional  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : N/A  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : N/A  Additional Collection AIR (A) : N/A  Order Entry AIR (O) : N/A  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : N/A  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Optional  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : N/A  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : N/A  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : N/A  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : Optional  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Cond/Opt  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Optional  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : N/A  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : N/A |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | an3 | Message Tag (KNT) |
| 2 | ISSUE | M | a1 | Issue Identifier (refer to A-02-3500-AMD for specific details) |
| 3 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 4 | TAXFLD | M | (60) | Tax Field  If no data, no blanks are in between delimiters. If data is entered, but some fields are not used, they are blank filled.  This is a composite element. |
| 5 | OTAXI | O | a1 | Tax Indicator  blank = new tax  O = old tax  G = reissue tax (US specific)  (refer to A-02-3500-AMD for specific details) |
| 6 | TCURR | C | a3 | Currency Type Code |
| 7 | TAXA | C | an9 | Tax Amount |
| 8 | TAXC | C | an3 | Tax Code |
| 9 | TAXN | C | an2 | Nature Code.  Blanks if no nature code. |
| 10 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';')  (No delimiter follows the last Tax Field Item) |
| 11 | End of composite element TAXFLD. | | | |
| 12 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see TST Creation and Processing A02-3500-AMD. | | | |

An example follows:

KNTR;ODKK6 FR ; DKK80 FR ;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;

;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;<CR>

## KS- Selling Fare

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | KS- |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The "segment" will be terminated by a Carriage Return. |
| **Purpose :** | This field is used to transmit Selling Fare Data.  For Negotiated Fare Data, when pricing indicator in the C- line reference 9 is "F" this field will contain the Selling Fare.  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Optional  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : N/A  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : N/A  Additional Collection AIR (A) : N/A  Order Entry AIR (O) : N/A  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : N/A  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Optional  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : N/A  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : N/A  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : N/A  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : Optional  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Cond/Opt  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Optional  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : N/A  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : N/A |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | an3 | Message Tag (KS-) |
| 2 | ISSUE | M | a1 | Issue Identifier (refer to A-02-3500-AMD for specific details) |
| 3 | CURRTYP | C | a3 | Currency Type Code |
| 4 | BASE | M | an11 | Base Fare |
| 5 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 6 | CURCODE | O | a3 | Currency code. |
| 7 | EQVAMT | C | an11 | Equivalent Amount or One/Two Currency Codes |
| 8 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 9 | TAXFLD | M | (10) | Tax Field  If no data, no blanks are in between delimiters. If data is entered, but some fields are not used, they are blank filled.  This is a composite element. **NOTE: In conjunction with the TST expansion to accommodate 15 taxes, when this new functionality is implemented, all tax data will appear in the KFT, KNT, KST, or KRF lines.** |
| 10 | OTAXI | O | a1 | Tax Indicator  (blank = new tax)  (refer to A-02-3500-AMD for specific details) |
| 11 | TCURR | C | a3 | Currency Type Code |
| 12 | TAXA | C | an7 | Tax Amount |
| 13 | TAXC | C | an3 | Tax Code |
| 14 | TAXN | C | an2 | Nature Code.  Blanks if no nature code. |
| 15 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 16 | End of composite element TAXFLD. | | | |
| 17 | CURRCDE | C | a3 | Currency Type Code |
| 18 | TOTAMT | M | an11 | Total Amount Collected |
| 19 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 20 | SELLBUY1 | O | an11 | Bankers Selling/Buying Rate (First) |
| 21 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 22 | SELLBUY2 | O | an11 | Bankers Selling/Buying Rate (Second) |
| 23 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 24 | TRANCURR | O | an3 | Transitional Currency Code  Indicates transitional currency when second bankers selling/buying rate exists |
| 25 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see TST Creation and Processing A02-3500-AMD. | | | |

An example follows:

KS-FUSD1000.00 ;GBP604.52 ;;;;;;;;;;;GBP604.52 ;0.604522 ;;<cr>

KS-FUSD1000.00 ;FRF5762.06 ;;;;;;;;;;;FRF5762.06 ;0.87842 ;

6.55957 ;EUR<cr>

KS-FDEM3000.00 ;FRF10061.59 ;;;;;;;;;;;FRF10061.59 ;1.95583 ;

6.55957 ;EUR<cr>

## KST Selling Tax Data

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | KST |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The "segment" will be terminated by a Carriage Return. |
| **Purpose :** | This field is used to transmit **NEW** and **OLD** tax data.  For Negotiated Fare Data, when pricing indicator in the C- line reference 9 is "F" this field will contain the Selling Taxes.  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Optional  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : N/A  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : N/A  Additional Collection AIR (A) : N/A  Order Entry AIR (O) : N/A  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : N/A  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Optional  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : N/A  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : N/A  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : N/A  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : Optional  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Cond/Opt  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Optional  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : N/A  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : N/A |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | an3 | Message Tag (KST) |
| 2 | ISSUE | M | a1 | Issue Identifier (refer to A-02-3500-AMD for specific details) |
| 3 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 4 | TAXFLD | M | (60) | Tax Field  If no data, no blanks are in between delimiters. If data is entered, but some fields are not used, they are blank filled.  This is a composite element. |
| 5 | OTAXI | O | a1 | Tax Indicator  blank = new tax  O = old tax  G = reissue tax (US specific)  (refer to A-02-3500-AMD for specific details) |
| 6 | TCURR | C | a3 | Currency Type Code |
| 7 | TAXA | C | an9 | Tax Amount |
| 8 | TAXC | C | an3 | Tax Code |
| 9 | TAXN | C | an2 | Nature Code.  Blanks if no nature code. |
| 10 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';')  (No delimiter follows the last Tax Field Item) |
| 11 | End of composite element TAXFLD. | | | |
| 12 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see TST Creation and Processing A02-3500-AMD. | | | |

An example follows:

KSTR;ODKK6 FR ; DKK80 FR ;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;

;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;<CR>

## KRF Refundable Tax Data

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | KRF |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The "segment" will be terminated by a Carriage Return. |
| **Purpose :** | This field is used to transmit **REFUND** tax data.    Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Optional  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : N/A  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : N/A  Additional Collection AIR (A) : N/A  Order Entry AIR (O) : N/A  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : N/A  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Optional  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : N/A  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : N/A  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : N/A  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : Optional  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Cond/Opt  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Optional  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : N/A  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : N/A |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | an3 | Message Tag (KRF) |
| 2 | ISSUE | M | a1 | Issue Identifier (refer to A-02-3500-AMD for specific details) |
| 3 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 4 | TAXFLD | M | (90) | Tax Field  If no data, no blanks are in between delimiters. If data is entered, but some fields are not used, they are blank filled.  This is a composite element. |
| 5 | OTAXI | O | a1 | Tax Indicator (Q or H)  (refer to A-02-3500-AMD for specific details) |
| 6 | TCURRAC | C | a3 | Currency Type/PFC Airport Code  If OTAXI=Q, Value is Currency Type Code  If OTAXI=H, Value is PFC Airport Code |
| 7 | TAXA | C | an9 | Tax Amount |
| 8 | TAXC | C | an3 | Tax Code |
| 9 | TAXN | C | an2 | Nature Code.  Blanks if no nature code. |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 10 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';')  (No delimiter follows the last Tax Field Item) |
| 11 | End of composite element TAXFLD. | | | |
| 12 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see TST Creation and Processing A02-3500-AMD. | | | |

An example follows:

KRFR;QDKK6 FR ;QDKK80 FR ;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;

;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;<CR>

KRFR;HATL3.00 XF ;HDEN3.00 XF ;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;

;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;<CR>

## TAX Preformatted Tax Box Line (Ticket Format)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | TAX- |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The "segment" will be terminated by a Carriage Return. |
| **Purpose :** | This field contains formatted taxes as it should appear in the tax box of a ticket. In the case of a reissue both old and new taxes are represented, if applicable.  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Cond/Opt  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : N/A  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : N/A  Additional Collection AIR (A) : N/A  Order Entry AIR (O) : N/A  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : N/A  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Cond/Opt  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : N/A  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : N/A  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : N/A  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : Cont/Opt  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Cond/Opt  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Cond/Opt  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : N/A  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : N/A |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | an4 | Message Tag (TAX-) |
| 2 | TAXFLD | M | (3) | Tax Field (If no data, no blanks are in between delimiters. If data is entered, but some fields are not used, they are blank filled. This is a composite element. |
| 3 | TCURR | C | a3 | Currency Type Code (For OLD taxes, value = PD blank (PD ) |
| 4 | TAXA | C | an9 | Tax Amount |
| 5 | TAXC | C | an3 | Tax Code |
| 6 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 7 | End of composite element TAXFLD. | | | |

An example follows:

TAX-USD3 US ;USD4 GB ;USD10 XT ;<CR>

TAX-USD3 US ;USD4 GB ;PD XT ;<CR>

TAX-USD3 US ;USD10 XT ;PD XT ;<CR>

TAX-PD 10 US ;PD 10 GB ;PD XT ;<CR>

## SIA Supplementary Nego Data Line

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line Identifier :** | SIA |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The "segment" will be terminated by a Carriage Return. |
| **Purpose :** | This field contains supplementary nego data used in the ticketing of nego fares.    Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Cond/Opt  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : N/A  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : N/A  Additional Collection AIR (A) : N/A  Order Entry AIR (O) : N/A  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : N/A  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Cond/Opt  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : N/A  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : N/A  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : N/A  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : Cont/Opt  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Cond/Opt  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Cond/Opt  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : N/A  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : N/A |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | an3 | Message Tag (SIA) |
| 2 | SCHIND | M | a1 | Scheme Indicator |
| 3 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 4 | REMLEV | O | a1 | Remittance Level |
| 5 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 6 | FARETEXT | O | an1..7 | Fare Text |

An example follows:

SIAF;N;<CR>

SIAF;;<CR>

## ATC- Amadeus Ticket Changer Data Line

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line Identifier :** | ATC |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The "segment" will be terminated by a Carriage Return. |
| **Purpose :** | This field is used to transmit Amadeus Ticket Changer fare data.  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Cond/Opt  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : N/A  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : N/A  Additional Collection AIR (A) : N/A  Order Entry AIR (O) : Cond/Opt  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Cond/Opt  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : N/A  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : N/A  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : N/A  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : N/A  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : Cond/Opt  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Cond/Opt  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : N/A  Mini AIR – ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : N/A  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : N/A |

Conditional values : if value is present in TQR panel, it has to be sent.

A check at TTP time has been added to assert the presence of following values prior to build the A.I.R. :

1. old base fare,
2. new base fare
3. fare balance
4. old taxes
5. new taxes
6. tax balance
7. general balance

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | an4 | Message Tag (ATC-) |
| 2 | OCURCOD1 | C | a3 | Original Travel Currency code 1 |
| 3 | OBASE | C | an11 | Old Base Fare |
| 4 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 5 | OCURCOD2 | C | a3 | Original Travel Currency code 2 |
| 6 | NBASE | C | an11 | New Base Fare |
| 7 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 8 | RCURCOD | C | a3 | Reissue Currency code |
| 9 | BBASE | C | an12 | Base Fare Balance |
| 10 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 11 | PCURCOD | C | a3 | Payment Currency code |
| 12 | OTAX | C | an11 | Old Tax Total |
| 13 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 14 | RCURCOD | C | a3 | Reissue Currency code |
| 15 | NTAX | C | an11 | New Tax Total |
| 16 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 17 | RCURCOD | C | a3 | Reissue Currency code |
| 18 | BTAX | C | an12 | Tax Balance |
| 19 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 20 | RCURCOD | C | a3 | Reissue Currency code |
| 21 | TDIF | C | an12 | Ticket Difference |
| 22 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 23 | RCURCOD | C | a3 | Reissue Currency code |
| 24 | TSTADC | C | an11 | TST Additional Collection |
| 25 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 26 | RCURCOD | C | a3 | Reissue Currency code |
| 27 | PEN | C | an11 | Penalty |
| 28 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 29 | RCURCOD | C | a3 | Reissue Currency code |
| 30 | TOTADC | C | an11 | Total Additional Collection |
| 31 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 32 | PCURCOD | C | a3 | Payment Currency code |
| 33 | RV | C | an12 | Residual Value |
| 34 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 35 | RCURCOD | C | a3 | Reissue Currency code |
| 36 | GRDTOT | C | an12 | Grand Total |

An example follows:

ATC-EUR2152.00 ;EUR2114.00 ;EUR-38.00 ;USD51.79 ;EUR52.92 ;EUR12.06 ;EUR-25.94 ;EUR12.06 ;EUR50.00 ;EUR62.06 ;USD38.00 ;EUR24.06

## L- Payment Restriction

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line Identifier :** | L- |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The "segment" will be terminated by a Carriage Return. |
| **Purpose :** | This field is used to transmit Payment Restrictions.  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Optional  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : N/A  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : N/A  Additional Collection AIR (A) : N/A  Order Entry AIR (O) : N/A  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : N/A  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Optional  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : N/A  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : N/A  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : N/A  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : Optional  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Cond/Opt  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Optional  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : N/A  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : N/A |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | an2 | Message Tag (L-) |
| 2 | FREE | M | an..76 | Free Text |
| 3 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see TST Creation and Processing A02-3500-AMD. | | | |

An example follows:

L-NO REV/VISIT FRANCE FARE<CR>

## M- Fare Basis Codes

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | M- |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The "segment" will be terminated by a Carriage Return. |
| **Purpose :** | Each ticketed air segment in the AIR is represented and separated by a delimiter.  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Mandatory  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : N/A  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : N/A  Additional Collection AIR (A) : N/A  Order Entry AIR (O) : N/A  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : N/A  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Optional  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : N/A  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : N/A  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : N/A  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : Mandatory  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Cond/Opt  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Optional  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : N/A  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : N/A |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | an2 | Message Tag (M-) |
| 2 | FARELEM | M | (..28) | Fare Element (This is a composite element) |
| 3 | PRIMCDE | M | an3 | Primary Code |
| 4 | FAREB | M | an6 | Fare Basis. If no data, blanks will be used. |
| 5 | TKTDSG | M | an6 | Ticket designator. If no data, blanks will be used. |
| 6 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';'.No delimiter follows the last fare basis) |
| 7 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see TST Creation and Processing A02-3500-AMD. | | | |

An example follows:

M-Y LE21 AD75 ;Y LE21 AD75 <CR>

## N- Segment Fare

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | N- |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The "segment" will be terminated by a Carriage Return. |
| **Purpose :** | Each ticketed segment in the AIR is represented and separated by a delimiter.  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Optional  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : N/A  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : N/A  Additional Collection AIR (A) : N/A  Order Entry AIR (O) : N/A  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : N/A  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Optional  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : N/A  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : N/A  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : N/A  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : Optional  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Cond/Opt  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Optional  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : N/A  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : N/A |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | an2 | Message Tag (N-) |
| 2 | CURRTYP | M | a3 | Currency Type Code |
| 3 | FARESEG | M | (..28) | Fare Element (This is a composite element) |
| 4 | BASE | C | an..11 | Base Fare |
| 5 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') No delimiter follows the last base fare) |
| 6 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see Amadeus Interface Record Processing A02-3509-AMP. | | | |

An example follows:

N-USD110.19;VOID;119.94<CR>

## O- Validity Dates

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | O- |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The "segment" will be terminated by a Carriage Return. |
| **Purpose :** | Each ticketed air segment in the AIR is represented and separated by a delimiter. The following are examples of validity dates:  Dates do not apply this segment = XXXX  NVB applicable, no NVA date = 23MAYXX  NVB and NVA dates are applicable = 23MAY24MAY  No NVB date applicable, only NVA = XX24MAY    Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Mandatory  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : N/A  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : N/A  Additional Collection AIR (A) : N/A  Order Entry AIR (O) : N/A  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : N/A  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Optional  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : N/A  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : N/A  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : N/A  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : Mandatory  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Cond/Opt  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Optional  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : N/A  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : N/A |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | an2 | Message Tag (O-) |
| 2 | VALELEM | M | (..28) | Validity elements. This is a composite element. |
| 3 | VALDTE | M | an..10 | Validity dates. 4, 7 or 10 chars |
| 4 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';'. No delimiter follows the last date) |
| 5 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see TST Creation and Processing A02-3500-AMD. | | | |

An example follows:

O-12MAR12MAR;XX11JUN;XX11JUN;XX11JUN;XX11JUN;XX11SEP<CR>

## Q- Fare Calculation

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | Q- |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The "segment" will be terminated by a Carriage Return. |
| **Purpose :** | To transmit fare calculation information.  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Mandatory  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : N/A  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : N/A  Additional Collection AIR (A) : N/A  Order Entry AIR (O) : N/A  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : N/A  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Optional  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : N/A  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : N/A  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : N/A  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : Mandatory  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Cond/Opt  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Optional  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : N/A  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : N/A |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | an2 | Message Tag (Q-) |
| 2 | FARE | M | an..1280 | Fare Calculation |
| 3 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see TST Creation and Processing A02-3500-AMD. | | | |

An example follows:

Q-11MARCPH SK PAR444.22AF CPH X1 CP1 M570.67X1 CPH407.13 SK STO

242.58NUC 1664.60END ROE6.47200<CR>

## ATF- Airline Ticketing Fees Line

**Line identifier :** ATF-

**Type :** In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The "segment" will be terminated by a Carriage Return.

**Purpose :** This field is used to transmit Airline Ticketing Fees data, also called OB fees.

Segment Requirement:

Ticketing AIR : Optional

(options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)

MCO AIR : N/A

(options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)

PTA Creation AIR (P) : N/A

Additional Collection AIR (A) : N/A

Order Entry AIR (O) : N/A

BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Optional

PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : N/A

ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : N/A

ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : N/A

ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : N/A

Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A

Manual Registrations (MR) : Optional

Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A

IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Optional

Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Optional

Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A

(Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : N/A

Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A

Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : N/A

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | an4 | Message Tag (ATF-) |
| 2 | CURFEE | C | a3 | Currency Code |
| 3 | FEETOTL | C | an11 | Fees Total Amount collected, taxes on Fees included |
| 4 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 5 | CURGDT | M | a3 | Currency Code |
| 6 | GRDTOTL | M | an11 | Grand Total Amount: Total Amount collected + Fees total amount collected, taxes on fees included. |
| 7 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 8 | FEEFLD | C | (99) | Airline Ticketing Fee Field  If no data, no blanks are in between delimiters.  If data is entered but some fields are not used, they are blank filled.  This is a composite element. |
| 9 | FEEC | M | a2 | Airline Ticketing Fee Code |
| 10 | FEESC | M | an3 | Airline Ticketing Fee Subcode |
| 11 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 12 | FEECN | M | an1…10 | Airline Ticketing Fee Commercial name |
| 13 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 14 | FCURR | M | a3 | Currency Type Code |
| 15 | FEEA | M | an11 | Airline Ticketing Fee Amount (tax included) |
| 16 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 17 | FEETCUR | C | a3 | Tax on Fee Currency |
| 18 | FEETA | C | an11 | Tax on Fee Amount |
| 19 | FEETC | C | an2 | Tax on Fee Code |
| 20 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';')  (No delimiter follows the last Airline Service Fee Field Item) |
| 21 | End of composite element FEEFLD. | | | |
|  | For a detailed description of the above fields, see TST Creation and Processing A02TST3500 | | | |

An example follows:

ATF-EUR19.50 ;EUR192.36 ;OBFCA;ANY CC FOP;EUR7.50 ;EUR2.00 DE;OBT02;TBYMAIL;EUR12.00 ;EUR4.00 DE<CR>

## SPT Split Party Reference Line

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | SPT |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The "segment" will be terminated by a Carriage Return. |
| **Purpose :** | To transmit cross referencing record locators for split party parent and child record locators.  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : N/A  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : N/A  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : N/A  Additional Collection AIR (A) : N/A  Order Entry AIR (O) : N/A  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : N/A  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : N/A  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : N/A  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : N/A  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : N/A  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : N/A  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Optional  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : N/A  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : N/A  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : N/A |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | a3 | Message Tag (SPT) |
| 2 | PARCHD | M | (..98) | Parent Child Record Locator Cross Reference. This is a composite element |
| 3 | XRLOC | O | an6 | Cross Reference Record Locator. |
| 4 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter. (Constant value of ';') No Delimiter follows the last XRLOC |
| 5 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see Amadeus Interface Record Processing A02-3509-AMD. | | | |

An example follows:

SPTDI5NPZ;DGS77Y;DHJKK9;DHJKMP;DMLO87<CR>

## Non TST Fare Data Lines

The lines described below appear in the following order:

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line** | **Description** |
| **PPT** | Price per Passenger for Tour |
| **TOP** | Total Price |

## PPT Price per Passenger for Tour

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | PPT |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The "segment" will be terminated by a Carriage Return. |
| **Purpose :** | This line item is used to transmit passenger fare data related to the Amadeus Tours segment.  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Optional  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : Optional  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Optional  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Optional  Order Entry AIR (O) : Optional  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Optional  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Optional  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : N/A  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : N/A  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : N/A  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Optional  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Optional  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : Optional  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : Optional  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : Optional |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | a3 | Message Tag (PPT) |
| 2 | CURRCDE | C | a3 | Currency Code |
| 3 | TOURPRC | O | n1..11 | Tour Price |
| 4 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 5 | TAXID | M | an3 | Airport Tax Identifier (Constant value of 'AT-') |
| 6 | TAXCURR | C | a3 | Airport Tax Currency code |
| 7 | TAXVAL | O | an1..11 | Airport Tax Value |
| 8 | TSFID | M | an3 | Transfer Price Identifier (Constant value of 'TF-') |
| 9 | TSFCURR | C | a3 | Transfer Price Currency code |
| 10 | TSFVAL | O | an1..11 | Transfer Price |
| 11 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 12 | INSID | M | an3 | Insurance Price Identifier (Constant value of 'IN-') |
| 13 | INSCURR | C | a3 | Insurance Price Currency code |
| 14 | INSVAL | O | an1..11 | Insurance Price |
| 15 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 16 | INSINCL | O | a1 | Insurance included identifier (Constant value of 'I') |
| 17 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 18 | OTHID | M | an3 | Other Price Identifier (Constant value of 'OT-') |
| 19 | OTHCURR | C | a3 | Other Price Currency Code |
| 20 | OTHVAL | O | an1..11 | Other Price |
| 21 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 22 | TPID | M | an3 | Total Price of the Tour Identifier (Constant value of 'TP-') |
| 23 | TPCURR | C | a3 | Total Price of the Tour Currency Code |
| 24 | TPAMNT | O | an1..11 | Total Price of the Tour |
| 25 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant Value of ';') |
| 26 | COMCURO | C | a3 | Commission 1 Currency |
| 27 | COMAMNO | O | an1..18 | Commission Value 1 |
| 28 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant Value of ';') |
| 29 | COMTAXO | O | an1..18 | Commission Tax Value 1 |
| 30 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant Value of ';') |
| 31 | COMCURT | C | a3 | Commission 2 Currency |
| 32 | COMAMNT | O | an1..18 | Commission Value 2 |
| 33 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant Value of ';') |
| 34 | COMTAXT | O | an1..18 | Commission 2 Tax Value |
| 35 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant Value of ';') |
| 36 | TAXCURR | C | a3 | VAT Tax Currency |
| 37 | TAXAMNT | O | an1..18 | VAT Tax Value |
| 38 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant Value of ';') |
| 39 | MTXCURR | C | a3 | Miscellaneous Tax Currency |
| 40 | MTXAMNT | O | an1..18 | Miscellaneous Tax Value |
| 41 | PSGID | C | an2 | Passenger Association Identifier (Constant value of ';P') |
| 42 | PSGASS | C | (..99) | Passenger Association This is a composite element. |
| 43 | PSGNBR | M | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 44 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 45 | PSGNBR | C | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 46 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last passenger number.) |
| 47 | End of composite element PSGASS. | | | |
| 48 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see Amadeus Tours Phase 1 A02-8800-AMD. | | | |

An example follows:

PPTUSD1000.00;AT-USD5.00;TF-USD50.00;IN-;I;OT-USD50.00;

TP-USD1105.00;;;;;;;P1<CR>

## TOP Total Price

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | TOP |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The "segment" will be terminated by a Carriage Return. |
| **Purpose :** | This line item is used to transmit the total price.  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Optional  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : Optional  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Optional  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Optional  Order Entry AIR (O) : Optional  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Optional  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Optional  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : N/A  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : N/A  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : N/A  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Optional  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Optional  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : Optional  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : Optional  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : Optional |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | an3 | Message Tag (TOP) |
| 2 | TPRICE | M | an1..300 | Total Price |
| 3 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see Amadeus Tours A02-8800-AMD. | | | |

An example follows:

TOPFRF1000.00<CR>

## Passenger Related Data Lines

The following lines appear for each passenger in the AIR in the sequence shown in this document.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Type** | **Description** |
| **I-GRP** | Group Name |
| **I-** | Name |
| **FRI** | Passenger information for Ferry |
| **OSI** | Other Service Information - Frequent Flyer |
| **FQV** | SSR FQTV - Frequent Flyer |
| **FQR** | SSR FQTR - Frequent Flyer - Redemption Certificates |
| **FQU** | SSR FQTU - Frequent Flyer - Upgrade |
| **FQS** | SSR FQTS - Frequent Flyer - Special Services |
| **FOI** | SSR FOID - Form of Identification |
| **SSR** | Special Service Request (UMNR and Meal Type Codes) |
| **S-** | Seat Number Data |
| **T-** | Ticket Number |
| **TMC** | MCO Number |
| **V-** | Invoice Number |
| **SAC** | Settlement Authorisation Code (Electronic Ticket) |
| **PPI** | Passenger Data for Trave3l Assistance (Insurance) |

**Note:** For segments 4.50/4.51 (I-) when AIR option is P or A or O or BT, an I- item must exist for Group Name Line and/or Name line.

## I- Group Name

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | I- |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The "segment" will be terminated by a Carriage Return. |
| **Purpose :** | This line item is used to transmit group name data.  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Optional  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : Optional  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Optional  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Optional  Order Entry AIR (O) : Optional  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Optional  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Optional  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : Optional  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : Optional  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : Optional  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : Optional  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Cond/Opt  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Optional  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : Optional  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : Optional  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : Optional |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | an2 | Message Tag (I-) |
| 2 | GRPIND | M | a3 | Group Indicator (Constant value of 'GRP') |
| 3 | GRPNBR | M | n2 | Total Number in Group |
| 4 | GRPNME | M | an..64 | Group Name |
| 5 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see Name Elements A02-1300-AMD. | | | |

An example follows:

I-GRP15AMADEUS GROUP INTERNATIONAL<CR>

## I- Name

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | I- |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The "segment" will be terminated by a Carriage Return. |
| **Purpose :** | This line item is used to transmit passenger name data.  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Mandatory  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : Mandatory  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Optional  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Optional  Order Entry AIR (O) : Optional  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Optional  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Mandatory  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : Mandatory  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : Mandatory  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : Mandatory  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : Mandatory  Manual Registrations (MR) : Mandatory  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Mandatory  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Mandatory  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : Mandatory  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : Mandatory  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : Mandatory  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : Mandatory |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | an2 | Message Tag (I-) |
| 2 | GCPSGR | M | an3 | GC Passenger Number (Tattoo for GC internal use only) |
| 3 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 4 | PSGRNBR | M | n2 | Passenger Number in PNR |
| 5 | PSGRNME | M | an2..64 | Passenger Name (Surname required, Given name or initials, and title are optional. Surname and other name data are separated by '/') |
| 6 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '(') |
| 7 | PSGRID | C | an3 | Passenger Type Identifier |
| 8 | DELIM | C | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ')') |
| 9 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '(') |
| 10 | IDFLD | C | an2 | ID Number Field Identifier (Constant value of 'ID') |
| 11 | IDNBR | C | an..29 | ID Number |
| 12 | DELIM | C | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ')') |
| 13 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 14 | CRRMK | O | an3..45 | CR Field Data (Commencing with 'CR') |
| 15 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 16 | APINFO | O | an3..90 | Phone Field Data (Commencing with 'AP') |
| 17 | The total length of all the fields from and including PSGRNME up to the above DELIM cannot exceed 64 characters.  If the passenger type INF is included in the name element, it will generate a separate AIR to the NS/NDS. | | | |
| 18 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see Name Elements A02-1300-AMD. | | | |

An example follows:

I-002;01CARRINGTON/ALEXISMRS(ADT)(ID234567);;<CR>

I-001;02CARRINGTON/BLAKEMR(ADT);CR99911-11-1A1031;<CR>

I-003;03CARRINGTON/FALLON(ADT)(ID345678);;APMIA305-555-1212<CR>

I-003;03CARRINGTON/FALLON(ADT);;APNONE<CR>

I-003;03CARRINGTON/FALLON;;<CR>

## FRI Ferry Passenger Informations

**Line identifier :** FRI

**Type :** In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The "segment" will be terminated by a Carriage Return.

**Purpose :** Used with store ferry specific informqtion about passengers

Segment Requirement:

Ticketing AIR : N/A

Ticketing AIR for Back Office : N/A

(options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)

MCO AIR : N/A

(options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)

PTA Creation AIR (P) : N/A

Additional Collection AIR (A) : N.A

PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : N/A

ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : N/A

ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : N/A

ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : N/A

Automated IMR without Fare data(O) : Optional

Manual IMR without fare data (BT) : Optional

IMR with fare data (IM) : Optional

Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : N/A

Manual Registrations (MR) : N/A

Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A

Cancellation AIR (CA) : N/A

Refund Data AIR (RF) : N/A

Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A

(Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : N/A

Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A

Rail Accounting AIR (RA) : N/A

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref. No** | **NAME** | **Require-ment designator** | **Type Length Iteration** | **description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | AN3 | Constant value "FRI" |
| 2 | PAXTTO | M | N3 | Passenger Tattoo |
| 3 | DELIM | M | AN1 | Constant value ";" |
| 4 | PAXNBR | M | N3 | Passenger Number in PNR |
| 5 | PKGCOD | O | AN3 | Passenger title |
| 6 | DELIM | M | AN1 | Constant value ";" |
| 7 | PAXNME | M | AN..32 | Passenger last name |
| 8 | DELIM | M | AN1 | Constant value ";" |
| 9 | PAXFNM | M | AN..35 | Passenger initial or first name |
| 10 | DELIM | M | AN1 | Constant value ";" |
| 11 | PAXTYP | M | AN3 | Passenger type |
| 12 | DELIM | M | AN1 | Constant value ";" |
| 13 | PAXREF | M | N1 | Passenger reference |
| 14 | PAXBRD | O | N8 | Passenger date of birth |
| 15 | DELIM | M | AN1 | Constant value ";" |
| 16 | PAXAGE | O | N..3 | Passenger age |
| 17 | DELIM | M | AN1 | Constant value ";" |
| 18 | RDCOD | O | (..99) | Reduction code. This is a composite element |
| 19 | DELIM | M | N2 | Booking Reference |
| 21 | PAXRD | M | AN3 | Reduction code |
| 22 | DELIM | M |  | Delimiter (Constant value of ',') (No delimiter follows the last segment number.) |
| 23 | End of composite element | | | |

An example follow

FRI001;01MRS;WATSON;MARIE;ADT;52;08SEN,14INV

## OSI Other Service Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | OSI |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The "segment" will be terminated by a Carriage Return. |
| **Purpose :** | This line item is used to transmit frequent traveler OSI items.  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Optional  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : N/A  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Optional  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Optional  Order Entry AIR (O) : Optional  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Optional  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Optional  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : Optional  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : Optional  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : Optional  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : Optional  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : N/A  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Optional  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : N/A  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : N/A |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | OSICDE | M | a3 | Other Services Information Code (Constant value of 'OSI'). |
| 2 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of blank) |
| 3 | AIRCDE | M | an3 | Airline Code |
| 4 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of blank) |
| 5 | FQTRAV | M | a4 | Frequent Traveler Code (Constant value of 'FQTV') |
| 6 | PRIOR | O | n1 | Priority Number |
| 7 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 8 | FQTVNBR | M | an..30 | Frequent Traveler Number. |
| 9 | SEGID | C | an2 | Segment Association Identifier (Constant value of ';S') |
| 10 | SEGASS | C | (..99) | Segment Association This is a composite element. |
| 11 | SEGNBR | M | n..3 | Segment Number |
| 12 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 13 | SEGNBR | C | n..3 | Segment Number |
| 14 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last segment number.) |
| 15 | End of composite element SEGASS. | | | |
| 16 | PSGID | C | an2 | Passenger Association Identifier (Constant value of ';P') |
| 17 | PSGASS | C | (..99) | Passenger Association This is a composite element. |
| 18 | PSGNBR | M | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 19 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 20 | PSGNBR | C | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 21 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last passenger number.) |
| 22 | End of composite element PSGASS. | | | |
| 23 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see PNR Elements OSI/SSR - A02-1305-AMD | | | |

An example follows:

OSI AF FQTV1-AF12345678910;S4;P1<CR>

OSI AF FQTV1-AF23456789012;S5;P2<CR>

OSI AF FQTV1-AF34567891012;S6;P3<CR>

## FQV Frequent Flyer Number

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | FQV |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The "segment" will be terminated by a Carriage Return. |
| **Purpose :** | This line item is used to transmit frequent traveller SSR items.  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Optional  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : Optional  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Optional  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Optional  Order Entry AIR (O) : Optional  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Optional  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Optional  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : Optional  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : Optional  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : Optional  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : Optional  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Cond/Opt  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Optional  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : N/A  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : N/A |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | FQVCDE | M | a3 | Frequent Flyer Code (Constant value of 'FQV'). |
| 2 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of blank) |
| 3 | AIRCDE | M | an3 | Airline Code |
| 4 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of blank) |
| 5 | FQTRAV | M | a4 | Frequent Traveller Code (Constant value of 'FQTV') |
| 6 | PRIOR | O | n1 | Priority Number |
| 7 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 8 | FQTVNBR | M | an..30 | Frequent Traveller Number. |
| 9 | SEGID | C | an2 | Segment Association Identifier (Constant value of ';S') |
| 10 | SEGASS | C | (..99) | Segment Association This is a composite element. |
| 11 | SEGNBR | M | n..3 | Segment Number |
| 12 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 13 | SEGNBR | C | n..3 | Segment Number |
| 14 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last segment number.) |
| 15 | End of composite element SEGASS. | | | |
| 16 | PSGID | C | an2 | Passenger Association Identifier (Constant value of ';P') |
| 17 | PSGASS | C | (..99) | Passenger Association This is a composite element. |
| 18 | PSGNBR | M | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 19 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 20 | PSGNBR | C | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 21 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last passenger number.) |
| 22 | End of composite element PSGASS. | | | |
| 23 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see PNR Elements OSI/SSR - A02-1305-AMD | | | |

An example follows:

FQV AF FQTV1-AF12345678910;S4;P1<CR>

FQV AF FQTV1-AF23456789012;S5;P2<CR>

FQV AF FQTV1-AF34567891012;S6;P3<CR>

## FQR Frequent Flyer Number (Redemption Certificates)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | FQR |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The "segment" will be terminated by a Carriage Return. |
| **Purpose :** | This line item is used to transmit frequent traveler SSR items.  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Optional  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : Optional  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Optional  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Optional  Order Entry AIR (O) : Optional  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Optional  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Optional  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : Optional  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : Optional  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : Optional  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : Optional  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Cond/Opt  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Optional  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : N/A  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : N/A |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | FQRCDE | M | a3 | Frequent Flyer Code (Constant value of 'FQR'). |
| 2 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of blank) |
| 3 | AIRCDE | M | an3 | Airline Code |
| 4 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of blank) |
| 5 | FQTRAR | M | a4 | Frequent Traveller Code (Constant value of 'FQTR') |
| 6 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 7 | FQTRNBR | M | an..30 | Frequent Traveller Number. |
| 8 | SEGID | C | an2 | Segment Association Identifier (Constant value of ';S') |
| 9 | SEGASS | C | (..99) | Segment Association This is a composite element. |
| 10 | SEGNBR | M | n..3 | Segment Number |
| 11 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 12 | SEGNBR | C | n..3 | Segment Number |
| 13 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last segment number.) |
| 14 | End of composite element SEGASS. | | | |
| 15 | PSGID | C | an2 | Passenger Association Identifier (Constant value of ';P') |
| 16 | PSGASS | C | (..99) | Passenger Association This is a composite element. |
| 17 | PSGNBR | M | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 18 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 19 | PSGNBR | C | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 20 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last passenger number.) |
| 21 | End of composite element PSGASS. | | | |
| 22 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see PNR Elements OSI/SSR - A02-1305-AMD | | | |

An example follows:

FQR AF FQTR-AF12345678910;S4;P1<CR>

FQR AF FQTR-AF23456789012;S5;P2<CR>

FQR AF FQTR-AF34567891012;S6;P3<CR>

## FQU Frequent Flyer Number - Upgrade

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | FQU |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The "segment" will be terminated by a Carriage Return. |
| **Purpose :** | This line item is used to transmit frequent traveller upgrade items.  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Optional  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : Optional  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Optional  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Optional  Order Entry AIR (O) : Optional  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Optional  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Optional  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : Optional  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : Optional  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : Optional  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : Optional  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Cond/Opt  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Optional  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : N/A  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : N/A |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | FQUCDE | M | a3 | Frequent Flyer Code (Constant value of 'FQU'). |
| 2 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of blank) |
| 3 | AIRCDE | M | an3 | Airline Code |
| 4 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of blank) |
| 5 | FQURAR | M | a4 | Frequent Traveler Code (Constant value of 'FQTU') |
| 6 | PRIOR | O | n1 | Priority Number |
| 7 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 8 | FQUNBR | M | an..30 | Frequent Traveler Number. |
| 9 | SEGID | C | an2 | Segment Association Identifier (Constant value of ';S') |
| 10 | SEGASS | C | (..99) | Segment Association This is a composite element. |
| 11 | SEGNBR | M | n..3 | Segment Number |
| 12 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 13 | SEGNBR | C | n..3 | Segment Number |
| 14 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last segment number.) |
| 15 | End of composite element SEGASS. | | | |
| 16 | PSGID | C | an2 | Passenger Association Identifier (Constant value of ';P') |
| 17 | PSGASS | C | (..99) | Passenger Association This is a composite element. |
| 18 | PSGNBR | M | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 19 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 20 | PSGNBR | C | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 21 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last passenger number.) |
| 22 | End of composite element PSGASS. | | | |
| 23 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see PNR Elements OSI/SSR - A02-1305-AMD | | | |

An example follows:

FQU AF FQTU1-AF12345678910;S4;P1<CR>

FQU AF FQTU1-AF23456789012;S5;P2<CR>

FQU AF FQTU1-AF34567891012;S6;P3<CR>

## FQS Frequent Flyer Number - Special Services

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | FQS |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The "segment" will be terminated by a Carriage Return. |
| **Purpose :** | This line item is used to transmit frequent traveler special service items.  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Optional  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : Optional  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Optional  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Optional  Order Entry AIR (O) : Optional  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Optional  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Optional  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : Optional  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : Optional  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : Optional  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : Optional  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Cond/Opt  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Optional  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : N/A  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : N/A |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | FQSCDE | M | a3 | Frequent Flyer Code (Constant value of 'FQS'). |
| 2 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of blank) |
| 3 | AIRCDE | M | an3 | Airline Code |
| 4 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of blank) |
| 5 | FQSRAR | M | a4 | Frequent Traveller Code (Constant value of 'FQTS') |
| 6 | PRIOR | O | n1 | Priority Number |
| 7 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 8 | FQSNBR | M | an..30 | Frequent Traveller Number. |
| 9 | SEGID | C | an2 | Segment Association Identifier (Constant value of ';S') |
| 10 | SEGASS | C | (..99) | Segment Association This is a composite element. |
| 11 | SEGNBR | M | n..3 | Segment Number |
| 12 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 13 | SEGNBR | C | n..3 | Segment Number |
| 14 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last segment number.) |
| 15 | End of composite element SEGASS. | | | |
| 16 | PSGID | C | an2 | Passenger Association Identifier (Constant value of ';P') |
| 17 | PSGASS | C | (..99) | Passenger Association This is a composite element. |
| 18 | PSGNBR | M | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 19 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 20 | PSGNBR | C | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 21 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last passenger number.) |
| 22 | End of composite element PSGASS. | | | |
| 23 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see PNR Elements OSI/SSR - A02-1305-AMD | | | |

An example follows:

FQS AF FQTS1-AF12345678910;S4;P1<CR>

FQS AF FQTS1-AF23456789012;S5;P2<CR>

FQS AF FQTS1-AF34567891012;S6;P3<CR>

## FOI Form of Identification - FOID

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | FOI |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The "segment" will be terminated by a Carriage Return. |
| **Purpose :** | This line item is used to transmit FOID Form of Identification information.  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Optional  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : Optional  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Optional  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Optional  Order Entry AIR (O) : Optional  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Optional  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Optional  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : Optional  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : Optional  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : Optional  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : Optional  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Cond/Opt  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Optional  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : N/A  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : N/A |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | FOICDE | M | a3 | Form if Identification Code (Constant value of 'FOI') |
| 2 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of blank) |
| 3 | AIRCDE | M | an3 | Airline Code. |
| 4 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of blank) |
| 5 | FOID | M | a4 | Form of Identification Code (Constant Value of 'FOID') |
| 6 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-'Dash) |
| 7 | FREE | M | an1..112 | Form of Identification data. For FOID there will be '/' separating multiple types of ID. |
| 8 | PSGID | C | an2 | Passenger Association Identifier (Constant value of ';P') |
| 9 | PSGASS | C | (..99) | Passenger Association This is a composite element. |
| 10 | PSGNBR | M | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 11 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 12 | PSGNBR | C | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 13 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last passenger number.) |
| 14 | End of composite element PSGASS. | | | |
| 15 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see PNR Elements OSI/SSR A02-1305-AMD. | | | |

Examples follow:

FOI AF FOID-CC12345678/DL/PP342X;P1<CR>

FOI AF FOID-CNABC6XE;P2<CR>

FOI AF FOID-FFAF34567891012;P3<CR>

## SSR Special Service Request

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | SSR |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The "segment" will be terminated by a Carriage Return. |
| **Purpose :** | This line item is used to transmit unaccompanied minor and meal code SSRs.  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Optional  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : N/A  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Optional  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Optional  Order Entry AIR (O) : Optional  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Optional  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Optional  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : Optional  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : Optional  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : Optional  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : Optional  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Cond/Opt  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Optional  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : N/A  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : N/A |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | SSRCDE | M | a3 | Special Service Request Code (Constant value of 'SSR'). |
| 2 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of blank) |
| 3 | SSRTYPE | M | a4 | SSR Code "UMNR", SSR Meal Code, or SSR CLID Code |
| 4 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of blank) |
| 5 | AIRCDE | M | an3 | Airline Code. |
| 6 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of blank) |
| 7 | STATCDE | M | an2 | Status Code |
| 8 | NBRPTY | M | n1..2 | Number in Party (Range 1-99) |
| 9 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '/') |
| 10 | FREE | C | an1..112 | For "UMNR" age of unaccompanied minor(s). There will be NBRPTY occurrences each separated by comma (,).  For "SPML" Free Flow Data. |
| 11 | SEGID | C | an2 | Segment Association Identifier (Constant value of ';S') |
| 12 | SEGASS | C | (..99) | Segment Association This is a composite element. |
| 13 | SEGNBR | M | n..3 | Segment Number |
| 14 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 15 | SEGNBR | C | n..3 | Segment Number |
| 16 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last segment number.) |
| 17 | End of composite element SEGASS. | | | |
| 18 | PSGID | C | an2 | Passenger Association Identifier (Constant value of ';P') |
| 19 | PSGASS | C | (..99) | Passenger Association This is a composite element. |
| 20 | PSGNBR | M | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 21 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 22 | PSGNBR | C | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 23 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last passenger number.) |
| 24 | End of composite element PSGASS. | | | |
| 25 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see PNR Elements OSI/SSR A02-1305-AMD. | | | |

An example follows:

SSR UMNR IB HK3/05,09,11<CR>

SSR VGML IB HK2/;S4;P1,3<CR>

SSR SPML IB HK1/NN CAVIAR ON TOAST;S2;P1<CR>

## S- Seat Number Data

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line Identifier :** | S- |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The 'segment' will be terminated by a Carriage return |
| **Purpose :** | Each ticketed air segment in the AIR is represented in the 'S' line and separated by a delimiter (;). Change of guage flights are separated by a delimiter (,).  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Optional  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : N/A  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Optional  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Optional  Order Entry AIR (O) : Optional  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Optional  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Optional  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : Optional  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : Mandatory  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : Mandatory  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : Optional  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Optional  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Optional  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : N/A  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : N/A |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | an2 | Message Tag (S-) |
| 2 | PSGNBR | M | n2 | Passenger number in the PNR. |
| 3 | SEATINFO | M | (..99) | Seat Information. This is a composite element. |
| 4 | BRDPT | O | an3..5 | Boardpoint. Exists only if seat element is for change of guage. |
| 5 | DELIM | C | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '.') |
| 6 | BOARDL | C | an..17 | Expanded boardpoint name. |
| 7 | DELIM | C | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '.') |
| 8 | OFFPT | C | an3..5 | Offpoint. |
| 9 | DELIM | C | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '.') |
| 10 | OFFL | C | an..17 | Expanded offpoint name. |
| 11 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '/') |
| 12 | SEATST | O | an1 | Seat Status (R=reserved, A=Reserved and Boarding Pass issued, S=Reserved only, Boarding Pass issuance restricted, B=Reserved, Issue Boarding Pass (ATB), and P=Unconfirmed seat preference (ATB)). |
| 13 | SEATNBR | C | an3-10 | Seat Number/Rail Carriage |
| 14 | DELIM | C | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '+') on existence of 'RAILSEAT' |
| 15 | RAILSEAT | C | an1-10 | Seat Number when Rail Carriage Identifiable |
| 16 | DELIM | C | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '.') |
| 17 | SMOKE | C | an1 | Smoking/Nonsmoking Identifier (S) or (N) |
| 18 | DELIM | C | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ','). Exists if will be followed by seat data for a change of guage. Max 5 seat data per flight. |
| 19 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';'). Shall NOT exist if would be followed by seat data for a change of guage. No delimiter follows the last seat data. |
| 20 | End of composite item SEATINFO. | | | |
| 21 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see Advanced Seat Selection A02-3700-AMD. | | | |

An example follows:

Without Change of Guage

S-01/R12A.S;/R06A.S;/R07A.S;/R14A.S<CR>

S-02/R12B.S;/R06B.S;/R07B.S;/R14B.S<CR>

With Change of Guage

S-01JFK.NEW YORK JFK.CDG.PARIS C DE GAULLE/R12A.S,

CDG.PARIS C DE GAULLE.NCE.NICE/R06A.S;

NCE.NICE.CDG.PARIS C DE GAULLE/R07A.S,

CDG.PARIS C DE GAULLE.JFK.NEW YORK JFK/R14A.S<CR>

S-02JFK.NEW YORK JFK.CDG.PARIS C DE GAULLE/R12B.S,

CDG.PARIS C DE GAULLE.NCE.NICE/R06B.S;

NCE.NICE.CDG.PARIS C DE GAULLE/R07B.S,

CDG.PARIS C DE GAULLE.JFK.NEW YORK JFK/R14B.S<CR>

## T- Ticket Number

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | T- |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The "segment" will be terminated by a Carriage Return. |
| **Purpose :** | This field is used only for automated and electronic ticket numbers.  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Mandatory  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : Optional  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Optional  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Optional  Order Entry AIR (O) : Optional  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Optional  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Optional  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : Optional  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : Optional  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : Optional  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : Mandatory  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : N/A  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Optional  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : Optional  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : N/A  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : Mandatory  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : N/A |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | an2 | Message Tag (T-) |
| 2 | TKTTYPE | M | a1 | Ticket Type (Industry Traffic Document)   1. Value of 'A' for ATB or OPATB Ticket 2. Value of 'T' for TAT or OPTAT Ticket 3. Value of 'E' Electronic Ticket (ATB/OPATB) 4. Value of 'K' Electronic Ticket (TAT/OPTAT) 5. Value of ‘U’ Electronic Ticket totally unused (conditional on T19 switch in the OPR being set to Y{Yes}). 6. Value of ‘P’ Electronic Ticket partially unused (conditional on T19 switch in the OPR being set to Y{Yes}). 7. or blank for unknown industry traffic document type   Document Type (Non-Industry Traffic Document)   1. Value of 'H' for Hotel Voucher 2. Value of 'C' for Car Voucher 3. Value of 'V' for other Voucher |
| 3 | NUMAIR | M | n3 | Numeric Airline Code |
| 4 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 5 | TKTNBR | M | n10 | Ticket Number |
| 6 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 7 | DIGIT | C | n2 | Last Two Digits of Conjunctive Ticket Number |
| 8 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '/') |
| 9 | FREE | C | an..50 | Free Text from Ticket Number Provider or Electronic Ticket Confirmation Number. |
| 10 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see PNR Fare Element A02-1306-AMD. Amadeus Interface Record Processing A02-3509-AMD. | | | |

An example follows:

T-A117-3701234567-68/MESSAGE FROM PROVIDER<CR>

T-T117-7701234569-70<CR>

T-A117-1231234571-12<CR>

T-E005-1544878888/RCI123456789<CR>

## TMC MCO Number

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | TMC |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The "segment" will be terminated by a Carriage Return. |
| **Purpose :** | This field is used only for automated and electronic ticket numbers.  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Optional  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : Mandatory  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Optional  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Optional  Order Entry AIR (O) : Optional  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Optional  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Optional  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : N/A  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : N/A  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : N/A  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : Optional  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Optional  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Optional  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : Optional  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : N/A  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : N/A |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | an4 | Message Tag (TMC) |
| 2 | TKTTYPE | M | a1 | Ticket Type   1. Value of 'M' for MCO (Miscellaneous Charges Order) (ATB or OPATB) 2. Value of 'E' for EMCO (Electronic Miscellaneous Charges Order) 3. Value of 'P' for MPD (Multi Purpose Document) 4. Value of 'D' for EMD (Electronic Miscellaneous Document) 5. Value of 'X' for EEBT (Electronic Excess Baggage Ticket) 6. Value of 'B' for EBT (Excess Baggage Ticket – Paper) |
| 3 | NUMAIR | M | n3 | Numeric Airline Code |
| 4 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 5 | TKTNBR | M | n10 | Ticket Number |
| 6 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 7 | ICWNBR | C | n13 | "In Connection With" document number |
| 8 | DELIM | C | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '/') |
| 9 | FREE | C | an..50 | Free Text from Ticket Number Provider or confirmation number for EMD or EEBT |
| 10 | LINEID | C | an2 | Line Association Identifier (Constant value of ';L') |
| 11 | LINEASS | C | (..99) | Line Association This is a composite element. |
| 12 | LINENBR | M | n..3 | Line Number |
| 13 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 14 | LINENBR | C | n..3 | Line Number |
| 15 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last line number.) |
| 16 | End of composite element LINASS. | | | |
| 17 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see PNR Fare Element A02-1306-AMD. Amadeus Interface Record Processing A02-3509-AMD. | | | |

An example follows:

TMCM117-3200234567;1176300162534/MESSAGE FROM PROVIDER;L9<CR>

TMCD117-3800234569;/RCI12345678901234;L12<CR>

## V- Invoice Number

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | V- |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The "segment" will be terminated by a Carriage Return. |
| **Purpose :** | This field is used to transmit invoice numbers.  SR00SA/B  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Optional  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : Optional  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Optional  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Optional  Order Entry AIR (O) : Optional  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Optional  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Optional  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : Optional  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : Optional  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : Optional  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : Optional  Manual Registrations (MR) : Optional  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Optional  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Optional  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : Optional  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : N/A  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : N/A |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | an2 | Message Tag (V-) |
| 2 | INVNBR | M | an1..10 | Invoice Number |
| 3 | DELIM | C | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 4 | CINVNUM | O | an2 | Last two digits of conjunctive invoice number. |
| 5 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see Print Invoice A02-3504-AMD. | | | |

An example follows:

V-123456-61<CR>

## SAC Settlement Authorisation Code (Electronic Ticket or MCO)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | SAC |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The "segment" will be terminated by a Carriage Return. |
| **Purpose :** | This field is used to transmit Electronic Ticket/ MCO Settlement Authorisation Codes and exists only in ETKT/ EMCO exchange AIR method 4 (1E/7E/8E) and ETKT/ EMCO supplementary AIRs sent to National Systems and Ticketing System Providers.  **It is NOT sent in any back office AIR.**  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Optional  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : Optional  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : N/A  Additional Collection AIR (A) : N/A  Order Entry AIR (O) : N/A  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : N/A  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : N/A  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : N/A  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : N/A  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : N/A  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : N/A  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : N/A  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : N/A  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : N/A  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : N/A |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | an3 | Message Tag (SAC) |
| 2 | SACNBR | M | an1..20 | Settlement Authorisation Code |
| 3 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see Electronic Ticketing A02-3291-AMD. | | | |

An example follows:

SAC123456789012345<cr>

## PPI Passenger data for Travel Assistance (Insurance)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | PPI |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The "segment" will be terminated by a Carriage Return. |
| **Purpose :** | This line item is used to transmit passenger related data of the Amadeus Travel Assistance (Insurance) segment.  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Cond/Optional  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Optional  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Cond/Optional  Order Entry AIR (O) : Cond/Optional  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Optional  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Cond/Optional  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : Cond/Optional  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : Cond/Optional  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : Cond/Optional  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : Cond/Optional  Manual Registrations (MR) : Cond/Optional  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Optional  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Cond/Optional  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : Cond/Optional  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : Cond/Optional  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : Cond/Optional |
|  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | an3 | Message Tag (PPI) |
| 2 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 3 | PTCID | O | a3 | Infant identifier (Constant value of 'INF') |
| 4 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 5 | TVID | M | an3 | Trip value identifier (Constant value of 'TV-') |
| 6 | TVCURR | C | a3 | Trip value currency |
| 7 | TVAMNT | O | an1..18 | Trip value amount for passenger |
| 8 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 9 | SIID | M | an3 | Supplementary Information Identifier (Constant value of 'SI-') |
| 10 | SINFO | O | an1..70 | Supplementary Passenger Information |
| 11 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 12 | PVID | M | an3 | Premium Value identifier (Constant value of 'PV-') |
| 13 | PVCURR | C | an3 | Premium Value Currency |
| 14 | PVAMNT | O | an1..18 | Premium Value for passenger |
| 15 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 16 | BDAID | M | an3 | Birthday/age identifier (Constant value of  'BD-') |
| 17 | BDAGE | O | an5..20 | Birthday/age |
| 18 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 19 | PIDID | M | an3 | Passenger Identification Identifier (Constant value of 'PI-') |
| 20 | PIDENT | O | an1..30 | Passenger Identification |
| 21 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 22 | PPID | M | an3 | Passport Information Identifier (Constant value of 'PP-') |
| 23 | PPINFO | O | an1..30 | Passport Informtion |
| 24 | SEGID | C | an2 | Segment Association Identifier (Constant value of ';S') |
| 25 | SEGASS | C | (..99) | Segment Association This is a composite element. |
| 26 | SEGNBR | M | n..3 | Segment Number |
| 27 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 28 | SEGNBR | C | n..3 | Segment Number |
| 29 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last segment number.) |
| 30 | End of composite element SEGASS. | | | |
| 31 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see Amadeus Travel Assistance - Analysis and External Design . | | | |

An example follows:

PPI;;TV-FRF1200.00;SI-SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION;PV-FRF150.00;BD-12MAR68;

PI-ABC1234567;PP-0987654321A;S3<CR>

PPI;INF;TV-FRF600.00;SI-;PV-FRF30.00;BD-03MTH;PI-;PP-;S5<CR>

## PNR Ticketing Element Lines

If a Ticketing Element item is present in the PNR it will be sent. The Ticket Element will be transmitted, preceded by a Field Identifier. These Ticket Elements form a separate section of the interface record.

The F-prefixed PNR Ticketing Element Lines below will appear in the same sequence as in the PNR, with the exception of the FD element which will always be the FIRST PNR fare element in the AIR.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Type** | **Description** |
| **FD** | Fare Discount Element |
| **FH** | Hand Ticket Number |
| **FE** | Endorsements/Restrictions |
| **FM** | Fare Commission |
| **FN** | Transmission Control Number |
| **FO** | Original Issue/In Exchange For |
| **FP** | Form of Payment |
| **FS** | Miscellaneous Ticket Remarks |
| **FT** | Tour Code |
| **FV** | Ticketing Carrier/Itinerary/BP/etc. |
| **FX** | Check-in Endorsements (AIR only) |
| **FY** | Fare Print Override |
| **FZ** | Miscellaneous Information |
| **MFD** | MCO Fare Discount Element |
| **MFH** | MCO Hand Ticket Number |
| **MFE** | MCO Endorsements/Restrictions |
| **MFM** | MCO Fare Commission |
| **MFN** | MCO Transmission Control Number |
| **MFO** | MCO Original Issue/In Exchange For |
| **MFP** | MCO Form of Payment |
| **MFS** | MCO Miscellaneous Ticket Remarks |
| **MFT** | MCO Tour Code |
| **MFV** | MCO Ticketing Carrier/Itinerary/BP/etc. |
| **MFY** | MCO Fare Print Override |
| **MFZ** | MCO Miscellaneous Information |
| **AB** | Client Billing Address |
| **ABS** | Structured Client Billing Address |
| **AM** | Address for Mail |
| **AMS** | Structured Address for Mail |
| **AQ** | Address Verification Line |
| **TK** | Ticketing Arrangement |
| **OPL** | OP Remark |
| **RM** | Remarks (\*) |

## FD Fare Discount Element

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | FD |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The "segment" will be terminated by a Carriage Return. |
|  | Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Optional  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : Optional  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Optional  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Optional  Order Entry AIR (O) : Optional  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Optional  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Optional  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : N/A  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : N/A  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : N/A  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : Optional  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Optional  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Optional  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : N/A  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : N/A |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | a2 | Message Tag (FD) |
| 2 | MISC | M | an1..127 | Fare Discount Element Information |
| 3 | SEGID | C | an2 | Segment Association Identifier (Constant value of ';S') |
| 4 | SEGASS | C | (..99) | Segment Association This is a composite element. |
| 5 | SEGNBR | M | n..3 | Segment Number |
| 6 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 7 | SEGNBR | C | n..3 | Segment Number |
| 8 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last segment number.) |
| 9 | End of composite element SEGASS. | | | |
| 10 | PSGID | C | an2 | Passenger Association Identifier (Constant value of ';P') |
| 11 | PSGASS | C | (..99) | Passenger Association This is a composite element. |
| 12 | PSGNBR | M | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 13 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 14 | PSGNBR | C | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 15 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last passenger number.) |
| 16 | End of composite element PSGASS. | | | |
| 17 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see PNR Fare Elements A02-1306-AMD. | | | |

An example follows:

FDPAXCH75;S4,13,14,16,18;P1,2<CR>

## FH Hand Ticket Number

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier** | FH |
| **Type** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The 'segment' will be terminated by a Carriage Return  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Optional  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : Optional  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Optional  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Optional  Order Entry AIR (O) : Optional  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Optional  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Optional  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : N/A  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : N/A  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : N/A  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : Optional  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Optional  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Optional  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : N/A  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : N/A |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | a2 | Message Tag (FH) |
| 2 | HANDTKT | M | an1..127 | Hand Ticket Number |
| 3 | SEGID | C | an2 | Segment Association Identifier (Constant value of ';S') |
| 4 | SEGASS | C | (..99) | Segment Association This is a composite element. |
| 5 | SEGNBR | M | n..3 | Segment Number |
| 6 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 7 | SEGNBR | C | n..3 | Segment Number |
| 8 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last segment number.) |
| 9 | End of composite element SEGASS. | | | |
| 10 | PSGID | C | an2 | Passenger Association Identifier (Constant value of ';P') |
| 11 | PSGASS | C | (..99) | Passenger Association This is a composite element. |
| 12 | PSGNBR | M | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 13 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 14 | PSGNBR | C | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 15 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last passenger number.) |
| 16 | End of composite element PSGASS. | | | |
| 17 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see PNR Fare Elements A02-1306-AMD. | | | |

An example follows:

FH057-1111111111FREE TEXT;S19;P1<CR>

FHPAX006-49297649370C1234-371C1234//FREE TEXT;S4,6/P1<CR>

## FE Endorsements/Restrictions

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier** | FE |
| **Type** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The 'segment' will be terminated by a Carriage Return  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Optional  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : Optional  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Optional  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Optional  Order Entry AIR (O) : Optional  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Optional  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Optional  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : N/A  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : N/A  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : N/A  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : Optional  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Optional  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Optional  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : N/A  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : N/A |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | a2 | Message Tag (FE) |
| 2 | ENDORSE | M | an1..127 | Endorsements/Restrictions |
| 3 | SEGID | C | an2 | Segment Association Identifier (Constant value of ';S') |
| 4 | SEGASS | C | (..99) | Segment Association This is a composite element. |
| 5 | SEGNBR | M | n..3 | Segment Number |
| 6 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 7 | SEGNBR | C | n..3 | Segment Number |
| 8 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last segment number.) |
| 9 | End of composite element SEGASS. | | | |
| 10 | PSGID | C | an2 | Passenger Association Identifier (Constant value of ';P') |
| 11 | PSGASS | C | (..99) | Passenger Association This is a composite element. |
| 12 | PSGNBR | M | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 13 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 14 | PSGNBR | C | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 15 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last passenger number.) |
| 16 | End of composite element PSGASS. | | | |
| 17 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see PNR Fare Elements A02-1306-AMD. | | | |

An example follows:

FENOT REFUNDABLE;S4,13,14,16,18<CR>

## FM Fare Commission

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier** | FM |
| **Type** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The 'segment' will be terminated by a Carriage Return  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Optional  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : Optional  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Optional  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Optional  Order Entry AIR (O) : Optional  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Optional  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Optional  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : N/A  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : N/A  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : N/A  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : Optional  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Optional  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Optional  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : N/A  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : N/A |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | a2 | Message Tag (FM) |
| 2 | FARECOM | M | an1..127 | Fare Commission |
| 3 | SEGID | C | an2 | Segment Association Identifier (Constant value of ';S') |
| 4 | SEGASS | C | (..99) | Segment Association This is a composite element. |
| 5 | SEGNBR | M | n..3 | Segment Number |
| 6 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 7 | SEGNBR | C | n..3 | Segment Number |
| 8 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last segment number.) |
| 9 | End of composite element SEGASS. | | | |
| 10 | PSGID | C | an2 | Passenger Association Identifier (Constant value of ';P') |
| 11 | PSGASS | C | (..99) | Passenger Association This is a composite element. |
| 12 | PSGNBR | M | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 13 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 14 | PSGNBR | C | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 15 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last passenger number.) |
| 16 | End of composite element PSGASS. | | | |
| 17 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see PNR Fare Elements A02-1306-AMD. | | | |

An example follows:

FM9;S4,13,14,16,18<CR>

## FN Transmission Control Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | FN |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The 'segment' will be terminated by a Carriage Return |
| **Purpose :** | The TCN is a unique system number assigned in conjunction with an automated ticket request, or a manual registration.  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Optional  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : Optional  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Optional  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Optional  Order Entry AIR (O) : Optional  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Optional  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Optional  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : N/A  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : N/A  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : N/A  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : Optional  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Optional  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Optional  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : Optional  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : N/A  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : N/A |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | a2 | Message Tag (FN) |
| 2 | FNTCN | M | n15 | Transmission Control Number. Composed as follows:  n4 IATA Airline Numeric Code  n3 Julian Date  n6 Counter  n1 Pricing Code  n1 Check Digit |
| 3 | SEGID | C | an2 | Segment Association Identifier (Constant value of ';S') |
| 4 | SEGASS | C | (..99) | Segment Association This is a composite element. |
| 5 | SEGNBR | M | n..3 | Segment Number |
| 6 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 7 | SEGNBR | C | n..3 | Segment Number |
| 8 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last segment number.) |
| 9 | End of composite element SEGASS. | | | |
| 10 | PSGID | C | an2 | Passenger Association Identifier (Constant value of ';P') |
| 11 | PSGASS | C | (..99) | Passenger Association This is a composite element. |
| 12 | PSGNBR | M | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 13 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 14 | PSGNBR | C | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 15 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last passenger number.) |
| 16 | End of composite element PSGASS. | | | |
| 17 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see PNR Fare Elements A02-3501-AMP. | | | |

An example follows:

FN790612112345611;S4,13,14,16,18;P1,2<CR>

## FO Original Issue/In Exchange For

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | FO |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The 'segment' will be terminated by a Carriage Return  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Optional  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : Optional  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Optional  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Optional  Order Entry AIR (O) : Optional  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Optional  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Optional  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : N/A  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : N/A  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : N/A  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : Optional  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Optional  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Optional  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : N/A  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : N/A |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | a2 | Message Tag (FO) |
| 2 | ORIGEXCH | M | an1..127 | Original Issue/In Exchange For |
| 3 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see PNR Fare Elements A02-1306-AMD. | | | |
| 4 | SEGID | C | an2 | Segment Association Identifier (Constant value of ';S') |
| 5 | SEGASS | C | (..99) | Segment Association This is a composite element. |
| 6 | SEGNBR | M | n..3 | Segment Number |
| 7 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 8 | SEGNBR | C | n..3 | Segment Number |
| 9 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last segment number.) |
| 10 | End of composite element SEGASS. | | | |
| 11 | PSGID | C | an2 | Passenger Association Identifier (Constant value of ';P') |
| 12 | PSGASS | C | (..99) | Passenger Association This is a composite element. |
| 13 | PSGNBR | M | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 14 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 15 | PSGNBR | C | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 16 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last passenger number.) |
| 17 | End of composite element PSGASS. | | | |

An example follows:

FO057-34077770001-012PAR01NOV88/2020958/117-37088880001C4-023/

MIA02FEB89/2020405/USD500.00;S4,13,14,16,18;P1<CR>

FO057-34077770023-034PAR01NOV88/2020958/117-37088880012C1-13

MIA02FEB89/2020405/USD500.00;S4,13,14,16,18;P2<CR>

FO057-34077770045-056PAR01NOV88/2020958/117-37088880045C4-056

MIA02FEB89/2020405/USD500.00;S4,13,14,16,18;P3<CR>

## FP Form of Payment

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | FP |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The 'segment' will be terminated by a Carriage Return  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Mandatory  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : Optional  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Optional  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Optional  Order Entry AIR (O) : Optional  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Optional  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Optional  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : N/A  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : N/A  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : N/A  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : Optional  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Optional  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Optional  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : Conditional  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : Optional  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : Optional  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : Optional |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | a2 | Message Tag (FP) |
| 2 | PAYMNT | M | an..248 | Form of Payment |
| 3 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see PNR Fare Elements A02-1306-AMD. | | | |
| 4 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 5 | ECI | O | n..2 | Visa’s Electronic Commerce Indicator / Mastercard’s UCAF Collection indicator |
| 6 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 7 | XID | O | an..60 | Transaction ID |
| 8 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 9 | CCAV | O | an..70 | Visa’s Cardholder Authentication Verification Value / Mastercard’s UCAF Authentication data |
| 10 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 11 | CRYPCOMP | O | an1 | Computation method of electronic commerce indicator cryptogram |
| 12 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 13 | VADSRES | O | an4 | Result of secured payment architecture VADS use |
| 14 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 15 | SECMODE | O | n1 | Secured mode of modified transaction |
| 16 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 17 | SECTYPE | O | n2 | Secured type of electronic transaction |
| 18 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 19 | TECHENV | O | n2 | Technical and allowed enrironment |
| 20 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 21 | SEGID | C | an2 | Segment Association Identifier (Constant value of ';S') |
| 22 | SEGASS | C | (..99) | Segment Association This is a composite element. |
| 23 | SEGNBR | M | n..3 | Segment Number |
| 24 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 25 | SEGNBR | C | n..3 | Segment Number |
| 26 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last segment number.) |
| 27 | End of composite element SEGASS. | | | |
| 28 | PSGID | C | an2 | Passenger Association Identifier (Constant value of ';P') |
| 29 | PSGASS | C | (..99) | Passenger Association This is a composite element. |
| 30 | PSGNBR | M | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 31 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 32 | PSGNBR | C | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 33 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last passenger number.) |
| 34 | End of composite element PSGASS. | | | |

An example follows:

FPCASH;S3-6;P1<CR>

FPCASH+CCAX371449635311004/1295/USD200/A99;S3-6;P1<CR>

FPO/CHECK+CASH+/CCAX371449635311004/1295/USD50/A99;S3-6;P1<CR>

## FS Miscellaneous Ticket Remarks

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | FS |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The 'segment' will be terminated by a Carriage Return  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Optional  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : Optional  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Optional  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Optional  Order Entry AIR (O) : Optional  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Optional  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Optional  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : Optional  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : Optional  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : Optional  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : Optional  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Optional  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Optional  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : Optional  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : Optional |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | a2 | Message Tag (FS) |
| 2 | MISC | M | an..127 | Miscellaneous Ticket Remarks (Market Specific) |
| 3 | SEGID | C | an2 | Segment Association Identifier (Constant value of ';S') |
| 4 | SEGASS | C | (..99) | Segment Association This is a composite element. |
| 5 | SEGNBR | M | n..3 | Segment Number |
| 6 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 7 | SEGNBR | C | n..3 | Segment Number |
| 8 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last segment number.) |
| 9 | End of composite element SEGASS. | | | |
| 10 | PSGID | C | an2 | Passenger Association Identifier (Constant value of ';P') |
| 11 | PSGASS | C | (..99) | Passenger Association This is a composite element. |
| 12 | PSGNBR | M | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 13 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 14 | PSGNBR | C | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 15 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last passenger number.) |
| 16 | End of composite element PSGASS. | | | |
| 17 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see PNR Fare Elements A02-1306-AMD. | | | |

An example follows:

FSPAXMISC TICKETING INFORMATION;S4,13,14,16,18;P1,2<CR>

## FT Tour Code

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | FT |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The 'segment' will be terminated by a Carriage Return  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Optional  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : Optional  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Optional  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Optional  Order Entry AIR (O) : Optional  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Optional  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Optional  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : N/A  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : N/A  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : N/A  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : Optional  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Optional  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Optional  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : N/A  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : N/A |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | a2 | Message Tag (FT) |
| 2 | TOUR | M | an..127 | Tour Code |
| 3 | SEGID | C | an2 | Segment Association Identifier (Constant value of ';S') |
| 4 | SEGASS | C | (..99) | Segment Association This is a composite element. |
| 5 | SEGNBR | M | n..3 | Segment Number |
| 6 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 7 | SEGNBR | C | n..3 | Segment Number |
| 8 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last segment number.) |
| 9 | End of composite element SEGASS. | | | |
| 10 | PSGID | C | an2 | Passenger Association Identifier (Constant value of ';P') |
| 11 | PSGASS | C | (..99) | Passenger Association This is a composite element. |
| 12 | PSGNBR | M | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 13 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 14 | PSGNBR | C | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 15 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last passenger number.) |
| 16 | End of composite element PSGASS. | | | |
| 17 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see PNR Fare Elements A02-1306-AMD. | | | |

An example follows:

FTIT9AF1TOUR99;S4,13,14,16,18<CR>

## FV Ticketing Carrier/Invoice/BP

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | FV |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The 'segment' will be terminated by a Carriage Return  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Optional  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : Optional  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Optional  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Optional  Order Entry AIR (O) : Optional  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Optional  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Optional  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : N/A  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : N/A  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : N/A  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : Optional  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Optional  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Optional  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : N/A  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : N/A |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | a2 | Message Tag (FV) |
| 2 | TKTCARR | M | an..127 | Ticketing Carrier/Invoice/BP etc.... |
| 3 | SEGID | C | an2 | Segment Association Identifier (Constant value of ';S') |
| 4 | SEGASS | C | (..99) | Segment Association This is a composite element. |
| 5 | SEGNBR | M | n..3 | Segment Number |
| 6 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 7 | SEGNBR | C | n..3 | Segment Number |
| 8 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last segment number.) |
| 9 | End of composite element SEGASS. | | | |
| 10 | PSGID | C | an2 | Passenger Association Identifier (Constant value of ';P') |
| 11 | PSGASS | C | (..99) | Passenger Association This is a composite element. |
| 12 | PSGNBR | M | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 13 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 14 | PSGNBR | C | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 15 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last passenger number.) |
| 16 | End of composite element PSGASS. | | | |
| 17 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see PNR Fare Elements A02-1306-AMD. | | | |

An example follows:

FVSK/NF/BP<CR>

## FX Check-in Endorsements

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | FX |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The 'segment' will be terminated by a Carriage Return  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Optional  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : Optional  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : N/A  Additional Collection AIR (A) : N/A  Order Entry AIR (O) : N/A  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : N/A  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : N/A  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : N/A  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : N/A  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : N/A  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : N/A  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : N/A  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : N/A  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : N/A  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : N/A |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | a2 | Message Tag (Constant value of 'FX') |
| 2 | CMSGNUM | M | n4 | Canned Message Number |
| 3 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter  (Constant value of ';') |
| 4 | MISC | M | an1..127 | Check-in Endorsement Information |
| 5 | SEGID | C | an2 | Segment Association Identifier (Constant value of ';S') |
| 6 | SEGASS | C | (..99) | Segment Association This is a composite element. |
| 7 | SEGNBR | M | n..3 | Segment Number |
| 8 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 9 | SEGNBR | C | n..3 | Segment Number |
| 10 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last segment number.) |
| 11 | End of composite element SEGASS. | | | |
| 12 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see Demand and Time Initiated Ticketing A02-3501-AMD. | | | |

An example follows:

FX1234;CHECK-IN ENDORSEMENT TEXT;S4,13,14,16,18<CR>

## FY Fare Print Override

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier** | FY |
| **Type** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The 'segment' will be terminated by a Carriage Return  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Optional  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : Optional  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Optional  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Optional  Order Entry AIR (O) : Optional  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Optional  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Optional  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : N/A  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : N/A  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : N/A  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : Optional  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Optional  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Optional  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : N/A  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : N/A |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | a2 | Message Tag (Constant value of 'FY') |
| 2 | BASE | M | an1..11 | Base Fare Override |
| 3 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter  (Constant value of ';') |
| 4 | EQUIV | O | an1..11 | Equivalent Fare Override |
| 5 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter  (Constant value of ';') |
| 6 | TAX | O | an1..11 | Tax1 Override |
| 7 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter  (Constant value of ';') |
| 8 | TAX | O | an1..11 | Tax2 Override |
| 9 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter  (Constant value of ';') |
| 10 | TAX | O | an1..11 | Tax3 Override |
| 11 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter  (Constant value of ';') |
| 12 | TOTAL | O | an1..11 | Totel Fare Override |
| 13 | SEGID | C | an2 | Segment Association Identifier (Constant value of ';S') |
| 14 | SEGASS | C | (..99) | Segment Association This is a composite element. |
| 15 | SEGNBR | M | n..3 | Segment Number |
| 16 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 17 | SEGNBR | C | n..3 | Segment Number |
| 18 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last segment number.) |
| 19 | End of composite element SEGASS. | | | |
| 20 | PSGID | C | an2 | Passenger Association Identifier (Constant value of ';P') |
| 21 | PSGASS | C | (..99) | Passenger Association This is a composite element. |
| 22 | PSGNBR | M | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 23 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 24 | PSGNBR | C | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 25 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last passenger number.) |
| 26 | End of composite element PSGASS. | | | |
| 27 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see Demand and Time Initiated Ticketing A02-3501-AMD. | | | |

An example follows:

FYCRUISE;CRUISE;6.00US;3.00XF;;CRUISE;S2,4;P1<CR>

FYANYTHING;;;;;;S2,4;P1<CR>

## FZ Miscellaneous Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | FZ |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The 'segment' will be terminated by a Carriage Return  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Optional  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : Optional  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Optional  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Optional  Order Entry AIR (O) : Optional  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Optional  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Optional  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : N/A  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : N/A  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : N/A  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : Optional  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Optional  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Optional  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : N/A  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : N/A |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | a2 | Message Tag (FZ) |
| 2 | MISC | M | an1..127 | Miscellaneous Information |
| 3 | SEGID | C | an2 | Segment Association Identifier (Constant value of ';S') |
| 4 | SEGASS | C | (..99) | Segment Association This is a composite element. |
| 5 | SEGNBR | M | n..3 | Segment Number |
| 6 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 7 | SEGNBR | C | n..3 | Segment Number |
| 8 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last segment number.) |
| 9 | End of composite element SEGASS. | | | |
| 10 | PSGID | C | an2 | Passenger Association Identifier (Constant value of ';P') |
| 11 | PSGASS | C | (..99) | Passenger Association This is a composite element. |
| 12 | PSGNBR | M | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 13 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 14 | PSGNBR | C | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 15 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last passenger number.) |
| 16 | End of composite element PSGASS. | | | |
| 17 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see PNR Fare Elements A02-1306-AMD. | | | |

An example follows:

FZMISCELLANEOUS REMARKS;S4,13,14,16,18;P1,2<CR>

## MFD MCO Fare Discount Element

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | MFD |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The 'segment' will be terminated by a Carriage Return    Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Optional  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : Optional  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Optional  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Optional  Order Entry AIR (O) : Optional  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Optional  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Optional  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : N/A  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : N/A  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : N/A  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : Optional  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Optional  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Optional  Mini AIR – ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : N/A  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : N/A |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | a3 | Message Tag (MFD) |
| 2 | MISC | M | an1..127 | Fare Discount Element Information |
| 3 | LINEID | C | an2 | Line Association Identifier (Constant value of ';L') |
| 4 | LINEASS | C | (..99) | Line Association This is a composite element. |
| 5 | LINENBR | M | n..3 | Line Number |
| 6 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 7 | LINENBR | C | n..3 | Line Number |
| 8 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last line number.) |
| 9 | End of composite element LINASS. | | | |
| 10 | PSGID | C | an2 | Passenger Association Identifier (Constant value of ';P') |
| 11 | PSGASS | C | (..99) | Passenger Association This is a composite element. |
| 12 | PSGNBR | M | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 13 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 14 | PSGNBR | C | n..2 | Passenger Number |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 15 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last passenger number.) |
| 16 | End of composite element PSGASS. | | | |
| 17 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see PNR Fare Elements A02-1306-AMD. | | | |

An example follows:

MFDCH75;L4,13,14,16,18;P1,2<CR>

## MFH MCO Hand Ticket Number

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | MFH |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The 'segment' will be terminated by a Carriage Return    Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Optional  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : Optional  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Optional  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Optional  Order Entry AIR (O) : Optional  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Optional  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Optional  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : N/A  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : N/A  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : N/A  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : Optional  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Optional  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Optional  Mini AIR – ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : N/A  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : N/A |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | a3 | Message Tag (MFH) |
| 2 | HANDTKT | M | an1..127 | Hand Ticket Number |
| 3 | LINEID | C | an2 | Line Association Identifier (Constant value of ';L') |
| 4 | LINEASS | C | (..99) | Line Association This is a composite element. |
| 5 | LINENBR | M | n..3 | Line Number |
| 6 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 7 | LINENBR | C | n..3 | Line Number |
| 8 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last line number.) |
| 9 | End of composite element LINASS. | | | |
| 10 | PSGID | C | An2 | Passenger Association Identifier (Constant value of ';P') |
| 11 | PSGASS | C | (..99) | Passenger Association This is a composite element. |
| 12 | PSGNBR | M | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 13 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 14 | PSGNBR | C | n..2 | Passenger Number |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 15 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last passenger number.) |
| 16 | End of composite element PSGASS. | | | |
| 17 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see PNR Fare Elements A02-1306-AMD. | | | |

An example follows:

MFH057-1111111111FREE TEXT;L19;P1<CR>

MFH006-49297649370C1234-371C1234//FREE TEXT;L4,6/P1<CR>

## MFE MCO Endorsements/Restrictions

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | MFE |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The 'segment' will be terminated by a Carriage Return    Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Optional  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : Optional  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Optional  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Optional  Order Entry AIR (O) : Optional  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Optional  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Optional  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : N/A  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : N/A  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : N/A  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : Optional  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Optional  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Optional  Mini AIR – ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : N/A  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : N/A |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | a3 | Message Tag (MFE) |
| 2 | ENDORSE | M | an1..127 | Endorsements/Restrictions |
| 3 | LINEID | C | an2 | Line Association Identifier (Constant value of ';L') |
| 4 | LINEASS | C | (..99) | Line Association This is a composite element. |
| 5 | LINENBR | M | n..3 | Line Number |
| 6 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 7 | LINENBR | C | n..3 | Line Number |
| 8 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last line number.) |
| 9 | End of composite element LINASS. | | | |
| 10 | PSGID | C | an2 | Passenger Association Identifier (Constant value of ';P') |
| 11 | PSGASS | C | (..99) | Passenger Association This is a composite element. |
| 12 | PSGNBR | M | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 13 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 14 | PSGNBR | C | n..2 | Passenger Number |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 15 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last passenger number.) |
| 16 | End of composite element PSGASS. | | | |
| 17 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see PNR Fare Elements A02-1306-AMD. | | | |

An example follows:

MFENOT REFUNDABLE;L4,13,14,16,18<CR>

## MFM MCO Fare Commission

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | MFM |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The 'segment' will be terminated by a Carriage Return    Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Optional  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : Optional  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Optional  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Optional  Order Entry AIR (O) : Optional  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Optional  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Optional  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : N/A  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : N/A  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : N/A  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : Optional  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Optional  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Optional  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : N/A  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : N/A |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | a3 | Message Tag (MFM) |
| 2 | FARECOM | M | an1..127 | Fare Commission |
| 3 | LINEID | C | an2 | Line Association Identifier (Constant value of ';L') |
| 4 | LINEASS | C | (..99) | Line Association This is a composite element. |
| 5 | LINENBR | M | n..3 | Line Number |
| 6 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 7 | LINENBR | C | n..3 | Line Number |
| 8 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last line number.) |
| 9 | End of composite element LINASS. | | | |
| 10 | PSGID | C | an2 | Passenger Association Identifier (Constant value of ';P') |
| 11 | PSGASS | C | (..99) | Passenger Association This is a composite element. |
| 12 | PSGNBR | M | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 13 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 14 | PSGNBR | C | n..2 | Passenger Number |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 15 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last passenger number.) |
| 16 | End of composite element PSGASS. | | | |
| 17 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see PNR Fare Elements A02-1306-AMD. | | | |

An example follows:

MFM9;L4,13,14,16,18<CR>

MFM\*M\*9;L4,13,14,16,18<CR>

## MFN MCO Transmission Control Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | MFN |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The 'segment' will be terminated by a Carriage Return |
| **Purpose :** | The TCN is a unique system number assigned in conjunction with an automated ticket request, or a manual registration.    Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Optional  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : Optional  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Optional  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Optional  Order Entry AIR (O) : Optional  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Optional  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Optional  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : N/A  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : N/A  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : N/A  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : Optional  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Optional  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Optional  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : Optional  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : N/A  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : N/A |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | a3 | Message Tag (MFN) |
| 2 | FNTCN | M | n15 | Transmission Control Number. Composed as follows:  n4 IATA Airline Numeric Code  n3 Julian Date  n6 Counter  n1 Pricing Code  n1 Check Digit |
| 3 | LINEID | C | an2 | Line Association Identifier (Constant value of ';L') |
| 4 | LINEASS | C | (..99) | Line Association This is a composite element. |
| 5 | LINENBR | M | n..3 | Line Number |
| 6 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 7 | LINENBR | C | n..3 | Line Number |
| 8 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last line number.) |
| 9 | End of composite element LINASS. | | | |
| 10 | PSGID | C | an2 | Passenger Association Identifier (Constant value of ';P') |
| 11 | PSGASS | C | (..99) | Passenger Association This is a composite element. |
| 12 | PSGNBR | M | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 13 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 14 | PSGNBR | C | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 15 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last passenger number.) |
| 16 | End of composite element PSGASS. | | | |
| 17 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see PNR Fare Elements A02-3501-AMP. | | | |

An example follows:

MFN790612112345611;L4,13,14,16,18;P1,2<CR>

## MFO MCO Original Issue/In Exchange For

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | MFO |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The 'segment' will be terminated by a Carriage Return    Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Optional  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : Optional  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Optional  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Optional  Order Entry AIR (O) : Optional  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Optional  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Optional  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : N/A  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : N/A  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : N/A  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : Optional  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Optional  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Optional  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : N/A  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : N/A |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | a3 | Message Tag (MFO) |
| 2 | ORIGEXCH | M | an1..127 | Original Issue/In Exchange For |
| 3 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see PNR Fare Elements A02-1306-AMD. | | | |
| 4 | LINEID | C | an2 | Line Association Identifier (Constant value of ';L') |
| 5 | LINEASS | C | (..99) | Line Association This is a composite element. |
| 6 | LINENBR | M | n..3 | Line Number |
| 7 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 8 | LINENBR | C | n..3 | Line Number |
| 9 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last line number.) |
| 10 | End of composite element LINASS. | | | |
| 11 | PSGID | C | an2 | Passenger Association Identifier (Constant value of ';P') |
| 12 | PSGASS | C | (..99) | Passenger Association This is a composite element. |
| 13 | PSGNBR | M | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 14 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 15 | PSGNBR | C | n..2 | Passenger Number |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 16 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last passenger number.) |
| 17 | End of composite element PSGASS. | | | |

An example follows:

MFO057-34077770001-012PAR01NOV88/2020958/117-37088880001C4-023/

MIA02FEB89/2020405/USD500.00;L4,13,14,16,18;P1<CR>

MFO057-34077770023-034PAR01NOV88/2020958/117-37088880012C1-13

MIA02FEB89/2020405/USD500.00;L4,13,14,16,18;P2<CR>

MFO057-34077770045-056PAR01NOV88/2020958/117-37088880045C4-056

MIA02FEB89/2020405/USD500.00;L4,13,14,16,18;P3<CR>

## MFP MCO Form of Payment

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | MFP |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The 'segment' will be terminated by a Carriage Return    Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Optional  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : Mandatory  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Optional  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Optional  Order Entry AIR (O) : Optional  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Optional  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Optional  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : N/A  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : N/A  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : N/A  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : Optional  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Optional  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Optional  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : Conditional  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : Optional  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : Optional  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : Optional |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | a3 | Message Tag (MFP) |
| 2 | PAYMNT | M | an..248 | Form of Payment |
| 3 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see PNR Fare Elements A02-1306-AMD. | | | |
| 4 | LINEID | C | an2 | Line Association Identifier (Constant value of ';L') |
| 5 | LINEASS | C | (..99) | Line Association This is a composite element. |
| 6 | LINENBR | M | n..3 | Line Number |
| 7 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 8 | LINENBR | C | n..3 | Line Number |
| 9 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last line number.) |
| 10 | End of composite element LINASS. | | | |
| 11 | PSGID | C | an2 | Passenger Association Identifier (Constant value of ';P') |
| 12 | PSGASS | C | (..99) | Passenger Association This is a composite element. |
| 13 | PSGNBR | M | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 14 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 15 | PSGNBR | C | n..2 | Passenger Number |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 16 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last passenger number.) |
| 17 | End of composite element PSGASS. | | | |

An example follows:

MFPCASH;L6;P1<CR>

MFPCASH+CCAX371449635311004/1295/USD200/A99;L6;P1<CR>

MFPO/CHECK+CASH+/CCAX371449635311004/1295/USD50/A99;L6;P1<CR>

## MFS MCO Miscellaneous Ticket Remarks

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | MFS |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The 'segment' will be terminated by a Carriage Return    Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Optional  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : Optional  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Optional  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Optional  Order Entry AIR (O) : Optional  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Optional  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Optional  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : N/A  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : N/A  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : N/A  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : Optional  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Optional  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Optional  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : N/A  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : N/A |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | a3 | Message Tag (MFS) |
| 2 | MISC | M | an..127 | Miscellaneous MCO Remarks (Market Specific) |
| 3 | LINEID | C | an2 | Line Association Identifier (Constant value of ';L') |
| 4 | LINEASS | C | (..99) | Line Association This is a composite element. |
| 5 | LINENBR | M | n..3 | Line Number |
| 6 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 7 | LINENBR | C | n..3 | Line Number |
| 8 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last line number.) |
| 9 | End of composite element LINASS. | | | |
| 10 | PSGID | C | an2 | Passenger Association Identifier (Constant value of ';P') |
| 11 | PSGASS | C | (..99) | Passenger Association This is a composite element. |
| 12 | PSGNBR | M | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 13 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 14 | PSGNBR | C | n..2 | Passenger Number |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 15 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last passenger number.) |
| 16 | End of composite element PSGASS. | | | |
| 17 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see PNR Fare Elements A02-1306-AMD. | | | |

An example follows:

MFSMISC TICKETING INFORMATION;L4,13,14,16,18;P1,2<CR>

## MFT MCO Tour Code

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | MFT |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The 'segment' will be terminated by a Carriage Return    Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Optional  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : Optional  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Optional  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Optional  Order Entry AIR (O) : Optional  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Optional  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Optional  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : N/A  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : N/A  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : N/A  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : Optional  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Optional  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Optional  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : N/A  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : N/A |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | a3 | Message Tag (MFT) |
| 2 | TOUR | M | an..127 | Tour Code |
| 3 | LINEID | C | an2 | Line Association Identifier (Constant value of ';L') |
| 4 | LINEASS | C | (..99) | Line Association This is a composite element. |
| 5 | LINENBR | M | n..3 | Line Number |
| 6 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 7 | LINENBR | C | n..3 | Line Number |
| 8 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last line number.) |
| 9 | End of composite element LINASS. | | | |
| 10 | PSGID | C | an2 | Passenger Association Identifier (Constant value of ';P') |
| 11 | PSGASS | C | (..99) | Passenger Association This is a composite element. |
| 12 | PSGNBR | M | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 13 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 14 | PSGNBR | C | n..2 | Passenger Number |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 15 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last passenger number.) |
| 16 | End of composite element PSGASS. | | | |
| 17 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see PNR Fare Elements A02-1306-AMD. | | | |

An example follows:

MFTIT9AF1TOUR99;L4,13,14,16,18<CR>

## MFV MCO Ticketing Carrier/Invoice/BP

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | MFV |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The 'segment' will be terminated by a Carriage Return    Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Optional  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : Optional  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Optional  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Optional  Order Entry AIR (O) : Optional  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Optional  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Optional  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : N/A  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : N/A  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : N/A  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : Optional  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Optional  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Optional  Mini AIR – ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : N/A  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : N/A |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | a3 | Message Tag (MFV) |
| 2 | TKTCARR | M | an..127 | MCO Plating Carrier/Invoice/BP etc.... |
| 3 | LINEID | C | an2 | Line Association Identifier (Constant value of ';L') |
| 4 | LINEASS | C | (..99) | Line Association This is a composite element. |
| 5 | LINENBR | M | n..3 | Line Number |
| 6 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 7 | LINENBR | C | n..3 | Line Number |
| 8 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last line number.) |
| 9 | End of composite element LINASS. | | | |
| 10 | PSGID | C | an2 | Passenger Association Identifier (Constant value of ';P') |
| 11 | PSGASS | C | (..99) | Passenger Association This is a composite element. |
| 12 | PSGNBR | M | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 13 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 14 | PSGNBR | C | n..2 | Passenger Number |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 15 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last passenger number.) |
| 16 | End of composite element PSGASS. | | | |
| 17 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see PNR Fare Elements A02-1306-AMD. | | | |

An example follows:

MFVSK/NF/BP;L6;P1<CR>

## MFY MCO Fare Print Override

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | MFY |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The 'segment' will be terminated by a Carriage Return    Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Optional  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : Optional  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Optional  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Optional  Order Entry AIR (O) : Optional  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Optional  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Optional  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : N/A  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : N/A  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : N/A  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : Optional  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Optional  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Optional  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : N/A  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : N/A |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | a3 | Message Tag (Constant value of 'MFY') |
| 2 | BASE | M | an1..11 | Base Fare Override |
| 3 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter  (Constant value of ';') |
| 4 | EQUIV | O | an1..11 | Equivalent Fare Override |
| 5 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter  (Constant value of ';') |
| 6 | TAX | O | an1..11 | Tax1 Override |
| 7 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter  (Constant value of ';') |
| 8 | TAX | O | an1..11 | Tax2 Override |
| 9 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter  (Constant value of ';') |
| 10 | TAX | O | an1..11 | Tax3 Override |
| 11 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter  (Constant value of ';') |
| 12 | TOTAL | O | an1..11 | Totel Fare Override |
| 13 | LINEID | C | an2 | Line Association Identifier (Constant value of ';L') |
| 14 | LINEASS | C | (..99) | Line Association This is a composite element. |
| 15 | LINENBR | M | n..3 | Line Number |
| 16 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 17 | LINENBR | C | n..3 | Line Number |
| 18 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last line number.) |
| 19 | End of composite element LINASS. | | | |
| 20 | PSGID | C | an2 | Passenger Association Identifier (Constant value of ';P') |
| 21 | PSGASS | C | (..99) | Passenger Association This is a composite element. |
| 22 | PSGNBR | M | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 23 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 24 | PSGNBR | C | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 25 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last passenger number.) |
| 26 | End of composite element PSGASS. | | | |
| 27 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see Demand and Time Initiated Ticketing A02-3501-AMD. | | | |

An example follows:

MFYCRUISE;CRUISE;6.00US;3.00XF;;CRUISE;L2,4;P1<CR>

MFYANYTHING;;;;;;L2,4;P1<CR>

## MFZ MCO Miscellaneous Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | MFZ |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The 'segment' will be terminated by a Carriage Return    Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Optional  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : Optional  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Optional  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Optional  Order Entry AIR (O) : Optional  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Optional  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Optional  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : N/A  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : N/A  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : N/A  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : Optional  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Optional  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Optional  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : N/A  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : N/A |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | a3 | Message Tag (MFZ) |
| 2 | MISC | M | an1..127 | Miscellaneous Information |
| 3 | LINEID | C | an2 | Line Association Identifier (Constant value of ';L') |
| 4 | LINEASS | C | (..99) | Line Association This is a composite element. |
| 5 | LINENBR | M | n..3 | Line Number |
| 6 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 7 | LINENBR | C | n..3 | Line Number |
| 8 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last line number.) |
| 9 | End of composite element LINASS. | | | |
| 10 | PSGID | C | an2 | Passenger Association Identifier (Constant value of ';P') |
| 11 | PSGASS | C | (..99) | Passenger Association This is a composite element. |
| 12 | PSGNBR | M | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 13 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 14 | PSGNBR | C | n..2 | Passenger Number |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 15 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last passenger number.) |
| 16 | End of composite element PSGASS. | | | |
| 17 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see PNR Fare Elements A02-1306-AMD. | | | |

An example follows:

MFZMISCELLANEOUS REMARKS;L4,13,14,16,18;P1,2<CR>

## AB Client Billing Address

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | AB |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The 'segment' will be terminated by a Carriage Return  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Optional  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : Optional  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Optional  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Optional  Order Entry AIR (O) : Optional  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Optional  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Optional  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : N/A  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : N/A  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : N/A  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : Optional  Manual Registrations (MR) : Optional  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Cond/Opt  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Optional  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : Optional  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : Optional  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : Optional |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | a2 | Message Tag (AB) |
| 2 | BILLADDR | M | an..127 | Client Billing Address |
| 3 | PSGID | C | an2 | Passenger Association Identifier (Constant value of ';P') |
| 4 | PSGASS | C | (..99) | Passenger Association This is a composite element. |
| 5 | PSGNBR | M | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 6 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 7 | PSGNBR | C | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 8 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last passenger number.) |
| 9 | End of composite element PSGASS. | | | |
| 10 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see PNR Elements/Mail to/Bill to A02-1308-AMD. | | | |

An example follows:

ABAMADEUS/MR,BARNETT BANK,2001 N.W. 107 AVE,MIAMI FL,33172;P1<CR>

## ABS Structured Client Billing Address

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | ABS |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The 'segment' will be terminated by a Carriage Return  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Optional  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : Optional  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Optional  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Optional  Order Entry AIR (O) : Optional  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Optional  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Optional  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : N/A  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : N/A  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : N/A  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : Optional  Manual Registrations (MR) : Optional  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Cond/Opt  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Optional  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : Optional  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : Optional  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : Optional |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | a3 | Message Tag (ABS) |
| 2 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 3 | TYPEADRS | O | an1 | Type of address (H- Home, D- Delivery, M- Misc) |
| 4 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 5 | COMPID | M | an3 | Company Tag (Constant value of CY-) |
| 6 | COMPANY | O | an1..30 | Company Name |
| 7 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 8 | NAMEID | M | an3 | Name Tag (Constant value of NA-) |
| 9 | NAME | O | an1..30 | Name |
| 10 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 11 | ADRS1ID | M | an3 | Address Line 1 Tag (Constant value of A1-) |
| 12 | ADRS1 | O | an1..50 | Address Line 1 |
| 13 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 14 | ADRS2ID | M | an3 | Address Line 2 Tag (Constant value of A2-) |
| 15 | ADRS1 | O | an1..50 | Address Line 2 |
| 16 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 17 | POID | M | an3 | P.O Box Tag (Constant value of PO-) |
| 18 | POBOX | O | an1..8 | P.O Box Number |
| 19 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 20 | ZPID | M | an3 | Zip/Postal Code Tag (Constant value of ZP-) |
| 21 | ZP | O | an1..20 | Zip/Postal Code |
| 22 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 23 | CIID | M | an3 | City Tag (Constant value of CI-) |
| 24 | CITY | O | an1..30 | City |
| 25 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 26 | STID | M | an3 | State Tag (Constant value of ST-) |
| 27 | STATE | O | an1..25 | State |
| 28 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 29 | COID | M | an3 | Country Tag (Constant value of CO-) |
| 30 | COUNTRY | O | an1..25 | Country |
| 31 | PSGID | C | an2 | Passenger Association Identifier (Constant value of ';P') |
| 32 | PSGASS | C | (..99) | Passenger Association This is a composite element. |
| 33 | PSGNBR | M | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 34 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 35 | PSGNBR | C | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 36 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last passenger number.) |
| 37 | End of composite element PSGASS. | | | |
| 38 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see PNR Elements/Mail to/Bill to A02-1308-AMD. | | | |

An example follows:

ABS;H;CY-;NA-SUMAR M;A1-RESIDENCE LE FLAVIA;A2-CHEMIN DES MOYENNES BREGUIRES;PO-;ZP-06600;CI-ANTIBES;ST-;CO-FRANCE;P1 <CR>

ABS;D;CY-AMADEUS MARKETING;NA-SUMAR M;A1-BAT A;A2-155 ROUTE DU PIN MONTARD;PO-69;ZP-06902;CI-SOPHIA ANTIPOLIS; ST-;CO-FRANCE;P2 <CR>

ABS;M;CY-AMADEUS;NA-SUMAR M;A1-N.W DELIVERY POINT;A2-2001 N.W 107 AVE;PO-123;

ZP-33172;CI-MIAMI;ST-FL;CO-US;P1 <CR>

## AM Address for Mail

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | AM |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The 'segment' will be terminated by a Carriage Return  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Optional  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : Optional  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Optional  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Optional  Order Entry AIR (O) : Optional  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Optional  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Optional  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : N/A  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : N/A  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : N/A  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : Optional  Manual Registrations (MR) : Optional  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Cond/Opt  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Optional  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : Optional  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : Optional  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : Optional |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | a2 | Message Tag (AM) |
| 2 | MAIL | M | an..127 | Address for Mail |
| 3 | PSGID | C | an2 | Passenger Association Identifier (Constant value of ';P') |
| 4 | PSGASS | C | (..99) | Passenger Association This is a composite element. |
| 5 | PSGNBR | M | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 6 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 7 | PSGNBR | C | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 8 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last passenger number.) |
| 9 | End of composite element PSGASS. | | | |
| 10 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see PNR Elements/Mailto/Billto A02-1308-AMD. | | | |

An example follows:

AMAMADEUS,2001 N.W. 107 AVE,MIAMI FL,33172;P1<CR>

## AMS Structured Address for Mail

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | AMS |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The 'segment' will be terminated by a Carriage Return  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Optional  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : Optional  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Optional  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Optional  Order Entry AIR (O) : Optional  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Optional  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Optional  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : N/A  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : N/A  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : N/A  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : Optional  Manual Registrations (MR) : Optional  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Cond/Opt  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Optional  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : Optional  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : Optional  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : Optional |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | a3 | Message Tag (AMS) |
| 2 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 3 | TYPEADRS | O | an1 | Type of address (H- Home, D- Delivery, M- Misc) |
| 4 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 5 | COMPID | M | an3 | Company Tag (Constant value of CY-) |
| 6 | COMPANY | O | an1..30 | Company Name |
| 7 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 8 | NAMEID | M | an3 | Name Tag (Constant value of NA-) |
| 9 | NAME | O | an1..30 | Name |
| 10 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 11 | ADRS1ID | M | an3 | Address Line 1 Tag (Constant value of A1-) |
| 12 | ADRS1 | O | an1..50 | Address Line 1 |
| 13 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 14 | ADRS2ID | M | an3 | Address Line 2 Tag (Constant value of A2-) |
| 15 | ADRS1 | O | an1..50 | Address Line 2 |
| 16 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 17 | POID | M | an3 | P.O Box Tag (Constant value of PO-) |
| 18 | POBOX | O | an1..8 | P.O Box Number |
| 19 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 20 | ZPID | M | an3 | Zip/Postal Code Tag (Constant value of ZP-) |
| 21 | ZP | O | an1..20 | Zip/Postal Code |
| 22 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 23 | CIID | M | an3 | City Tag (Constant value of CI-) |
| 24 | CITY | O | an1..30 | City |
| 25 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 26 | STID | M | an3 | State Tag (Constant value of ST-) |
| 27 | STATE | O | an1..25 | State |
| 28 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 29 | COID | M | an3 | Country Tag (Constant value of CO-) |
| 30 | COUNTRY | O | an1..25 | Country |
| 31 | PSGID | C | an2 | Passenger Association Identifier (Constant value of ';P') |
| 32 | PSGASS | C | (..99) | Passenger Association This is a composite element. |
| 33 | PSGNBR | M | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 34 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 35 | PSGNBR | C | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 36 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last passenger number.) |
| 37 | End of composite element PSGASS. | | | |
| 38 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see PNR Elements/Mail to/Bill to A02-1308-AMD. | | | |

An example follows:

AMS;H;CY-;NA-SUMAR M;A1-RESIDENCE LE FLAVIA;A2-CHEMIN DES MOYENNES BREGUIRES;PO-;ZP-06600;CI-ANTIBES;ST-;CO-FRANCE;P1 <CR>

AMS;D;CY-AMADEUS MARKETING;NA-SUMAR M;A1-BAT A;A2-155 ROUTE DU PIN MONTARD;PO-69;ZP-06902;CI-SOPHIA ANTIPOLIS;ST-;CO-FRANCE;P2 <CR>

AMS;M;CY-AMADEUS;NA-SUMAR M;A1-N.W DELIVERY POINT;A2-2001 N.W 107 AVE;PO-123;

ZP-33172;CI-MIAMI;ST-FL;CO-US;P1 <CR>

## AQ Address Verification

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | AQ |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The "segment" will be terminated by a Carriage Return. |
| **Purpose :** | This line item is used to transmit credit card address verification information.  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Optional  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : Optional  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Optional  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Optional  Order Entry AIR (O) : Optional  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Optional  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Optional  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : Optional  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : Optional  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : Optional  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : Optional  Manual Registrations (MR) : Optional  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Optional  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Optional  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : Optional  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : Optional  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : Optional |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | a2 | Message Tag (AQ) |
| 2 | ZIPCODE | M | n..9 | ZIP Code |
| 3 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 4 | ADDRESS | M | an..20 | AVS Address |
| 5 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 6 | RSLTCODE | O | an..8 | AVS Result Code |
| 7 | SEGID | C | an2 | Segment Association Identifier (Constant value of ';S') |
| 8 | SEGASS | C | (..99) | Segment Association This is a composite element. |
| 9 | SEGNBR | M | n..3 | Segment Number |
| 10 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 11 | SEGNBR | C | n..3 | Segment Number |
| 12 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last segment number.) |
| 13 | End of composite element SEGASS. | | | |
| 14 | PSGID | C | an2 | Passenger Association Identifier (Constant value of ';P') |
| 15 | PSGASS | C | (..99) | Passenger Association This is a composite element. |
| 16 | PSGNBR | M | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 17 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 18 | PSGNBR | C | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 19 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last passenger number.) |
| 20 | End of composite element PSGASS. | | | |
| 21 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see Name Elements A02-4207-AMP. | | | |

An example follows:

AQ33193;14777 S.W. 80 Street FL;Y;S3;P1 <CR>

## TK Ticketing Arrangement

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | TK |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The 'segment' will be terminated by a Carriage Return  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Optional  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : Mandatory  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Mandatory  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Mandatory  Order Entry AIR (O) : Mandatory  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Mandatory  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Mandatory  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : N/A  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : N/A  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : N/A  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : Optional  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Optional  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Optional  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : Optional  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : Optional  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : Optional |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | a2 | Message Tag (TK) |
| 2 | TKTARR | M | an..127 | Ticketing Arrangement |
| 3 | SEGID | C | an2 | Segment Association Identifier (Constant value of ';S') |
| 4 | SEGASS | C | (..99) | Segment Association This is a composite element. |
| 5 | SEGNBR | M | n..3 | Segment Number |
| 6 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 7 | SEGNBR | C | n..3 | Segment Number |
| 8 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last segment number.) |
| 9 | End of composite element SEGASS. | | | |
| 10 | PSGID | C | an2 | Passenger Association Identifier (Constant value of ';P') |
| 11 | PSGASS | C | (..99) | Passenger Association This is a composite element. |
| 12 | PSGNBR | M | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 13 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 14 | PSGNBR | C | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 15 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last passenger number.) |
| 16 | End of composite element PSGASS. | | | |
| 17 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see PNR Ticketing Arrangement Elements A02-1302-AMD. | | | |

An example follows:

TKTL11MAR/CPHSK0020<CR>

## OPL PNR Remark

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | OPL |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The 'segment' will be terminated by a Carriage Return.  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Cond/Opt  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : Optional  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Cond/Opt  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Cond/Opt  Order Entry AIR (O) : Cond/Opt  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Cond/Opt  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Cond/Opt  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : N/A  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : N/A  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : N/A  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : Cond/Opt  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Cond/Opt  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Cond/Opt  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : N/A  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : N/A |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | a3 | Message Tag (OPL) |
| 2 | OPRMK | M | an..127 | OP PNR Remark Text |
| 3 | PSGID | C | an2 | Passenger Association Identifier (Constant value of ';P') |
| 4 | PSGASS | C | (..99) | Passenger Association This is a composite element. |
| 5 | PSGNBR | M | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 6 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 7 | PSGNBR | C | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 8 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last passenger number.) |
| 9 | End of composite element PSGASS. | | | |
| 10 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see PNR Remarks Elements A02-1304-AMD. | | | |

An example follows:

OPLNCE1A0950/21DEC/THIS IS OP REMARK;P1 <CR>

## RM\* PNR Accounting Remarks

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | RM |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The 'segment' will be terminated by a Carriage Return.for those offices with AIR version 200 or above, the inclusion of these lines will be governed by an indicator in the office profile record  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Cond/Opt  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : Optional  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Cond/Opt  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Cond/Opt  Order Entry AIR (O) : Cond/Opt  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Cond/Opt  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Cond/Opt  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : N/A  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : N/A  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : N/A  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : Cond/Opt  Manual Registrations (MR) : Cond/Opt  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Cond/Opt  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Cond/Opt  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : Optional  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : Cond/Opt  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : Cond/Opt  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : Cond/Opt |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | a2 | Message Tag (RM) |
| 2 | PNRRMK | M | an..127 | Remarks text commencing with "\*" |
| 3 | PSGID | C | an2 | Passenger Association Identifier (Constant value of ';P') |
| 4 | PSGASS | C | (..99) | Passenger Association This is a composite element. |
| 5 | PSGNBR | M | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 6 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 7 | PSGNBR | C | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 8 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last passenger number.) |
| 9 | End of composite element PSGASS. | | | |
| 10 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see PNR Remarks Elements A02-1304-AMD. | | | |

An example follows:

RM\*FREETEXT GEN<CR>

RM\*FREETEXT ABC;P1<CR>

RM\*FREETEXT DEF;P2<CR>

RM\*FREETEXT GHI;P3<CR>

## PNR Itinerary/Invoice Remark

If an Itinerary/Invoice Element item is present in the PNR it will be sent in the AIR depending on the requested action, i.e. Itinerary/Invoice or a combination Ticket and Itinerary/Invoice. The Itinerary/Invoice Element will be transmitted, preceded by a Field Identifier. These elements form a separate section of the interface record.

The PNR Itinerary Element Lines appear in the same sequence as in the PNR. Itinerary elements that are system-stored elements in the Office Profile will not appear in the AIR (e.g. RIO and RIM). The RII remark is a combined Itinerary and Invoice remark.

The PNR Invoice Element Lines appear in the same sequence as in the PNR. Invoice elements that are system-stored elements in the Office Profile will not appear in the AIR (e.g. RIM and RIC). The RII remark is a combined Itinerary and Invoice remark.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Type** | **Description** |
| **AIT** | Accounting Information |
| **AZT** | Accounting Information - BOS Information |
| **RII** | Itinerary/Invoice Combined Remark |
| **RIR** | Itinerary PNR Remark |
| **RIF** | Invoice PNR Remark |
| **RIA** | Invoice Adjustment Remark |
| **RIS** | Invoice Service Fee Remark |
| **RIT** | Invoice Total Override Remark |
| **RIU** | Invoice Auxiliary Form of Payment |

## AIT Accounting Information Remark

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | AIT |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The 'segment' will be terminated by a Carriage Return. |
| **Purpose :** | The AIT accounting Information contains data for customer account number, cost centre and IATA customer number.  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Cond/Opt  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : Optional  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Cond/Opt  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Cond/Opt  Order Entry AIR (O) : Cond/Opt  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Cond/Opt  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Cond/Opt  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : N/A  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : N/A  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : N/A  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : Cond/Opt  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Cond/Opt  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Cond/Opt  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : N/A  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : N/A |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | a3 | Message Tag (AIT) |
| 2 | AITAN | M | an2 | Account Number Indicator (Constant value of 'AN') |
| 3 | ANNUM | O | an1..10 | Account Number |
| 4 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';'). |
| 5 | AITCC | M | an2 | Cost Centre Indicator (Constant value of 'CC') |
| 6 | CCNUM | O | an1..60 | Cost Centre Number |
| 7 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';'). |
| 8 | AITIC | M | an2 | IATA Customer Indicator (Constant value of 'IC') |
| 9 | ICNUM | O | an1..12 | IATA customer Number |
| 10 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';'). |
| 11 | AITCR | M | an2 | Client Reference Indicator (Constant value of 'CR') |
| 12 | CRNUM | O | an1..60 | Client Reference |
| 13 | SEGID | C | an2 | Segment Association Identifier (Constant value of ';S') |
| 14 | SEGASS | C | (..99) | Segment Association This is a composite element. |
| 15 | SEGNBR | M | n..3 | Segment Number |
| 16 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 17 | SEGNBR | C | n..3 | Segment Number |
| 18 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last segment number.) |
| 19 | End of composite element SEGASS. | | | |
| 20 | PSGID | C | an2 | Passenger Association Identifier (Constant value of ';P') |
| 21 | PSGASS | C | (..99) | Passenger Association This is a composite element. |
| 22 | PSGNBR | M | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 23 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 24 | PSGNBR | C | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 25 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last passenger number.) |
| 26 | End of composite element PSGASS. | | | |
| 27 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see Accounting Information A02-1311-AMP. | | | |

An example follows:

AITAN99902;CC;IC;CR <CR>

AITAN123456;CC1843;IC00431071;CR123ABC;S2-3;P1 <CR>

AITAN;CC;IC00431071;CR;S2-3;P1 <CR>

## AZT Accounting Information - BOS Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | AZT |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The 'segment' will be terminated by a Carriage Return. |
| **Purpose :** | The AZT Accounting Information for Back Office Systems contains data applicable to specific back office formats.  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Cond/Opt  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : Optional  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Cond/Opt  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Cond/Opt  Order Entry AIR (O) : Cond/Opt  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Cond/Opt  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Cond/Opt  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : N/A  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : N/A  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : N/A  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : Cond/Opt  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Cond/Opt  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Cond/Opt  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : N/A  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : N/A |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | an3 | Message Tag (AZT) |
| 2 | SYSTAG | M | an3 | Back Office System Tag |
| 3 | AZTINFO | M | (..49) | Accounting BOS Data (This is a composite element) |
| 4 | AZTID | O | an2 | Accounting BOS Data Identifier |
| 5 | AZTDATA | C | an1..193 | Accounting BOS Data |
| 6 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';'). No delimiter follows the last AZTDATA |
| 7 | End of composite element AZTINFO | | | |
| 8 | SEGID | C | an2 | Segment Association Identifier (Constant value of ';S') |
| 9 | SEGASS | C | (..99) | Segment Association This is a composite element. |
| 10 | SEGNBR | M | n..3 | Segment Number |
| 11 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 12 | SEGNBR | C | n..3 | Segment Number |
| 13 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last segment number.) |
| 14 | End of composite element SEGASS. | | | |
| 15 | PSGID | C | an2 | Passenger Association Identifier (Constant value of ';P') |
| 16 | PSGASS | C | (..99) | Passenger Association This is a composite element. |
| 17 | PSGNBR | M | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 18 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 19 | PSGNBR | C | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 20 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last passenger number.) |
| 21 | End of composite element PSGASS. | | | |
| 22 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see Accounting Information A02-1311-AMP. | | | |

An example follows:

AZT\*P\*ID265-38-2127;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;; <CR>

AZT\*S\*LF256.00;PTAB1;SR1;FTCF;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;

S5-7;P2 <CR>

## RII Invoice/Itinerary Remark

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | RII |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The 'segment' will be terminated by a Carriage Return. |
| **Purpose :** | The RII Combined Invoice/Itinerary Remark is used to include a remark on both Invoice and Itinerary print.  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Cond/Opt  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : Optional  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Cond/Opt  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Cond/Opt  Order Entry AIR (O) : Cond/Opt  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Cond/Opt  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Cond/Opt  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : N/A  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : N/A  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : N/A  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : Cond/Opt  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Cond/Opt  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Cond/Opt  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : N/A  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : N/A |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | a3 | Message Tag (RII) |
| 2 | INVINTRM | M | an1..64 | Itinerary/Invoice Remarks |
| 3 | SEGID | C | an2 | Segment Association Identifier (Constant value of ';S') |
| 4 | SEGASS | C | (..99) | Segment Association This is a composite element. |
| 5 | SEGNBR | M | n..3 | Segment Number |
| 6 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 7 | SEGNBR | C | n..3 | Segment Number |
| 8 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last segment number.) |
| 9 | End of composite element SEGASS. | | | |
| 10 | PSGID | C | an2 | Passenger Association Identifier (Constant value of ';P') |
| 11 | PSGASS | C | (..99) | Passenger Association This is a composite element. |
| 12 | PSGNBR | M | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 13 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 14 | PSGNBR | C | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 15 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last passenger number.) |
| 16 | End of composite element PSGASS. | | | |
| 17 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see Print Itinerary A02-3523-MST. | | | |

An example follows:

RIIFREEFLOW ITINERARY AND INVOICE REMARK;S2-3;P1 <CR>

## RIR Itinerary Remark

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | RIR |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The 'segment' will be terminated by a Carriage Return. |
| **Purpose :** | The RIR Itinerary Remark is used to print a free flow remark on an Itinerary.  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Cond/Opt  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : Optional  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Cond/Opt  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Cond/Opt  Order Entry AIR (O) : Cond/Opt  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Cond/Opt  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Cond/Opt  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : N/A  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : N/A  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : N/A  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : Cond/Opt  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Cond/Opt  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Cond/Opt  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : N/A  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : N/A |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | a3 | Message Tag (RIR) |
| 2 | INTRM | M | an1..64 | Itinerary Remarks |
| 3 | SEGID | C | an2 | Segment Association Identifier (Constant value of ';S') |
| 4 | SEGASS | C | (..99) | Segment Association This is a composite element. |
| 5 | SEGNBR | M | n..3 | Segment Number |
| 6 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 7 | SEGNBR | C | n..3 | Segment Number |
| 8 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last segment number.) |
| 9 | End of composite element SEGASS. | | | |
| 10 | PSGID | C | an2 | Passenger Association Identifier (Constant value of ';P') |
| 11 | PSGASS | C | (..99) | Passenger Association This is a composite element. |
| 12 | PSGNBR | M | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 13 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 14 | PSGNBR | C | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 15 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last passenger number.) |
| 16 | End of composite element PSGASS. | | | |
| 17 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see Print Itinerary A02-3523-MST. | | | |

An example follows:

RIRFREEFLOW ITINERARY REMARK;S2-3;P1 <CR>

## RIF Invoice Remark

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | RIF |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The 'segment' will be terminated by a Carriage Return. |
| **Purpose :** | The RIF Invoice Remark is used to print a free flow remark on an invoice.  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Cond/Opt  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : Optional  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Cond/Opt  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Cond/Opt  Order Entry AIR (O) : Cond/Opt  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Cond/Opt  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Cond/Opt  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : N/A  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : N/A  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : N/A  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : Cond/Opt  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Cond/Opt  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Cond/Opt  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : N/A  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : N/A |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | a3 | Message Tag (RIF) |
| 2 | INVRM | M | an..64 | Invoice Remarks |
| 3 | SEGID | C | an2 | Segment Association Identifier (Constant value of ';S') |
| 4 | SEGASS | C | (..99) | Segment Association This is a composite element. |
| 5 | SEGNBR | M | n..3 | Segment Number |
| 6 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 7 | SEGNBR | C | n..3 | Segment Number |
| 8 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last segment number.) |
| 9 | End of composite element SEGASS. | | | |
| 10 | PSGID | C | an2 | Passenger Association Identifier (Constant value of ';P') |
| 11 | PSGASS | C | (..99) | Passenger Association This is a composite element. |
| 12 | PSGNBR | M | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 13 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 14 | PSGNBR | C | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 15 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last passenger number.) |
| 16 | End of composite element PSGASS. | | | |
| 17 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see Print Invoice A02-3504-AMP. | | | |

An example follows:

RIFFREEFLOW INVOICE REMARK;S5;P1 <CR>

## RIA Invoice Adjustment Remark

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | RIA |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The 'segment' will be terminated by a Carriage Return. |
| **Purpose :** | The RIA Adjustment Remark Amount is used to adjust an air segment amount, or to add/include auxiliary segment amounts to an invoice.  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Cond/Opt  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : Optional  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Cond/Opt  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Cond/Opt  Order Entry AIR (O) : Cond/Opt  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Cond/Opt  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Cond/Opt  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : N/A  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : N/A  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : N/A  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : Cond/Opt  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Cond/Opt  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Cond/Opt  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : N/A  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : N/A |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | a3 | Message Tag (RIA) |
| 2 | CURCODE | O | a3 | Currency Code |
| 3 | DELIM | M | a1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 4 | MINUS | M | an1 | Minus indicator "-" for negative amount or blank for positive amount. |
| 5 | ADAMT | M | an..11 | Adjustment amount. |
| 6 | DELIM | M | a1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 7 | TAXA | O | n..9 | Tax amount. |
| 8 | DELIM | M | a1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 9 | TAXC | O | an..3 | Tax code. |
| 10 | DELIM | M | a1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 11 | SVCCODE | M | a1 | Service Type Code (Value of 'F' 'C' 'H' or 'M') |
| 12 | DELIM | M | a1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 13 | FREE | O | an1..52 | Free Flow. |
| 14 | PSGID | C | an2 | Passenger Association Identifier (Constant value of ';P') |
| 15 | PSGASS | C | (..99) | Passenger Association This is a composite element. |
| 16 | PSGNBR | M | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 17 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 18 | PSGNBR | C | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 19 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last passenger number.) |
| 20 | End of composite element PSGASS. | | | |
| 21 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see Print Invoice A02-3504-MST. | | | |

An example follows:

RIAUSD;100.00;;;F;FREE FLOW TEXT;P1 <CR>

RIACAD;18.69;1.30;XG;M;FREE FLOW TEXT;P1 <CR>

## RIS Invoice Service Fee Remark

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | RIS |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The 'segment' will be terminated by a Carriage Return. |
| **Purpose :** | The RIS Service Fee Remark is used to add an agency service fee to an invoice total.  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Cond/Opt  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : Optional  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Cond/Opt  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Cond/Opt  Order Entry AIR (O) : Cond/Opt  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Cond/Opt  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Cond/Opt  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : N/A  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : N/A  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : N/A  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : Cond/Opt  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Cond/Opt  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Cond/Opt  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : N/A  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : N/A |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | a3 | Message Tag (RIS) |
| 2 | CURCODE | O | a3 | Currency Code |
| 3 | DELIM | M | a1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 4 | MINUS | M | an1 | Minus indicator "-" for negative amount or blank for positive amount. |
| 5 | SFAMT | M | an..11 | Service Fee Amount. |
| 6 | DELIM | M | a1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 7 | TAXA | O | n..9 | Tax amount. |
| 8 | DELIM | M | a1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 9 | TAXC | O | an..3 | Tax code. |
| 10 | DELIM | M | a1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 11 | FREE | M | an1..52 | Service Fee Remark. System Generated 'SERVICE FEE' or free flow. |
| 12 | PSGID | C | an2 | Passenger Association Identifier (Constant value of ';P') |
| 13 | PSGASS | C | (..99) | Passenger Association This is a composite element. |
| 14 | PSGNBR | M | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 15 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 16 | PSGNBR | C | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 17 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last passenger number.) |
| 18 | End of composite element PSGASS. | | | |
| 19 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see Print Invoice A02-3504-MST. | | | |

An example follows:

RISDEM;50.00;;;SERVICE FEE;P1 <CR>

RISCAD;14.02;1.98;XG;FREE FLOW TEXT <CR>

## RIT Invoice Total Amount Override Remark

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | RIT |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The 'segment' will be terminated by a Carriage Return. |
| **Purpose :** | The RIT Override Total Invoice Remark is used to override the amount of the Invoice Total.  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Cond/Opt  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : Optional  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Cond/Opt  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Cond/Opt  Order Entry AIR (O) : Cond/Opt  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Cond/Opt  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Cond/Opt  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : N/A  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : N/A  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : N/A  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : Cond/Opt  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Cond/Opt  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Cond/Opt  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : N/A  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : N/A |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | a3 | Message Tag (RIT) |
| 2 | CURCODE | O | a3 | Currency Code |
| 3 | DELIM | M | a1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 4 | MINUS | M | an1 | Minus indicator "-" for negative amount or blank for positive amount. |
| 5 | TIAMT | M | an..11 | Invoice Total Override Amount. |
| 6 | PSGID | C | an2 | Passenger Association Identifier (Constant value of ';P') |
| 7 | PSGASS | C | (..99) | Passenger Association This is a composite element. |
| 8 | PSGNBR | M | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 9 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 10 | PSGNBR | C | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 11 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last passenger number.) |
| 12 | End of composite element PSGASS. | | | |
| 13 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see Print Invoice A02-3504-MST. | | | |

An example follows:

RITUSD; 238.00;P1 <CR>

## RIU Invoice Auxiliary Form of Payment Remark

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | RIU |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The 'segment' will be terminated by a Carriage Return. |
| **Purpose :** | The RIU Invoice Remark is used when an All Auxiliary Invoice is needed and no TST exists in the PNR.  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Cond/Opt  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : Optional  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Cond/Opt  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Cond/Opt  Order Entry AIR (O) : Cond/Opt  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Cond/Opt  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Cond/Opt  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : N/A  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : N/A  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : N/A  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : Cond/Opt  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Cond/Opt  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Cond/Opt  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : N/A  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : N/A |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | O | a3 | Message Tag (RIU) |
| 2 | INVTRM | C | a1..64 | Free flow |
| 3 | PSGID | C | an2 | Passenger Association Identifier (Constant value of ';P') |
| 4 | PSGASS | C | (..99) | Passenger Association This is a composite element. |
| 5 | PSGNBR | M | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 6 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 7 | PSGNBR | C | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 8 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last passenger number.) |
| 9 | End of composite element PSGASS. | | | |
| 10 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see Print Invoice A02-3504-MST. | | | |

An example follows:

RIUCASH;P1 <CR>

## RIZ Filler Strip Information Remarks

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | RIZ |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The 'segment' will be terminated by a Carriage Return. |
| **Purpose :** | The RIZ Filler Strip remark may be used to include Miscellaneous Information to a Filler Strip Itinerary.  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Cond/Opt  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : Optional  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Cond/Opt  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Cond/Opt  Order Entry AIR (O) : Cond/Opt  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Cond/Opt  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Cond/Opt  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : N/A  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : N/A  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : N/A  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : Cond/Opt  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Cond/Opt  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Cond/Opt  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : N/A  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : N/A |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | O | a3 | Message Tag (RIZ) |
| 2 | FILRMK | C | an1..64 | Free flow |
| 3 | PSGID | C | an2 | Passenger Association Identifier (Constant value of ';P') |
| 4 | PSGASS | C | (..99) | Passenger Association This is a composite element. |
| 5 | PSGNBR | M | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 6 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of '-') |
| 7 | PSGNBR | C | n..2 | Passenger Number |
| 8 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ',')  (No delimiter follows the last passenger number.) |
| 9 | End of composite element PSGASS. | | | |
| 10 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see Mini Itinerary A02-3275-MST. | | | |

An example follows:

RIZREMEMER ALL UK IMMIGRATION DOCS;P1 <CR>

## Prepaid Ticket Advice Element Lines

The P- line of the AIR contains Prepaid Ticket Advice data from the GC PNR. The AIR may contain several sets of P- lines, the first representing the Advice and the others representing an Additional Collection(s).

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Type** | :**Description** |
| **P-FO/** | PTA/MCO/MPD Document Number |
| **P-AP/** | Passenger Contact |
| **P-FR/** | Routing/Fare Basis |
| **P-FP/** | Form of Payment |
| **P-FF/** | Fare/Tax/Ticket Total |
| **P-TX/** | Tax Data |
| **P-FX/** | Other Charges |
| **P-FY/** | PTA Total |
| **P-SC/** | Service Charge |
| **P-AB/** | Purchaser's Information |
| **P-FE/** | Special Instructions/Restrictions |
| **P-FM/** | Agent Commission |
| **P-FS/** | Reason for Additional Collection |
| **P-IS/** | Place and Date of PTA Creation |

## P-FO/ PTA/MCO/MPD Document Number

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | P-FO/ |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The 'segment' will be terminated by a Carriage Return  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Cond/Man  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : N/A  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Mandatory  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Mandatory  Order Entry AIR (O) : Optional  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Optional  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Optional  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : N/A  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : N/A  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : N/A  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : N/A  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Optional  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Optional  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : N/A  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : N/A |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | an5 | Message Tag (P-FO/) |
| 2 | DOCNBR | M | an..14 | PTA/MCO/MPD Document Number |
| 3 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see Prepaid Ticket Advice A02-3506-AMD. | | | |

An example follows:

P-FO/12345678901234<CR>

## P-AP/ Passenger Contact

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | P-AP/ |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The 'segment' will be terminated by a Carriage Return  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Cond/Man  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : N/A  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Mandatory  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Optional  Order Entry AIR (O) : Optional  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Optional  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Optional  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : N/A  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : N/A  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : N/A  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : N/A  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Optional  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Optional  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : N/A  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : N/A |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | an5 | Message Tag (P-AP/) |
| 2 | CONTACT | M | an..60 | Passenger Contact |
| 3 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see Prepaid Ticket Advice A02-3506-AMD. | | | |

An example follows:

P-AP/PHONE 357.261 ADDR BAHNHOFSTRASSE 10 BERLIN<CR>

## P-FR/ Routing/Fare Basis

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | P-FR/ |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The 'segment' will be terminated by a Carriage Return  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Cond/Man  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : N/A  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Mandatory  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Optional  Order Entry AIR (O) : Optional  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Optional  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Optional  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : N/A  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : N/A  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : N/A  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : N/A  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Optional  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Optional  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : N/A  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : N/A |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | an5 | Message Tag (P-FR/) |
| 2 | ROUTING | M | an..296 | Routing/Fare Basis |
| 3 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see Prepaid Ticket Advice A02-3506-AMD. | | | |

An example follows:

P-FR/BER PA FRA LH NYC TW STL M417.00YL DEM0.88L50.00FCU368.00<CR>

## P-FP/ Form of Payment

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | P-FP/ |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The 'segment' will be terminated by a Carriage Return  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Cond/Man  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : N/A  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Mandatory  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Mandatory  Order Entry AIR (O) : Optional  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Optional  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Optional  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : N/A  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : N/A  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : N/A  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : N/A  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Optional  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Optional  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : N/A  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : N/A |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | an5 | Message Tag (P-FP/) |
| 2 | FOP | M | an..100 | Form of Payment |
| 3 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see Prepaid Ticket Advice A02-3506-AMD. | | | |

An example follows:

P-FP/TP 1123 112345 123453<CR>

## P-FF/ Fare/Tax/Ticket-Total

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | P-FF/ |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The 'segment' will be terminated by a Carriage Return  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Cond/Man  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : N/A  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Mandatory  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Mandatory  Order Entry AIR (O) : Optional  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Optional  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Optional  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : N/A  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : N/A  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : N/A  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : N/A  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Optional  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Optional  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : N/A  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : N/A |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | an5 | Message Tag (P-FF/) |
| 2 | FARE | M | a4 | Constant value of 'FARE' |
| 3 | FARECURR | M | a3 | Fare Currency code |
| 4 | FAREAMT | M | an11 | Fare amount |
| 5 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter  (Constant value of ';') |
| 6 | EQFP | O | a4 | Constant value of 'EQFP' |
| 7 | EQUIVCURR | C | a3 | Equivalent Currency code |
| 8 | EQUIVAMT | C | an11 | Equivalent amount |
| 9 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter  (Constant value of ';') |
| 10 | RATE | O | a4 | Constant value of 'RATE' |
| 11 | RATECURR | C | a3 | Rate Currency code |
| 12 | RATEAMT1 | C | an11 | Bank Buying/Selling rate (First) |
| 13 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter  (Constant value of ';') |
| 14 | TAX | O | a3 | Constant value of 'TAX' |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 15 | TAXFLD | M | (10) | Tax Field  (If no data, no blanks are in between delimiters. If data is entered, but some fields are not used, they are blank filled.)  This is a composite element. |
| 16 | TAXCURR | C | a3 | Tax currency code (Blank if EXEMPT) |
| 17 | TAXAMT | C | an9 | Tax amount or "EXEMPT" |
| 18 | TAXISO | C | a3 | Tax ISO code |
| 19 | TAXNAT | C | a2 | Tax nature code |
| 20 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter  (Constant value of ';') |
| 21 | End of composite element TAXFLD. | | | |
| 22 | TKTTOTL | M | a8 | Constant value of 'TKT TOTL' |
| 23 | TOTCURR | M | a3 | Total Currency code |
| 24 | TOTAMT | M | an11 | Total amount |
| 25 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter  (Constant value of ';') |
| 26 | RATEAMT2 | O | an11 | Bank Buying/Selling rate (Second) |
| 27 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 28 | TRANCURR | O | an3 | Transitional Currency Code  Indicates transitional currency when second bankers selling/buying rate exists |
| 29 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see Prepaid Ticket Advice A02-3506-AMD. | | | |

An example follows:

P-FF/FAREDEM1193 ;EQFPUSD704.67 ;RATEUSD1.95583 ;

TAXUSD20.00 FR SE;;;;;;;;;;TKT TOTLUSD704.67 ;1.15526 ;EUR<cr>

## P-TX/ Tax Data

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | P-TX/ |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The 'segment' will be terminated by a Carriage Return  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Cond/Opt  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : N/A  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Optional  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Optional  Order Entry AIR (O) : Optional  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Optional  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Optional  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : N/A  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : N/A  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : N/A  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : N/A  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Optional  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Optional  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : N/A  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : N/A |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | an5 | Message Tag (P-TX/) |
| 2 | TAX | O | a3 | Constant value of 'TAX' |
| 3 | TAXFLD | M | (30) | Tax Field  (If no data, no blanks are in between delimiters. If data is entered, but some fields are not used, they are blank filled.)  This is a composite element. |
| 4 | TAXCURR | C | a3 | Tax currency code (Blank if EXEMPT) |
| 5 | TAXAMT | C | an9 | Tax amount or "EXEMPT" |
| 6 | TAXISO | C | a3 | Tax ISO code |
| 7 | TAXNAT | C | a2 | Tax nature code |
| 8 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';')  No delimiter follows the last TAXFLD. |
| 9 | End of composite element TAXFLD. | | | |
| 10 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see Prepaid Ticket Advice A02-3506-AMD. | | | |

An example follows:

P-TX/TAXUSD20.00 FR SE;USD6.00 US;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;;; <CR>

## P-FX/ Other Charges

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | P-FX/ |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The 'segment' will be terminated by a Carriage Return  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Cond/Opt  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : N/A  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Optional  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Optional  Order Entry AIR (O) : Optional  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Optional  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Optional  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : N/A  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : N/A  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : N/A  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : N/A  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Optional  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Optional  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : N/A  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : N/A |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | an5 | Message Tag (P-FX/) |
| 2 | OTHCHG | M | an..100 | Other Charges |
| 3 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see Prepaid Ticket Advice A02-3506-AMD. | | | |

An example follows:

P-FX/XBAG USD 30.00 TOTAL 30.00<CR>

## P-FY/ PTA Total

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | P-FY/ |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The 'segment' will be terminated by a Carriage Return  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Cond/Man  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : N/A  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Mandatory  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Mandatory  Order Entry AIR (O) : Optional  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Optional  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Optional  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : N/A  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : N/A  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : N/A  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : N/A  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Optional  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Optional  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : N/A  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : N/A |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | an5 | Message Tag (P-FY/) |
| 2 | PTATOT | M | an..23 | PTA Total |
| 3 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see Prepaid Ticket Advice A02-3506-AMD. | | | |

An example follows:

P-FY/PTA TOTAL USD 543.00<CR>

## P-SC/ Service Charge

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | P-SC/ |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The 'segment' will be terminated by a Carriage Return  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Cond/Opt  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : N/A  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Optional  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Optional  Order Entry AIR (O) : Optional  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Optional  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Optional  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : N/A  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : N/A  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : N/A  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : N/A  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Optional  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Optional  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : N/A  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : N/A |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | an5 | Message Tag (P-SC/) |
| 2 | SVCCHG | M | an..8 | Service Charge |
| 3 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see Prepaid Ticket Advice A02-3506-AMD. | | | |

An example follows:

P-SC/20.00<CR>

## P-AB/ Purchaser's Information

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | P-AB/ |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The 'segment' will be terminated by a Carriage Return  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Cond/Man  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : N/A  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Mandatory  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Optional  Order Entry AIR (O) : Optional  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Optional  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Optional  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : N/A  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : N/A  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : N/A  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : N/A  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Optional  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Optional  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : N/A  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : N/A |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | an5 | Message Tag (P-AB/) |
| 2 | PURCH | M | an..119 | Purchasers Information |
| 3 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see Prepaid Ticket Advice A02-3506-AMD. | | | |

An example follows:

P-AB/SCHMIDT/HANS PHONE 375-849<CR>

## P-FE/ Special Instructions/Restrictions

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | P-FE/ |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The 'segment' will be terminated by a Carriage Return  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Cond/Opt  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : N/A  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Optional  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Optional  Order Entry AIR (O) : Optional  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Optional  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Optional  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : N/A  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : N/A  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : N/A  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : N/A  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Optional  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Optional  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : N/A  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : N/A |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | an5 | Message Tag (P-FE/) |
| 2 | SPECIAL | M | an..100 | Special Instructions/Restrictions |
| 3 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see Prepaid Ticket Advice A02-3506-AMD. | | | |

An example follows:

P-FE/MUST COMMENCE TRAVEL BY 15JUL<CR>

## P-FM/ Agent Commission

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | P-FM/ |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The 'segment' will be terminated by a Carriage Return  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Cond/Opt  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : N/A  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Optional  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Optional  Order Entry AIR (O) : Optional  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Optional  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Optional  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : N/A  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : N/A  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : N/A  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : N/A  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Optional  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Optional  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : N/A  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : N/A |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | an5 | Message Tag (P-FM/) |
| 2 | AGTCOMM | M | an..5 | Agent Commission |
| 3 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see Prepaid Ticket Advice A02-3506-AMD. | | | |

An example follows:

P-FM/10<CR>

## P-FS/ Reason for Additional Collection

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | P-FS/ |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The 'segment' will be terminated by a Carriage Return  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Cond/Opt  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : N/A  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : N/A  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Mandatory  Order Entry AIR (O) : Optional  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Optional  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Optional  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : N/A  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : N/A  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : N/A  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : N/A  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Optional  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Optional  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : N/A  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : N/A |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | an5 | Message Tag (P-FS/) |
| 2 | ADDCOLL | M | an..97 | Reason For Additional Collection |
| 3 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see Prepaid Ticket Advice A02-3506-AMD. | | | |

An example follows:

P-FS/ADC TO COVER FIRST CLASS AND EXCESS BAGGAGE<CR>

## P-IS/ Place and Date of PTA creation

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | P-IS/ |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The 'segment' will be terminated by a Carriage Return  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Cond/Man  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : N/A  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Mandatory  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Mandatory  Order Entry AIR (O) : Optional  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Optional  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Optional  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : N/A  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : N/A  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : N/A  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : N/A  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Optional  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Optional  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : N/A  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : N/A |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | an5 | Message Tag (P-IS/) |
| 2 | PLACOI | M | an3..5 | Place of PTA creation |
| 3 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter  (Constant value of ';') |
| 4 | DATEOI | M | an7 | Date of PTA creation |
| 5 | For a detailed description of the above fields, see Prepaid Ticket Advice A02-3506-AMD. | | | |

An example follows:

P-IS/MAD ;15JUN92<CR>

## END End of AIR Record Line

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | END |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The 'segment' will be terminated by a Carriage Return |
| **Purpose :** | The constant "END" appears as the last line of an Amadeus Interface Record. An "X' will appear after the "END" message tag in the last of a stream of AIR Records being transmitted.  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Mandatory  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : Mandatory  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Mandatory  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Mandatory  Order Entry AIR (O) : Mandatory  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Mandatory  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Mandatory  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : Mandatory  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : Mandatory  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : Mandatory  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : Mandatory  Manual Registrations (MR) : Mandatory  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Mandatory  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Mandatory  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : Mandatory  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : Mandatory  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : Mandatory  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : Mandatory |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | a3 | Message Tag (END) |
| 2 | STREAM | O | a1 | End of Stream indicator (X)  Used only on last record sent. |

ENDX<CR>

## Amadeus Internal AIR Data Lines

The "Z" lines of the AIR contain data for use internally within Amadeus only. This data exists in internal AIRs only and is NOT transmitted outside of Global Core.

1. Z-FOP- (FOP Data)
2. ZST- (SEG Data)

## Z-FOP- FOP Data

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | Z-FOP- |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The 'segment' will be terminated by a Carriage Return  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Mandatory  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : Optional  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : Optional  Additional Collection AIR (A) : Optional  Order Entry AIR (O) : Optional  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : Optional  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : Optional  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : N/A  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : N/A  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : N/A  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : Optional  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : Optional  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : Optional  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : Mandatory  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : N/A  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : N/A |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | a6 | Message Tag (Constant value of Z-FOP-) |
| 2 | ZFOPIND | M | a2 | Form of Payment Sub-Element Indicator  (Constant value of IN) |
| 3 | ZFOPINFO | M | an1..90 | Fare Data copied from PNR FOP. |
| 4 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (constant value of ';') |
| 5 | ZNRIND | C | a2 | Nett Remit Sub-Element Indicator  (Constant value of ID) |
| 6 | ZNREMIT | O | a2 | Nett Remit Tag  (Constant value of NR) |
| 7 | DELIM | C | an1 | Delimiter (constant value of ';') |
| 8 | ZAJIND | C | a2 | Adjustment Sub-Element Indicator  (Constant value of AJ) |
| 9 | ZAJCURR | C | a3 | Adjustment Currency Type Code |
| 10 | ZAJAMT | C | an1..11 | Adjustment Amount |
| 11 | DELIM | C | an1 | Delimiter (constant value of ';') |
| 12 | ZSNIND | M | an2 | FOP Sequence Number Indicator  (Constant value of SN) |
| 13 | ZSEQNUM | M | n1 | First FOP Sequence Number Indicator  (Constant value of 1) |
| 14 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (constant value of ';') |
| 15 | ZTPIND | M | an2 | FOP Type Indicator  (Constant value of TP) |
| 16 | ZFOPTYPE | M | an2 | FOP Type Code  (Permitted Values - CA, CC, EX or MS) |
| 17 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (constant value of ';') |
| 18 | ZAMIND | M | an2 | FOP Amount Indicator  (Constant value of AM) |
| 19 | ZAMCURR | M | a3 | FOP Currency Type Code |
| 20 | ZAMAMT | M | an1..11 | FOP Amount |
| 21 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (constant value of ';') |
| 22 | ZACCIND | C | an2 | Account Number Indicator  (Constant value of AC) |
| 23 | ZACCNUM | O | an1..20 | Account Number |
| 24 | DELIM | C | an1 | Delimiter (constant value of ';') |
| 25 | ZDATEIND | C | an2 | Account Number Indicator  (Constant value of DA) |
| 26 | ZDATE | C | an4 | Expiration Date |
| 27 | DELIM | C | an1 | Delimiter (constant value of ';') |
| 28 | ZAPPIND | C | an2 | Approval Code Indicator  (Constant value of LC) |
| 29 | ZAPPCODE | O | an1..8 | Approval Code |
| 30 | DELIM | C | an1 | Delimiter (constant value of ';') |
| 31 | ZSNIND | C | an2 | FOP Sequence Number Indicator  (Constant value of SN) |
| 32 | ZSEQNUM | O | n1 | Second FOP Sequence Number Indicator  (Constant value of 2) |
| 33 | DELIM | C | an1 | Delimiter (constant value of ';') |
| 34 | ZTPIND | C | an2 | FOP Type Indicator  (Constant value of TP) |
| 35 | ZFOPTYPE | O | an2 | FOP Type Code  (Permitted Values - CA, CC, EX or MS) |
| 36 | DELIM | C | an1 | Delimiter (constant value of ';') |
| 37 | ZAMIND | C | an2 | FOP Amount Indicator  (Constant value of AM) |
| 38 | ZAMCURR | C | a3 | FOP Currency Type Code |
| 39 | ZAMAMT | O | an1..11 | FOP Amount |
| 40 | DELIM | C | an1 | Delimiter (constant value of ';') |
| 41 | ZACCIND | C | an2 | Account Number Indicator  (Constant value of AC) |
| 42 | ZACCNUM | O | an1..20 | Account Number |
| 43 | DELIM | C | an1 | Delimiter (constant value of ';') |
| 44 | ZDATEIND | C | an2 | Account Number Indicator  (Constant value of DA) |
| 45 | ZDATE | C | an4 | Expiration Date |
| 46 | DELIM | C | an1 | Delimiter (constant value of ';') |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 47 | ZAPPIND | C | an2 | Approval Code Indicator  (Constant value of LC) |
| 48 | ZAPPCODE | O | an1..8 | Approval Code |
| 49 | DELIM | C | an1 | Delimiter (constant value of ';') |
| 50 | ZSNIND | C | an2 | FOP Sequence Number Indicator  (Constant value of SN) |
| 51 | ZSEQNUM | O | n1 | Second FOP Sequence Number Indicator  (Constant value of 3) |
| 52 | DELIM | C | an1 | Delimiter (constant value of ';') |
| 53 | ZTPIND | C | an2 | FOP Type Indicator  (Constant value of TP) |
| 54 | ZFOPTYPE | O | an2 | FOP Type Code  (Permitted Values - CA, CC, EX or MS) |
| 55 | DELIM | C | an1 | Delimiter (constant value of ';') |
| 56 | ZAMIND | C | an2 | FOP Amount Indicator  (Constant value of AM) |
| 57 | ZAMCURR | C | a3 | FOP Currency Type Code |
| 58 | ZAMAMT | O | an1..11 | FOP Amount |
| 59 | DELIM | C | an1 | Delimiter (constant value of ';') |
| 60 | ZACCIND | C | an2 | Account Number Indicator  (Constant value of AC) |
| 61 | ZACCNUM | O | an1..20 | Account Number |
| 62 | DELIM | C | an1 | Delimiter (constant value of ';') |
| 63 | ZDATEIND | C | an2 | Account Number Indicator  (Constant value of DA) |
| 64 | ZDATE | C | an4 | Expiration Date |
| 65 | DELIM | C | an1 | Delimiter (constant value of ';') |
| 66 | ZAPPIND | C | an2 | Approval Code Indicator  (Constant value of LC) |
| 67 | ZAPPCODE | O | an1..8 | Approval Code |
| 68 | DELIM | C | an1 | Delimiter (constant value of ';') |
| 69 | ECI | O | n..2 | Visa’s Electronic Commerce Indicator / Mastercard’s UCAF Collection indicator |
| 70 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 71 | XID | O | an..60 | Transaction ID |
| 72 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 73 | CCAV | O | an..70 | Visa’s Cardholder Authentication Verification Value / Mastercard’s UCAF Authentication data |
| 74 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 11 | CRYPCOMP | O | an1 | Computation method of electronic commerce indicator cryptogram |
| 12 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 13 | VADSRES | O | an4 | Result of secured payment architecture VADS use |
| 14 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 15 | SECMODE | O | n1 | Secured mode of modified transaction |
| 16 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 17 | SECTYPE | O | n2 | Secured type of electronic transaction |
| 18 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |
| 19 | TECHENV | O | n2 | Technical and allowed enrironment |
| 20 | DELIM | O | an1 | Delimiter (Constant value of ';') |

An example follows:

Z-FOP-INCCAX371449635311004/1295/N12345678;SN1;TPCC;AMFRF10548;

AC371449635311004;DA1295;LCN12345678;<CR>

## ZST- SEG Data

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Line identifier :** | ZST- |
| **Type :** | In this pseudo EDIFACT segment no separators are used. The 'segment' will be terminated by a Carriage Return  Segment Requirement:  Ticketing AIR : Mandatory  (options 1A/5A/5B/7A/8A)  MCO AIR : N/A  (options 1M/5M/5N/7M/8M)  PTA Creation AIR (P) : N/A  Additional Collection AIR (A) : N/A  Order Entry AIR (O) : N/A  BT (Back Office) AIR (BT) : N/A  PNR Update (AF Flag) AIR (AU) : N/A  ATB Revalidation AIR (AR) : N/A  ATB Boarding Pass AIR (AB) : N/A  ATB Duplicate Boarding Pass AIR (AD) : N/A  Car Voucher Accounting Data AIR (CV) : N/A  Manual Registrations (MR) : N/A  IMR Information Management Record (IM) : N/A  Invoice Accounting Data AIR (IA,IB) : N/A  Mini AIR - ECCP (MA) : N/A  (Travel) Insurance Data AIR (IV) : N/A  Hotel Voucher Data AIR (HV) : N/A  Tour Voucher Data AIR (TV) : N/A |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Ref.**  **No** | **NAME** | **Requirement**  **Designator** | **Type**  **Length**  **Iteration** | **Description** |
| 1 | MSGTAG | M | a4 | Message Tag (Constant value of ZST-) |
| 2 | NUMSEG | M | n3 | Number of segments |
| 3 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (constant value of ';') |
| 4 | Segment Information - COMPOSITE ELEMENT | | | |
| 5 | SEGINF | M | (..28) | Segment Information.  THIS IS A COMPOSITE ELEMENT |
| 6 | AIRCDE | M | an3 | Airline Code |
| 7 | FLTNBR | M | an5 | Flight number or "OPEN" |
| 8 | PNRSTAT | C | an2 | PNR status code (blank for open) |
| 9 | NBRPTY | M | an2 | Number in party |
| 10 | DELIM | M | an1 | Delimiter (constant value of ';') |
| 11 | END OF REPEATED COMPOSITE ELEMENT | | | |

An example follows:

ZST-009;BA 0341 GK01;BA 0175 PK01;UA OPEN 01;UA OPEN 01;UA OPEN 01;AA 2155 HK01;BA 7115 HK01;BA 3142 HK01;FU 0211 HK01;

# Appendix A. IMR CLARIFICATIONS

IMR output data is structured the same as AIR records with the exception of the order in which the Fare data lines and passenger segment lines appear. For IMR as the following examples show the FARE DATA lines following the PASSENGER RELATED DATA LINES and are repeatable per passenger. With the AIR as seen in previous chapters the Passenger related data lines follow the Fare Data lines.

The purpose of this appendix is to clarify those differences.

1. PASSENGER RELATED DATA LINES

Repeatable for each passenger in the PNR (except Group Name)

I- Group Name (this one appears only once at the beginning)

I- Name

FQV Frequent Traveller Number

FQR Frequent Traveller Number (redemption certificate)

FQU Frequent Traveller Number (upgrade)

FQS Frequent Traveller Number (special services)

S- Seat Number Data

1. FARE DATA LINES

Repeatable for each passenger in the PNR

K- Fare Data

KFT Tax Data

KN- Net Fare Data

KNT Nett Tax Data

KS- Selling Fare Data

KST Selling Tax Data

KRF Refundable Tax Data

TAX Preformatted Tax Box Data

L- Payment Restriction

M- Fare Basis Codes

N- Segment Value of Fares

O- Validity Dates

Q- Fare Calculation Data

SPT Split Party Reference Line

1. PNR TICKETING ELEMENT

Repeatable for each passenger in the PNR. If elements are present in the

PNR and segment associated, they only appear in the IMR if associated

to all segments in the PNR.

FD Fare Discount Element

FH Hand Ticket Number

FE Endorsements/Restrictions

FM Fare Commission

FN Transmission Control Information

FO Original Issue/In Exchange For

FP Form of Payment

FS Miscellaneous Ticket Remarks

FT Tour Code

FV Ticketing Carrier/Invoice/BP

FY Fare print Override

FZ Miscellaneous Information

AB Client Billing Address

AM Client Mailing Address

AQ Address Verification

TK Ticketing Arrangement

OPL PNR Remark

RM\* PNR Accounting Remarks

# Appendix B. List of European Union Countries and European Countries

This appendix gives the list of countries considered as forming the European Union and the list of countries comprised in the European area as defined in Official Airline Guide (OAG).

The DOMISO field in the G-line: Sales Indicator, Origin/Destination is filled in according to these tables.

**EUROPEAN UNION COUNTRIES**

For an international flight completely within the European Union as defined below, the DOMISO field in the G-line takes the value of EU.

Note that the following list includes countries that are not yet participating in the European Monetary Union.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **ISO**  **Code** | **Country name** |
| AT | AUSTRIA |
| BE | BELGIUM |
| DK | DENMARK |
| FI | FINLAND |
| FR | FRANCE |
| DE | GERMANY |
| GR | GREECE |
| IE | IRELAND (Republic of) |
| IT | ITALY |
| LU | LUXEMBOURG |
| NL | NETHERLANDS (The) |
| PT | PORTUGAL (Including AZORES and MADEIRA) |
| ES | SPAIN (Including the Canary Islands) |
| SE | SWEDEN |
| GB | UNITED KINGDOM |

**EUROPE COUNTRIES**

An international flight completely within the European area as defined below and involving a non-EU country is shown as E1 in the DOMISO field.

The following list is not an IATA definition but an OAG definition

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **ISO**  **Code** | **Country name** |
| AL | ALBANIA |
| DZ | ALGERIA |
| AD | ANDORRA |
| AM | ARMENIA |
| AT | AUSTRIA |
| AZ | AZERBAIJAN |
| BY | BELARUS |
| BE | BELGIUM |
| BA | BOSNIA HERZEGOVINA |
| BG | BULGARIA |
| HR | CROATIA |
| CY | CYPRUS |
| CZ | CZECH REPUBLIC |
| DK | DENMARK |
| EE | ESTONIA |
| FI | FINLAND |
| FR | FRANCE |
| GE | GEORGIA |
| DE | GERMANY |
| GI | GIBRALTAR |
| GR | GREECE |
| IS | ICELAND |
| IE | IRELAND (Republic of) |
| IT | ITALY |
| KZ | KAZAKHSTAN (West of the Ural mountains) |
| LV | LATVIA |
| LI | LIECHTENSTEIN |
| LT | LITHUANIA |
| LU | LUXEMBOURG |
| MK | MACEDONIA (Former Yugoslav Republic of) |
| MT | MALTA |
| MD | MOLDOVA |
| MC | MONACO |
| MA | MOROCCO |
| NL | NETHERLANDS (The) |
| NO | NORWAY |
| PL | POLAND |
| PT | PORTUGAL (Including AZORES and MADEIRA) |
| RO | ROMANIA |
| RU | RUSSIAN FEDERATION (West of the Ural mountains) |
| SM | SAN MARINO |
| SK | SLOVAKIA |
| SI | SLOVENIA |
| ES | SPAIN (Including Canary Islands) |
| SE | SWEDEN |
| CH | SWITZERLAND |
| TN | TUNISIA |
| TR | TURKEY (in Europe and Asia) |
| UA | UKRAINE |
| GB | UNITED KINGDOM |
| YU | YUGOSLAVIA |

1. [↑](#endnote-ref-1)
2. This Hotel option consists of :

   Currency Code

   Currency Amount

   Delimiter of "-"

   Per Person Numeric

   e.g. USD12.00-1 [↑](#footnote-ref-1)
3. This hotel option consists of:

   Currency Code

   Currency Amount

   Delimiter of "-"

   Per Person Numeric

   e.g. USD12.00-1 [↑](#footnote-ref-2)